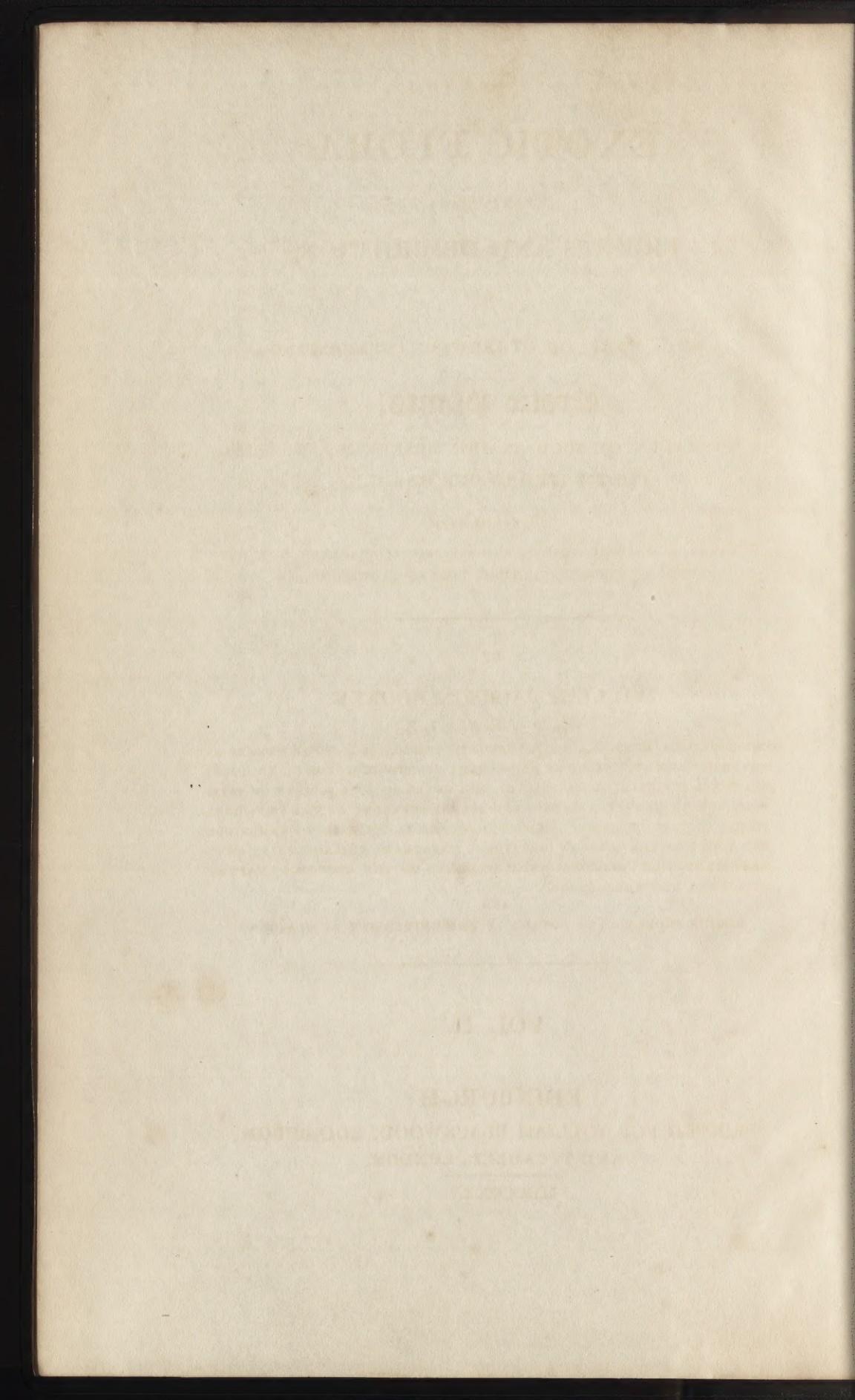


024 / 764

3 vol.



# EXOTIC FLORA,

CONTAINING

## FIGURES AND DESCRIPTIONS

OF

NEW, RARE, OR OTHERWISE INTERESTING

## *Exotic Plants,*

ESPECIALLY OF SUCH AS ARE DESERVING OF BEING  
CULTIVATED IN OUR GARDENS;

TOGETHER WITH

REMARKS UPON THEIR GENERIC AND SPECIFIC CHARACTERS, NATURAL  
ORDERS, HISTORY, CULTURE, TIME OF FLOWERING, &c.

---

BY

WILLIAM JACKSON HOOKER,

LL.D. F.R.A. & L.S.

MEMBER OF THE IMPERIAL ACADEMY NATURE CURIOSORUM; OF THE WERNERIAN  
NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF EDINBURGH; OF THE GEOLOGICAL AND HORTI-  
CULTURAL SOCIETIES OF LONDON; OF THE ROYAL BOTANIC SOCIETY OF RATIS-  
BON; OF THE HELVETIC SOCIETY OF NATURAL HISTORY; OF THE PHYSIOGRA-  
PHICAL SOCIETY OF LUND: OF THE PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETIES OF CAMBRIDGE,  
AND YORK; OF THE ACADEMY OF NATURAL SCIENCES OF PHILADELPHIA; HONO-  
RARY MEMBER OF THE ROYAL IRISH ACADEMY; OF THE LYCEUM OF NATURAL  
HISTORY OF NEW YORK, &c. &c.

AND

REGIUS PROFESSOR OF BOTANY IN THE UNIVERSITY OF GLASGOW.

---

VOL. II.

EDINBURGH:

PRINTED FOR WILLIAM BLACKWOOD, EDINBURGH;  
AND T. CADELL, LONDON.

MDCCXXV.

*P. Neill, Printer, Edinburgh.*

# I N D E X,

ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED,

TO THE

SPECIES AND SYNONYMES CONTAINED IN THE SECOND VOLUME

OF THE

## EXOTIC FLORA.

(Comprising Part VI. to XX. inclusive.)

	Plate		Plate
<i>Acrostichum appendiculatum</i> , <i>W.</i>	108	<i>Colutea herbacea</i> , <i>W.</i>	84
— <i>viviparum</i> , <i>Ham.</i> MSS.	108	<i>Commelinia dubia</i> , <i>Jacq.</i>	94
<i>Adiantum caudatum</i> , <i>W.</i>	104	<i>Convolvulus spithameus</i> , <i>W.</i>	97
— <i>hirsutum</i> , <i>W.</i>	104	<i>Cranichis luteola</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	103
<i>Anisopetalum Careyanum</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	149	<i>Cuscuta verrucosa</i> , <i>Roxb.</i>	150
<i>Aspidium articulatum</i> , <i>Schk.</i>	117	<i>Convallaria oppositifolia</i> , <i>Lodd.</i>	125
— <i>nodosum</i> , <i>W.</i>	117	<i>Cymbidium bituberculatum</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	116
<i>Balsamina setacea</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	137	<i>Dendrobium album</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	142
<i>Banksia verticillata</i> , <i>Br.</i>	96	— <i>Barringtoniae</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	119
<i>Baptisia nepalensis</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	131	— <i>Harrisoniae</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	120
<i>Begonia hirta</i> , <i>Wall.</i> MSS.	89	— <i>polystachion</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	103
— <i>picta</i> , <i>Sm.</i>	89	— <i>racemiflorum</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	123
<i>Berberis aristata</i> , <i>DC.</i>	98	<i>Diospyros vaccinoides</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	139
— <i>Chitria</i> , <i>Buch.</i>	98	<i>Epidendrum Barringtoniae</i> ,	119
— <i>sinensis</i> , <i>Desf.</i>	98	— <i>minutum</i> , <i>Aub.</i>	103
<i>Braya alpina</i> , <i>Stern.</i>	121	<i>Epidendrum</i> ? <i>monophyllum</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	109
<i>Bromelia nudicaulis</i> , <i>L.</i>	143	— ? <i>polybulbon</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	112
<i>Calceolaria integrifolia</i> , <i>L.</i>	99	<i>Ficus nitida</i> , <i>Thunb.</i>	111
— <i>rugosa</i> , <i>R. &amp; P.</i>	99	<i>Habenaria blephariglottis</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	87
<i>Callicarpa longifolia</i> , <i>Lam.</i>	133	— <i>dilatata</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	95
<i>Callistegia spithamea</i> , <i>Pursh.</i>	97	— <i>gracilis</i> , <i>Colebr.</i> MSS.	135
<i>Carolinea alba</i> , <i>Lodd.</i>	100	— <i>marginata</i> , <i>Colebr.</i> MSS.	136
<i>Catasetum tridentatum</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	90, 91	— <i>orbiculata</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	145
<i>Chalcas paniculata</i> , <i>Lam.</i>	134	— <i>tridentata</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	81
<i>Chiococca racemosa</i> , <i>L.</i>	93	<i>Heteranthera graminea</i> , <i>Vahl.</i>	94
<i>Chrysiphiala pauciflora</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	132	<i>Iantha pallidiflora</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	113
<i>Coccloba diversifolia</i> , <i>Jacq.</i>	102	<i>Impatiens setacea</i> , <i>Colebr.</i> MSS.	137

INDEX.

	Plate		Plate
<i>Impatiens trilobata</i> , <i>Colebr.</i> MSS.	141	<i>Piper maculosum</i> , <i>L.</i>	92
<i>Loasa tricolor</i> , <i>B. M.</i> ?	83	<i>Pleurothallis coccinea</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	129
— nitida, <i>Lam.</i>	83	— <i>racemiflora</i> , <i>Lindl.</i> MSS.	123
<i>Leptanthus gramineus</i> , <i>Mich.</i>	94	<i>Polybotrya vivipara</i> , <i>Ham.</i> MSS.	107
<i>Lessertia annua</i> , <i>DC.</i>	84	<i>Polypodium plantagineum</i> , <i>Jacq.</i>	114
<i>Monarda Russelliana</i> , <i>Nutt.</i>	130	<i>Polystachia luteola</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	103
<i>Monotropa uniflora</i> , <i>W.</i>	85	<i>Potentilla nepalensis</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	88
<i>Murraya paniculata</i> , <i>Mal. Misc.</i>	134	<i>Pothos acaulis</i> , <i>Jacq.</i>	122
<i>Oenothera serrulata</i> , <i>Nutt.</i>	140	<i>Prescotia plantaginifolia</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	115
— <i>speciosa</i> , <i>Nutt.</i>	80	<i>Primula Palinuri</i> , <i>Jacq.</i>	118
<i>Orchis blephariglottis</i> , <i>W.</i>	87	— <i>prænitens</i> , <i>B. R.</i>	105
— <i>dilatata</i> , <i>Pursh.</i>	95	— <i>sinensis</i> , <i>Sab.</i>	105
— <i>orbiculata</i> , <i>Pursh.</i>	145	<i>Rhipsalis Cassutha</i> , <i>Gærtn.</i>	2
— <i>tridentata</i> , <i>Muhl.</i> MSS.	81	<i>Roscoea purpurea</i> , <i>Sm.</i>	144
<i>Ornithocephalus gladiatus</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	127	<i>Schizanthus porrigens</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	86
<i>Pachysandra coriacea</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	148	<i>Schollera graminifolia</i> , <i>W.</i>	94
<i>Parkeria pteridoides</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	147	<i>Scutellaria parvula</i> , <i>Mich.</i>	106
<i>Paullinia meliifolia</i> , <i>Juss.</i>	110	<i>Talinum ciliatum</i> , <i>R. &amp; P.</i>	82
<i>Peperomia maculosa</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	92	<i>Trichilia odorata</i> , <i>Andr.</i>	128
— <i>variegata</i> , <i>R. &amp; P.</i>	92	<i>Trizeuxis falcata</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	126
<i>Pholidota imbricata</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	138	<i>Trixis senecioïdes</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	101

## I N D E X,

ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED,

TO THE

SPECIES AND SYNONYMES CONTAINED IN THE FIRST AND  
SECOND VOLUMES

OF THE

## EXOTIC FLORA.

(Comprising Parts I. to XX. inclusive.)

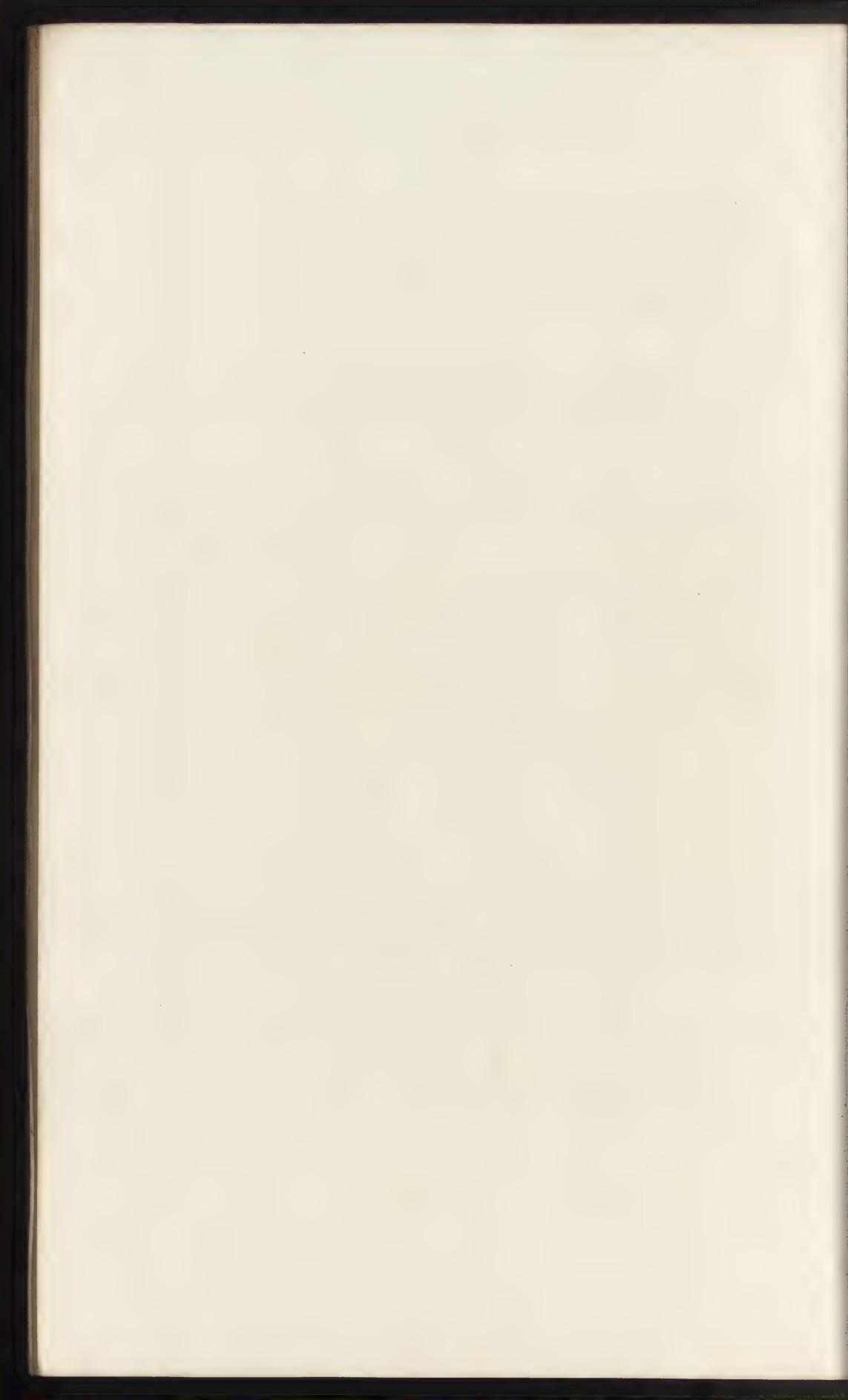
	Plate		Plate
<i>Acrostichum appendiculatum</i> , <i>W.</i>	108	<i>Begonia lucida</i> , <i>Haw.</i>	- - - 17
<i>Acrostichum serrulatum</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	78	— <i>pictæ</i> , <i>Sm.</i>	- - - 89
<i>Acrostichum viviparum</i> , <i>Ham.</i> MSS.	108	— <i>ulmifolia</i> , <i>W.</i>	- - - 57
<i>Adiantum caudatum</i> , <i>W.</i>	104	<i>Berberis aristata</i> , <i>DC.</i>	- - - 98
— <i>hirsutum</i> , <i>W.</i>	104	— <i>Chitria</i> , <i>Buch.</i>	- - - 98
<i>Ageratum conyzoides</i> , <i>W.</i>	15	— <i>heterophylla</i> , <i>Poir.</i>	- - - 14
<i>Alstroemeria pulchella</i> , <i>Sims.</i>	64	— <i>sinensis</i> , <i>Desf.</i>	- - - 93
— <i>tricolor</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	65	— <i>tricuspidata</i> , <i>Sm.</i> MSS.	- - - 14
— <i>pulchra</i> , <i>Sims.</i> ( <i>under the name of C. tricolor</i> ),	65	<i>Braya alpina</i> , <i>Stern.</i>	- - - 121
<i>Anemia humilis</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	28	<i>Bromelia nudicaulis</i> , <i>L.</i>	- - - 143
— <i>repens</i> , <i>Raddi</i> ,	28	— <i>pallida</i> , <i>Kerr.</i>	- - - 41, 42
<i>Anisopetalum Careyanum</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	149	<i>Cactus pendulus</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	- - - 2
<i>Arethusa ophioglossoides</i> , <i>L.</i>	70	<i>Cactus truncatus</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	- - - 20
<i>Arum bicolor</i> , <i>Ait.</i>	26	<i>Caladium bicolor</i> , <i>Vent.</i>	- - - 26
<i>Arum seguineum</i> , <i>L.</i>	1	— <i>seguinum</i> , <i>W.</i>	- - - 1
<i>Asarum arifolium</i> , <i>Mich.</i>	40	<i>Calceolaria corymbosa</i> , <i>Cav.</i> ( <i>under the name of C. paralia</i> ),	75
<i>Aspidium articulatum</i> , <i>Schl.</i>	117	— <i>integrifolia</i> , <i>L.</i>	99
— <i>nodosum</i> , <i>W.</i>	117	— <i>paralia</i> , <i>Cav.</i>	75
— <i>Wallichii</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	5	— <i>rugosa</i> , <i>R. &amp; P.</i>	99
<i>Asplenium serrulatum</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	78	<i>Callicarpa longifolia</i> , <i>Lam.</i>	- - - 133
<i>Balsamina setacea</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	197	<i>Calypso americana</i> , <i>Br.</i>	- - - 12
<i>Banksia verticillata</i> , <i>Br.</i>	96	— <i>borealis</i> , <i>Sal.</i>	- - - 12
<i>Baptisia nepalensis</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	131	<i>Calystegia spithamea</i> , <i>Pursh</i> ,	- - - 97
<i>Begonia argyrostigma</i> , <i>Fisch.</i>	18	<i>Canna indica</i> , <i>Ros.</i> var. <i>maculata</i> ,	53
— <i>hirta</i> , <i>Wall.</i> MSS.	89	— <i>gigantea</i> , <i>Red.</i>	47, 48
— <i>humilis</i> , <i>Ait.</i>	17	— <i>patens</i> , <i>Roxb.</i>	47, 48

INDEX.

	Plate		Plate
<i>Caprifolium pubescens</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	27	<i>Heteranthera graminea</i> , <i>Vahl</i> ,	94
<i>Cardamine resedifolia</i> , <i>L.</i>	54	<i>Hydrocotyle nitidula</i> , <i>Rich.</i>	29
<i>Carolinea alba</i> , <i>Lodd.</i>	100	————— <i>nepalensis</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	30
<i>Cassytha baccifera</i> , <i>Mil.</i>	2	<i>Iantha pallidiflora</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	113
<i>Catasetum tridentatum</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	90, 91	<i>Impatiens setacea</i> , <i>Colebr.</i> MSS.	137
<i>Chalcas paniculata</i> , <i>Lam.</i>	134	<i>Impatiens trilobata</i> , <i>Colebr.</i> MSS.	141
<i>Chiococca racemosa</i> , <i>L.</i>	93	<i>Leptanthus gramineus</i> , <i>Mich.</i>	94
<i>Chrysiphiala pauciflora</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	132	<i>Lessertia annua</i> , <i>DC.</i>	84
<i>Coccloba diversifolia</i> , <i>Jacq.</i>	102	<i>Limodorum boreale</i> , <i>W.</i>	12
<i>Colutea herbacea</i> , <i>W.</i>	84	<i>Loasa tricolor</i> , <i>B. M.</i> ?	83
<i>Commelina dubia</i> , <i>Jacq.</i>	94	————— <i>nitida</i> , <i>Lam.</i>	83
<i>Convolvulus spithameus</i> , <i>W.</i>	97	<i>Lobelia micrantha</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	44
<i>Cranichis luteola</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	103	<i>Lycopodium dendroideum</i> , <i>Mich.</i>	7
<i>Cuscuta verrucosa</i> , <i>Roxb.</i>	150	————— <i>obscurum</i> , <i>L.</i>	7
<i>Convallaria oppositifolia</i> , <i>Lodd.</i>	125	<i>Megasea? ciliata</i> , <i>Haw.</i>	49
<i>Cymbidium bituberculatum</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	116	<i>Monarda Russelliana</i> , <i>Nutt.</i>	130
————— <i>lancifolium</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	51	<i>Monotropa uniflora</i> , <i>W.</i>	85
<i>Cypripedium bulbosum</i> , <i>L.</i>	12	<i>Murraya paniculata</i> , <i>Mal. Misc.</i>	134
<i>Cypripedium insigne</i> , <i>Wall.</i>	34	<i>Neottia procera</i> , <i>Nutt.</i>	39
————— <i>venustum</i> , <i>Wall.</i>	35	<i>Neottia speciosa</i> ,	3, 4
<i>Dalea bicolor</i> , <i>W.</i>	43	<i>Oenothera serrulata</i> , <i>Nutt.</i>	140
<i>Dendrobium album</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	142	————— <i>speciosa</i> , <i>Nutt.</i>	80
————— <i>Barringtoniae</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	119	<i>Ophioglossum petiolatum</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	56
————— <i>fimbriatum</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	71	<i>Ophrys lutea</i> , <i>Cavan.</i>	10
————— <i>Harrisoniae</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	120	<i>Orchidium boreale</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	12
————— <i>Pierardi</i> , <i>Roxb.</i>	9	<i>Orchis blephariglottis</i> , <i>W.</i>	87
————— <i>polystachion</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	103	————— <i>dilatata</i> , <i>Pursh.</i>	95
————— <i>racemiflorum</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	123	————— <i>humilis</i> , <i>Mich.</i>	69
<i>Diospyros vaccinoides</i> , <i>Lindl.</i>	139	————— <i>orbiculata</i> , <i>Pursh.</i>	145
<i>Donia ciliata</i> , <i>Nutt.</i>	45	————— <i>spectabilis</i> , <i>L.</i>	69
<i>Doodia aspera</i> , <i>Br.</i>	8	————— <i>tridentata</i> , <i>Muhl.</i> MSS.	81
————— <i>caudata</i> , <i>Br.</i>	25	<i>Ornithidium coccineum</i> , <i>Sal.</i>	38
<i>Dorstenia arifolia</i> , <i>Lam.</i>	6	<i>Ornithocephalus gladiatus</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	127
<i>Epidendrum Barringtoniae</i> ,	119	<i>Orontium aquaticum</i> , <i>L.</i>	19
————— <i>minutum</i> , <i>Aubl.</i>	103	<i>Osbeckia crinita</i> , <i>Sw.</i> MSS.	37
<i>Epidendrum nutans</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	50	————— <i>stellata</i> , <i>Ham.</i>	37
<i>Epiphyllum truncatum</i> , <i>Haw.</i>	20	————— <i>nepalensis</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	31
<i>Euphorbia cotinifolia</i> , <i>L.</i>	59	<i>Osmunda humilis</i> , <i>Cav.</i>	28
————— <i>hypericifolia</i> , <i>L.</i>	36	<i>Pachysandra coriacea</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	148
<i>Ficus nitida</i> , <i>Thunb.</i>	111	<i>Parkeria pteridoides</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	147
<i>Goodyera procera</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	39	<i>Paullina meliæfolia</i> , <i>Juss.</i>	110
<i>Grammitis serrulata</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	78	<i>Peperomia blanda</i> , <i>Humb.</i>	21
<i>Grammitis graminoides</i> , <i>Sw.</i>	77	————— <i>incana</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	66
<i>Habenaria blephariglottis</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	87	————— <i>maculosa</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	92
————— <i>dilatata</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	95	————— <i>variegata</i> , <i>R. &amp; P.</i>	92
————— <i>gracilis</i> , <i>Colebr.</i> MSS.	135	————— <i>pereskiaefolia</i> , <i>Kunth</i> ,	67
————— <i>marginata</i> , <i>Colebr.</i> MSS.	136	————— <i>polystachia</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	23
————— <i>orbiculata</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	145	————— <i>quadrifolia</i> , <i>Humb.</i>	22
————— <i>tridentata</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	81	————— <i>rubella</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	58
<i>Hedychium spicatum</i> , <i>Sm.</i>	46	<i>Pholidota imbricata</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	138
<i>Hemionitis palmata</i> , <i>L.</i>	33	<i>Pinguicula edentula</i> , <i>Hook.</i>	16

INDEX.

	Plate		Plate
<i>Piper blandum</i> , Jacq.	21	<i>Ruta albiflora</i> , Hook.	79
— <i>incanum</i> , Haw.	66	<i>Sarracenia psittacina</i> ? Mich.	13
— <i>pereskiaefolium</i> , Jacq.	67	— <i>rubra</i> , Walt.	13
— <i>polystachion</i> , Ait.	23	<i>Saxifraga ligulata</i> , Wall.	49
— <i>quadrifolium</i> , Sw.	22	<i>Schizanthus pinnatus</i> , R. & P.	73
— <i>rubellum</i> , Haw.	58	— <i>porrigens</i> , Hook.	86
— <i>maculosum</i> , L.	92	<i>Schizopetalon Walkeri</i> , Sims,	74
<i>Pleopeltis angusta</i> , Humb.	61	<i>Schollera graminifolia</i> , W.	94
— <i>ensifolia</i> , Carm.	62	<i>Scutellaria parvula</i> , Mich.	106
— <i>nuda</i> , Hook.	63	<i>Serapias lingua</i> , L.	11
<i>Pleurothallis coccinea</i> , Hook.	129	<i>Stylium laricifolium</i> , Rich.	32
— <i>racemiflora</i> , Lindl. MSS.	123	— <i>tenuifolium</i> , R. Br.	32
<i>Pogonia ophioglossoides</i> , Kew.	70	<i>Synedrella nodiflora</i> , Gærtn.	60
<i>Polybotrya vivipara</i> , Ham. MSS.	107	<i>Tænitis graminifolia</i> , Hook.	77
<i>Polypodium plantagineum</i> , Jacq.	114	<i>Talinum ciliatum</i> , R. & P.	82
<i>Polystachya luteola</i> , Hook.	103	<i>Tillandsia amœna</i> , Lodd.	41, 42
<i>Potentilla nepalensis</i> , Hook.	88	<i>Trichilia odorata</i> , Andr.	128
<i>Pothos acaulis</i> , Jacq.	122	<i>Trichomanes elegans</i> , Rudge,	52
— <i>violacea</i> ,	55	— <i>membranaceum</i> , L.	76
<i>Prescotia plantaginifolia</i> , Lindl.	115	<i>Trixis senecoides</i> , Hook.	101
<i>Primula Palinuri</i> , Jacq.	118	<i>Trizeuxis falcata</i> , Lindl.	126
— <i>præmitens</i> , B. R.	105	<i>Vanda</i> ? <i>tricorniza</i> , Hook.	72
— <i>pusilla</i> , Hook.	68	<i>Velleia lyrata</i> , R. Br.	24
— <i>sinensis</i> , Sab.	105	— <i>spathulata</i> , Juss.	24
<i>Rhipsalis Cassutha</i> , Gærtn.	2	<i>Verbesina nodiflora</i> , L.	60
<i>Roscoea purpurea</i> , Sm.	144	<i>Woodwardia caudata</i> , Cav.	25



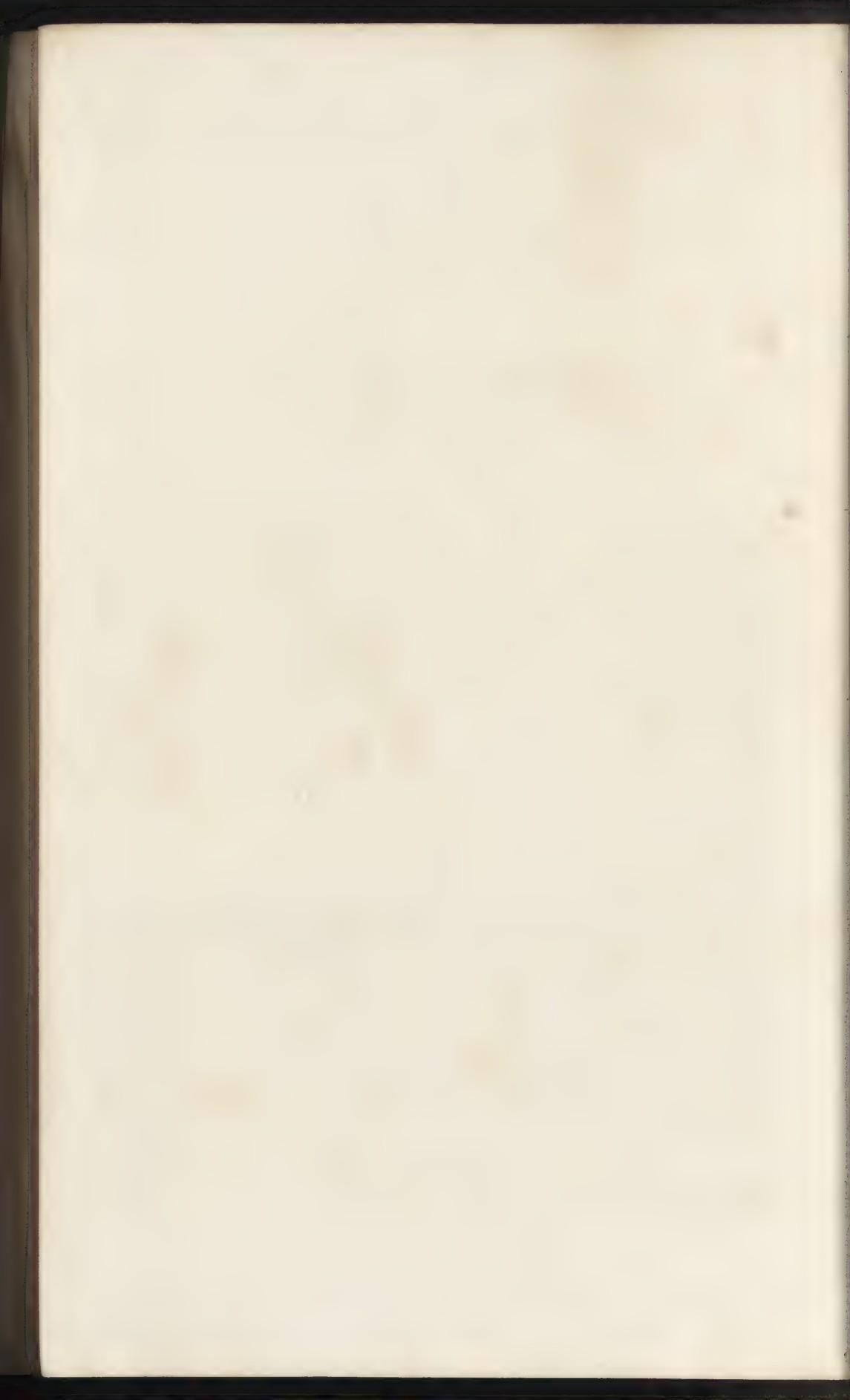
## ENGLISH INDEX

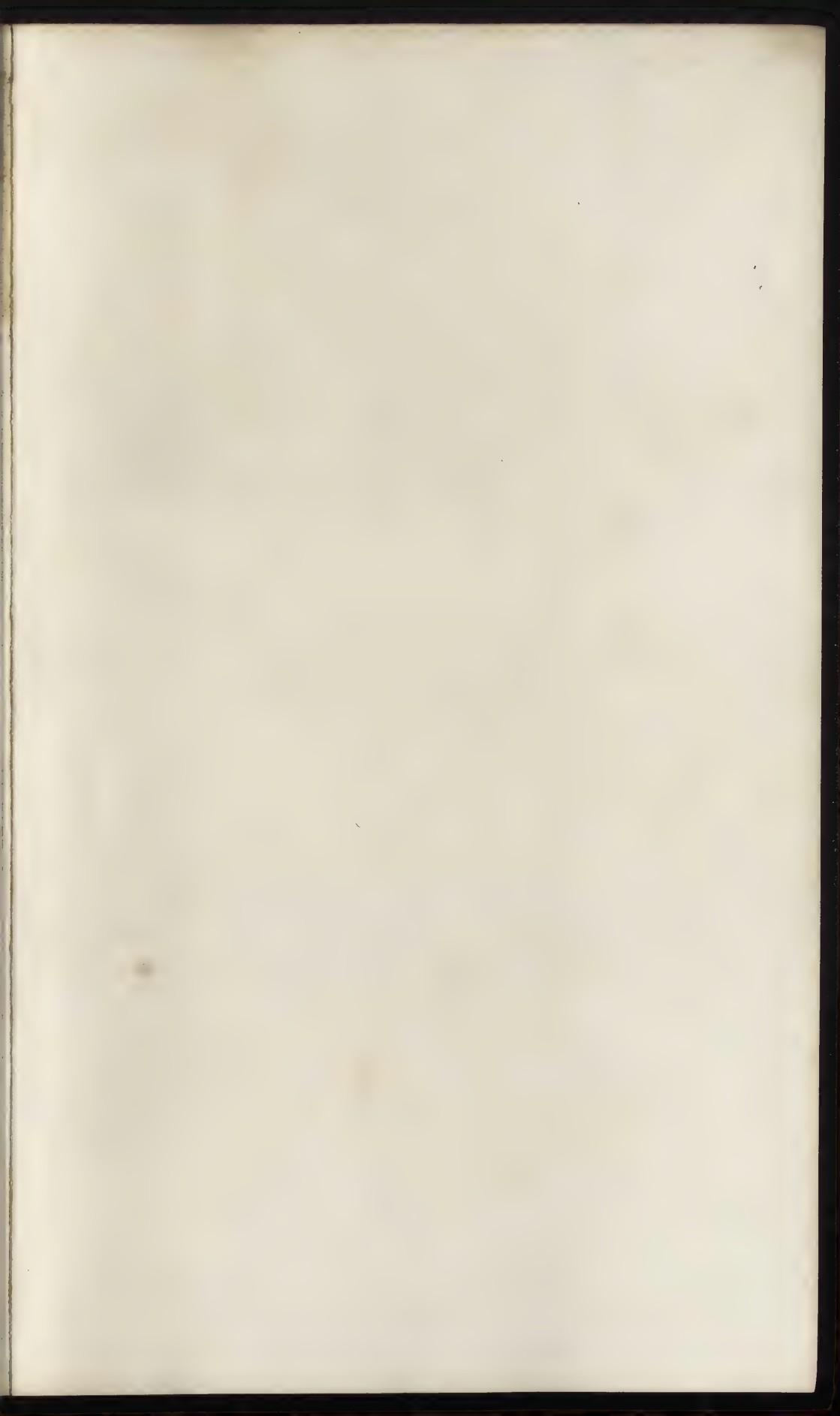
TO THE

### SECOND VOLUME OF THE EXOTIC FLORA.

---

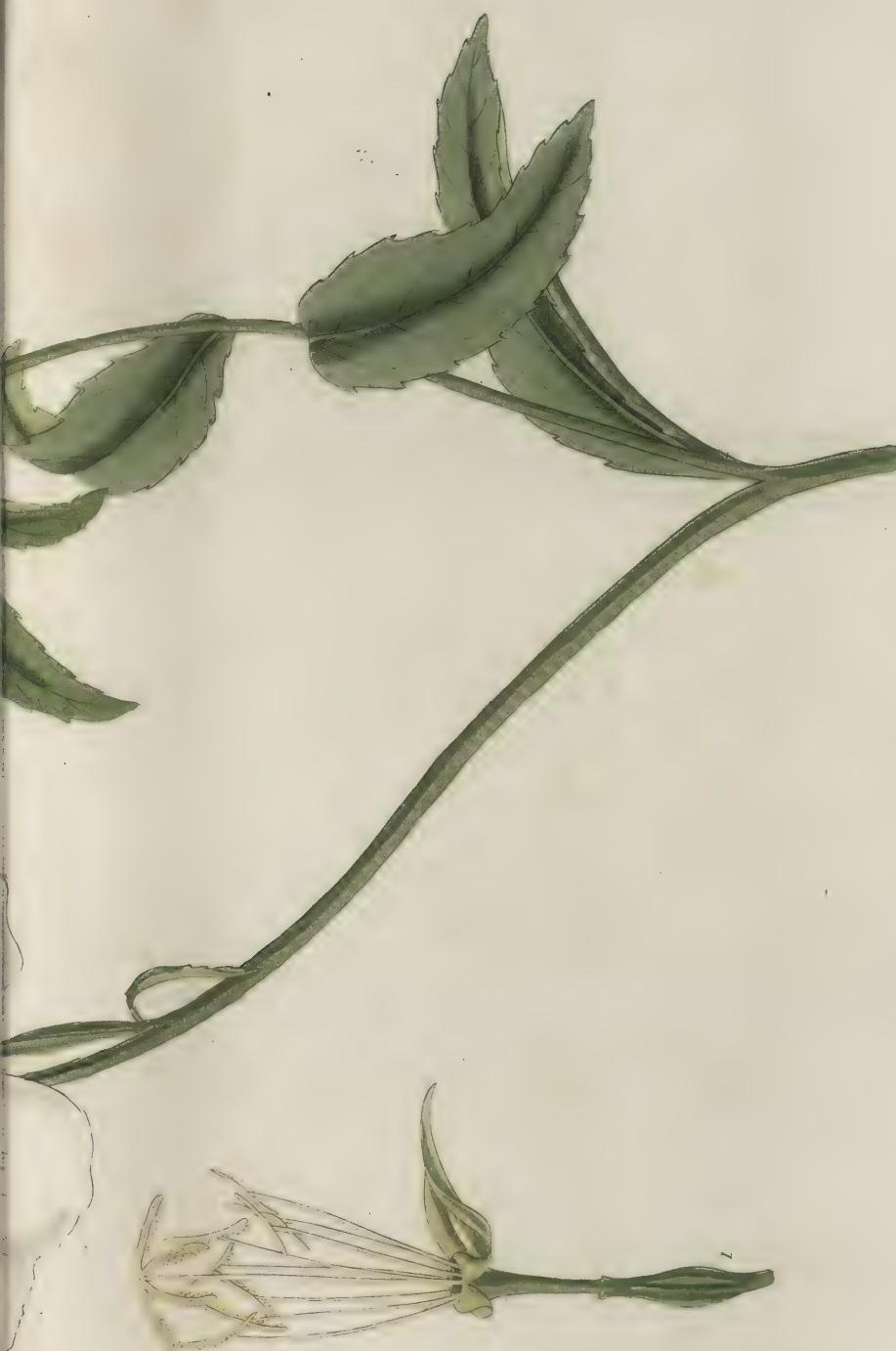
	Plate		Plate
Acrostichum, appendaged	108	Habenaria, white fringe-lipped	87
Anisopetalon, Dr Carey's	149	Iantha, pale flowered	113
Balsam, fimbriated	146	Leptanthus, grass-leaved	94
three-lobed	141	Lessertia, annual	84
Balsaminea, bristle-leaved	137	Loasa, shining-leaved	83
Banksia, whorl-leaved	96	Murraya, few flowered	134
Baptisia, Nepal	131	Maiden-hair Fern, attenuated	104
Barberry, aristate	98	Ornithocephalus, sword-leaved	127
Bear-bind, small upright	97	Pachysandra, Nepal	148
Begonia, party-coloured	89	Parkeria, Pteris-like	147
Bergamot, narrow-leaved	130	Paullinia, Azederach-leaved	110
Bird's-nest, drooping flowered	85	Peperomia, spotted stalked	92
Braya, alpine	121	Pholidota, imbricated	138
Bromelia, leafless-stalked	143	Pleurothallis, racemed	123
Callicarpa, long-leaved	133	red flowered	129
Carolinea, white flowered	100	Polybotrya, viviparous	107
Catasetum, tridentate	90, 91	Polypodium, Plantain-leaved	114
Chrysiphiala, few-flowered	132	Polystachia, pale-flowered	103
Cymbidium, bituberculated	116	Potentilla, Nepal red-flowered	88
Dendrobium, downy flowered	124	Pothos, stemless	122
large flowered	119	Prescotia, Plantain-leaved	115
Mrs Harrison's	120	Primrose, Palinurian	118
white flowered	142	splendid Chinese	105
Diospyros, Vaccinium-like	139	Roscoea, purple flowered	144
Dodder, warted East Indian	150	Schizanthus, spreading	86
Epidendrum, one-leaved	109	Sea-side Grape, various leaved	102
bulb-bearing	112	Shield-Fern, knotty-stalked	117
Evening Primrose, serrulated leaved	140	Skull-cap, small American	106
large white flowered	80	Slipper-flower, sage-leaved	99
Fig, shining-leaved	111	Snow-Berry Bush,	93
Habenaria, marginated	136	Solomon's Seal, opposite-leaved	125
round-leaved	145	Talinum, ciliated	82
slender	135	Trichilia, sweet-scented	128
tall green flowered	95	Trixis, Groundsel-like	101
tridentate	81	Trizeuxis, falcate	126

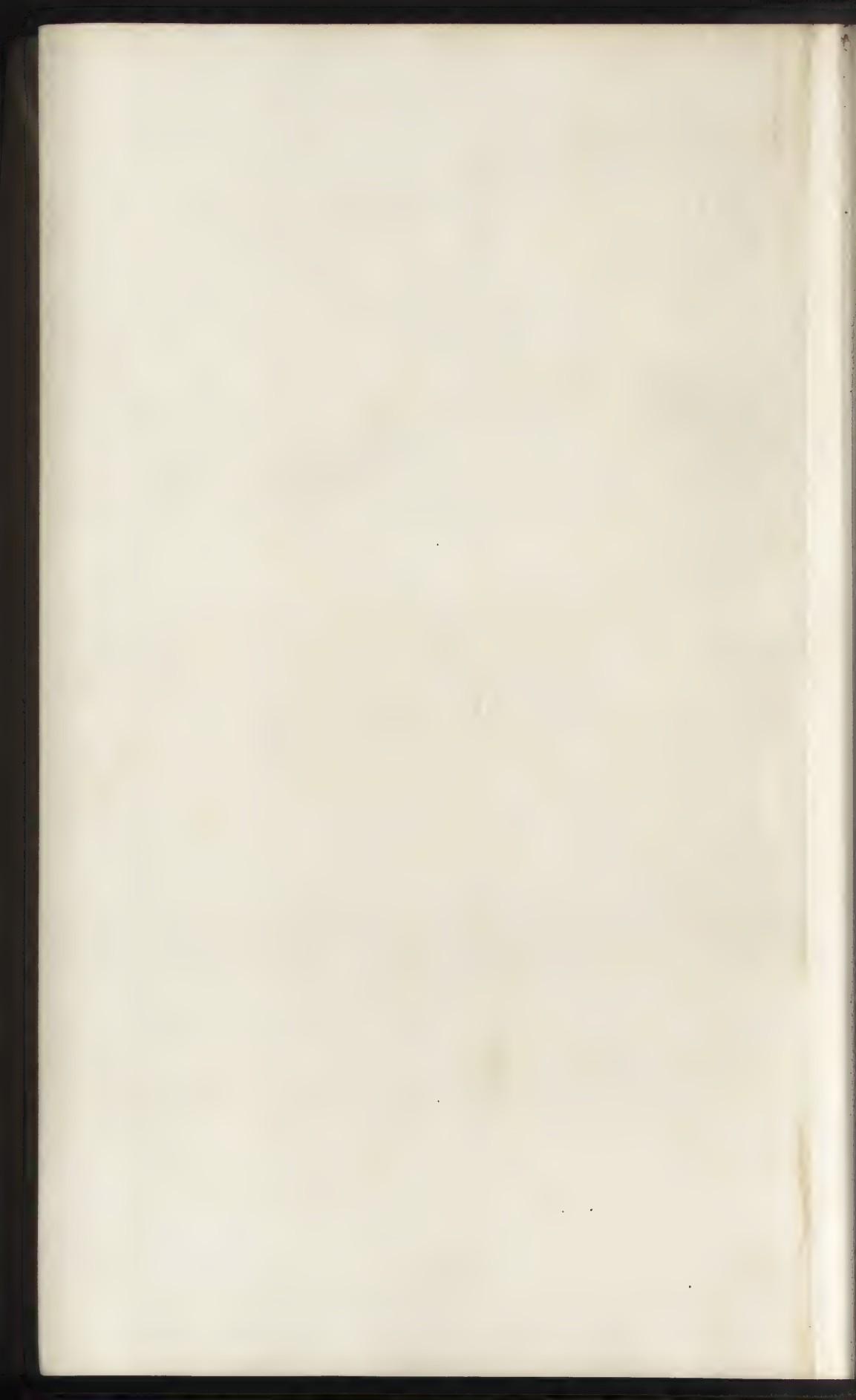






*Lemnaceae*





## GENOTHERA SPECIOSA.

*Large white-flowered Evening-Primrose.*

---

OCTANDRIA MONOGYNIA.—NAT. ORD. ONAGRARIÆ, Juss.

GEN. CHAR.—*Calyx* quadrifidus, tubulosus. *Petala* quatuor. *Capsula* quadrilocularis, quadrivalvis, cylindrica, infera. *Semina* nuda.—W.

Onothinga speciosa; puberula, foliis oblongo-lanceolatis dentatis sub-pinnatifidis, racemo nudo primo nutante, capsulis obovatis angulatis, caule suffruticoso.—Nutt.

O. speciosa, Nutt. in *Journ. of the Acad. of Sciences of Philadelphia*, vol. ii. p. 119.

*Stem*, in our plant, about four feet in height, slender, weak, flexuose, suffructicose, rough with minute pubescence, cylindrical, green, slightly branched. *Leaves* distant, scattered, broadly lanceolate, attenuated at the base, denticulato-serrate at the margin, acute, nerved, glabrous above, minutely pubescent beneath.

*Flowers* in terminal racemes, at first drooping. *Peduncle* very short, with a small, narrow, foliaceous bractea at the base. *Calyx* superior, tubular at the base; the *limb* of four linear segments, but adhering for the greater part of their length, opening only on one side entirely, to admit the expansion of the corolla, and standing out nearly horizontally. *Petals* four, placed upon the summit of the tube of the calyx, very large, obversely cordate, spreading, waved, pure white, yellow at the base, and sending upwards several yellowish-green, slightly diverging nerves, becoming rose-colored previous to decay. *Stamens* eight, inserted just within the tube of the calyx. *Filaments* nearly equal in length to the corolla, erect, alternately shorter. *Stamens* long, linear, placed transversely, with their centre on the top of the filament. *Pollen* yellow, cohering together, and hanging attached to the stamens stigmas and style, in great abundance, after the bursting of the cells. *Germen* inferior, subclavate, but slightly attenuated at both ends and quadrangular, pubescent. *Style* filiform, longer than the stamens. *Stigmas* four, spreading cross-wise, linear, afterwards pendent.

No author appears to have known this fine species of *Oenothera*, till Mr NUTTALL discovered it on the plains of the Red River, in the Arkansa territory of North America, flowering in the months of June and July, and afterwards described it in the work above quoted.

It was in 1821 raised from seeds brought from the Arkansa, at the Garden of the University of Philadelphia, by Mr DICK, and that gentleman was kind enough to communicate some of the seeds which ripened under his care, to the Botanic Garden of Glasgow. Our plants blossomed in the greenhouse in the beginning of July, making a very showy appearance, and emitting a delightful fragrance, which, like some of the other species of this genus, is most powerful in the evening. The *OE. speciosa* promises to be a great acquisition to our collections, especially if, as is very probable, it should be found capable of bearing the open air in this climate.

The flowers continue many days in perfection, but are most fully expanded at the approach of night.

---

Fig. 1. A flower deprived of the petals, *very slightly magnified*.





## HABENARIA TRIDENTATA.

*Tridentata Habenaria.*

GYNANDRIA MONANDRIA.—NAT. ORD. ORCHIDEÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Cor* ringens. *Labellum* basi ecalcaratum. *Glandulae pollinis* nudæ distinctæ (loculis pedicellarorum adnatis vel solutis distinctis).—*Br.*

*Habenaria tridentata*; petalis conniventibus, labello subæquali late ovato obtuse tridentato, cornu filiformi curvato germine longiore.

*Orchis tridentata*, MUHL. MSS.—WILLD. *Sp. Pl.* v. iv. p. 41.—PURSH, *Fl. of N. Am.* p. 587.

*Root* consisting of a few thick, whitish, subfasciculated, fleshy fibres. *Stem* a foot or more in height, erect, straight, furrowed, furnished near the middle with two or three moderately sized, oblongo-lanceolate, striated leaves; below with about as many submembranaceous or foliaceous scales, whilst in the upper part are two or three small bracteiform leaves. *Spike* oblong, of rather few, somewhat distantly placed, small, greenish-white flowers, accompanied by lanceolate bractæ, which are about equal in length with the germens. The five petals are connivent; of these the *two innermost* are the smallest; the *three outer ones* broadly ovate, concave; the *lateral ones* embracing with their margin the lower part of the lip. *Lip* standing out horizontally, about equal in length with the petals, broadly ovate or somewhat quadrate, cut at the extremity into three very short and obtuse teeth, and protruded at the base into a long filiform white spur, curved upwards, and subclavate at the extremity; this is rather longer than the germen. *Germen* oblong, somewhat gibbous at the base, angular, slightly twisted. *Column* very short. *Stigma* extremely small, convex. *Anther* large, terminal, 2-celled: the cells distant at the base, and containing each a clavate yellowish pollen-mass, whose glands of the footstalk are naked, and set apart or distant from each other.

Another North American plant, for the introduction of which, from Canada, we are indebted to the zeal and perseverance of Mr GOLDIE. In general habit, its greatest affinity is

with our *Habenaria albida*; but, on examining the flowers minutely, abundant distinctive characters will be found.

My friend Mr BOOTT has detected the same species, and has communicated beautifully dried specimens to me from near Boston, in new England. The individual from which the accompanying figure was taken, flowered in the garden at Monkwood Grove, from roots imported by Mr GOLDIE.

---

Fig. 1. Single flower. Fig. 2. Flower, deprived of the 5 petals. Fig. 3. Column of fructification and lip.—*All more or less magnified.*





*Galium olatum*

## TALINUM CILIATUM.

*Ciliated Talinum.*

POLYANDRIA (DODECANDRIA) MONOGYNIA, Willd.—NAT. ORD.  
*PORTULACEÆ.*

GEN. CHAR.—*Calyx* di-pentaphyllus. *Capsula* supera, tri- sex-valvis, unilocularis, polysperma.—SM. in Rees.

*Talinum ciliatum*; foliis linearisubspathulatis ciliatis, floribus corymbo-soco-racemosis bracteatis, caule angulato.

*T. ciliatum*, “ RUIZ et PAV. *Fl. Chil. et Per.*”—PERS. *Syn. Pl.* v. ii. p. 7.

An annual plant, as it appears, of about a foot and a half in height. *Stems* erect or decumbent, weak, angular, red and branched below, above greenish, scarcely and only here and there pilose. *Leaves* scattered, from one and a half to three inches long, linear, frequently subspatulate, acute, more or less patent, the extremities frequently recurved, the upper surface channelled, the lower subcarinated, especially near the base, where it is reddish, the margin distinctly ciliated.

*Flowers* at first in terminal leafy corymbs, at length in racemes, of a bright and deep purple, pedicellated. *Pedicels* about half an inch long, thickened upwards, subpilose at their base, which is decurrent, having a large leaf-like bractea, and near that generally another much smaller and appressed one. *Calyx* of two triangular, thickish, green, subpilose, waved leaflets, with their margins more or less incurved, which are erect in the bud, somewhat spread in flower, and which at length persist, enlarge and enclose the fruit. *Corolla* of five broadly ovate and slightly notched petals. *Stamens* from ten to fifteen in number. *Filaments* subulate, purplish, hairy. *Anthers* adverse, ovate, of two cells, pale purplish, scarcely longer than the stigma, and shorter than the petals. *Pollen* yellow. *Pistil* almost entirely surrounded and concealed by the stamens. *Germen* roundish, green, glabrous. *Style* shortish, thick. *Stigma* capitate, with three or four deep purple, velvety, obtuse, spreading rays. *Capsule* ovate, enclosed in the calyx, opening with three or four rather obtuse valves. *Seeds* numerous, ovate, compressed, dotted, black, shining, collected into the centre, and fixed to the base by as many distinct filaments incrassated upwards, as there are seeds. *Embryo* cylindrical, curved, and enclosing the albumen in its centre.

Here, as in most of the genera arranged by botanists in the Class *Dodecandria*, we find the number of stamens liable to great variation ; and with Sir JAMES E. SMITH, I prefer referring this genus to the Class *Polyandria*. In the characters of *Talinum*, too, at least as given by PERSOON in his Synopsis, and by SMITH in REES' *Cyclopædia*, the seeds are said to be fixed to a globular central receptacle, in contradistinction to those filiform ones which separately support the seeds in *Portulaca*. The present species, and the *T. patens* figured in LAMARCK's Illustrations, have their seeds each evidently attached to a filiform stalk, by means of which they are fixed to the base of the capsule.

The species here represented, although scarcely worthy of cultivation for its beauty (its flowers, which expand in the morning when the rays of the sun strike upon them, being peculiarly evanescent), yet deserves notice on account of its rarity ; no author, as far as I can discover, having noticed it, except it be perhaps RUIZ and PAVON in their *Flora Peruviana et Chilensis* : and the definition there given is so short, “ *Talimum ciliatum foliis linear-i-oblongis ciliatis, floribus axillaribus solitariis*,” that I cannot feel by any means assured that I have done correctly in adopting their specific name. In the main character of the ciliated foliage it unquestionably agrees ; and with regard to the “ *flores solitarii*,” if the large foliaceous processes be considered as leaves, rather than as bracteas (and their insertion is not where the pedicel immediately joins on to the stalk), then these authors are right in that particular also. At the same time, I may observe, that the footstalk is *united* with the stalk for the lower half of its length, and at the base of this point of union the leaf or bractea is inserted.

---

Fig. 1. Petal. Fig. 2. Flower, with the petals removed. Fig. 3. Single stamen. Fig. 4. Pollen. Fig. 5. Pistil. Fig. 6. Capsule, with one of its calyx-valves spread open. Fig. 7. Capsule bursting open. Fig. 8. Cluster of seeds on their stalks. Fig. 9. Single seed, with its stalk. Fig. 10. Seed cut open, to shew the Embryo and Albumen.—*All more or less magnified.*





van Knipf Campe

*Puccinia nitida*

## LOASA NITIDA.

*Shining-leaved Loasa.*POLYADELPHIA POLYANDRIA (*rather than Polyandria Monogynia*).—NAT.ORD. LOASEÆ (*Genus Onagriæ affinis, Juss. Gen.*)GEN. CHAR.—*Cal.* pentaphyllus. *Cor.* pentapetala. *Nectarium* pentaphyl-  
lum. *Capsula* semi-infera, monolocularis, semivalvis, polysperma.—PERS.Loasa *nitida*; hispida, foliis oppositis cordato-lobatis angulato-dentatis  
petiolatis superioribus sessilibus, pedunculis axillaribus.L. *nitida*, LAM. *Encycl.* vol. iii. p. 581.—WILLD. *Sp. Pl.* vol. ii. p. 1177.—JUSS.  
*in Ann. du Mus.* v. 5. p. 25.—PERS. *Syn. Pl.* v. ii. p. 71.—*Bot. Mag.* t. 2372.  
L. *tricolor*, *Bot. Reg.* t. 667.?

Apparently an annual plant, with a straggling, weak, succulent, and fragile stem, of two or three feet high, branched in a dichotomous manner, and, as well as the whole plant, clothed with longish hairs, which appear, when seen under a microscope, to be jointed, and to have short reflexed bristles, and still larger hairs or stings, seated upon a swollen sac or bag of poison, similar to what is seen in the stings of the *Common Nettle*. Leaves all opposite, somewhat five or seven lobed, with the lobe angular and toothed, the lower ones much the largest, placed on long footstalks; the upper ones sessile, smaller, and less distinctly lobed.

*Flowers* axillary, generally solitary, pedunculated. *Peduncles* at first erect, after flowering bent down, swelling upwards into the inferior pyriform *germen*. *Calyx* cut into five, rarely four, deep segments, superior, lanceolate, acute, green, hispid, at first patent, afterwards reflexed. *Corolla* of five, bright yellow, subunguiculate, concavo-ventricose petals, reddish at the base, waved at the margin, at first spreading, then bent back. *Crown* of five, broadly ovate scales, red below, white upwards, where there are two slight depressions, and bidentate, somewhat pubescent at the base, where there are three (one on each side and one in the middle) subtriangular, toothed, red, fleshy appendages, each at its upper margin furnished with a yellowish-brown, clavate *filament*. On the posterior side, the margins of these scales are seen to be curved in, and to contain two filamentose bodies, curved and slightly pubescent at the base, about equal in length to the scale, and bearing on one side a purplish filament, which exceeds the scale in height. *Stamens* about ten in each bundle; at first bent down at an angle, and concealed within the concave petals of the corolla, at length gradually springing upwards, and lying against the *style* and *stigma*, between the scales of the nectary. *Filaments* purplish. *Anthers* yellow, ovate. *Pollen* oblong when dry, spherical when moist, and always marked with a central line. *Germen* inferior, or nearly so: rising above the calyx, in an hemispherical hairy head. *Capsule*, with the persistent calyx opening into three valves in the superior extremity. *Receptacles* corresponding with the sutures, rather large, fleshy. *Seeds* several on each receptacle, longish, oblong, attached on one side, wrinkled, brown. *Albumen* white, between waxy and horny, and enclosing in its centre a cylindrical straight embryo, slightly thickened upwards.

Raised in the stove of our Botanic Garden, from seeds sent by Mr CRUIKSHANKS from Chili; and being no doubt the same species as the individual above quoted in the *Botanical Magazine*. In general appearance, too, this plant sufficiently

corresponds with the *Loasa nitida* of LAMARCK, figured by JUSSIEU in the *Annales du Muséum*; but the representation there given of the scale of the nectary, with its appendage, is extremely incorrect; and had it not been that the author says of the scale that it is like that of *L. triloba* (which is very similar indeed to the present), I should hardly have ventured upon making it the same. *L. triloba* and *L. nitida*, indeed, supposing the scale to be alike in both, approach so nearly to each other, that the only difference between them seems to be, that the upper leaves of the former are petiolate, the latter sessile.

The *L. tricolor* of the *Bot. Reg.* I have quoted as a synonym doubtfully; but I cannot help expressing my opinion, that it is probably the same as our present plant. It was received, as it would appear, about the same time, from the same country as produced Dr SIMS' and the accompanying individual, and seems to differ only in the (usually) more deeply divided leaf, which has narrower segments, and in having three stigmas instead of one.

Of this singular, and I may add beautiful genus, (for the flowers are handsome both in hue and form), twelve species have been described, and most of them figured by JUSSIEU, in the 5th volume of the *Ann. du Mus. d'Hist. Nat.* Nearly all of these are natives of Peru and Chili; and we learn from the *Bot. Mag.* that Mr LAMBERT possesses engravings of fifteen species, chiefly new ones, which were prepared for the ensuing volume of the *Fl. Peruv.*: one alone, *L. argemonoides*, being found near Santa Fé de Bogotá, and generally growing among the Cinchonas and Tree Ferns of these tropical regions.

In the memoir by M. JUSSIEU above quoted, that learned botanist has separated this genus from the ONAGRARIÆ (where, among the *Genera Onagriiis affina*, it was placed in the *Genera Plantarum*), and along with *Mentzelia*, has established for it a new Order, LOASEÆ. Most of the individuals are hispid and stinging, the stings usually resembling those of our nettles, with their poison-bag much swollen and reticulated \*; the sting itself being a clear transparent tube, through which the fluid may be distinctly seen to pass.

---

Fig. 1. Flower. Fig. 2. The same, deprived of most of the petals and stamens, and of the nectary. Fig. 3. Back view of a scale of the nectary. Fig. 4. Front view of the same. Fig. 5. One of the filaments from within the scale. Fig. 6. Stamen. Fig. 7. Pollen, when in a dry state. Fig. 8. Ditto, when moist. Fig. 9. Sting. Fig. 10. Hair, with its joints and bristles. Fig. 11. Germen cut through transversely. Fig. 12. Seed. Fig. 13. Section of the seed, shewing the Albumen and Embryo. Fig. 14. Embryo removed from the seed.—*All more or less magnified.*

\* It is a curious circumstance, that, in the month of July 1823, an unusually cold season, some individuals of the *L. nitida*, which were planted in the open border of our garden, had the poison-bags considerably larger, whiter, and filled with a much greater quantity of fluid, than those that were kept under the protection of a greenhouse. The whole plant, too, became considerably stronger.





*Peucedanum officinale*

## LESSERTIA ANNUA.

*Annual Lessertia.*

DIADELPHIA DECANDRIA.—NAT. ORD. LEGUMINOSÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Calyx* semiquinquefidus. *Vexillum* explanatum. *Carina* obtusa. *Stigma* capitatum. *Stylus* antice barba transversa apicis; postice imberbis. *Legumen* scariosum, evalve (compressum vel inflatum).—Br. in *Hort. Kew.*

*Lessertia annua*; calycibus bibracteatis nigro-pilosis, foliolis linearibus supra glabris.—Br.

L. annua, DE CAND. *Astrag.* p. 38.—Br. in *Hort. Kew.* ed. 2. v. iv. p. 328. Colutea herbacea, WILLD. *Sp. Pl.* v. iii. p. 1141.

*Stems* about one foot high, suberect, slender, weak, striated, subpubescent, branched, annual, (*Brown*), with us apparently perennial or biennial.

*Leaves* few in number. *Petioles* from two to four inches long, slender, furrowed on the upper side, and furnished with from four to nine distantly placed, linear obtuse leaflets, of about three quarters of an inch in length, sessile, glabrous above, of a pleasant rather deep green, beneath under the microscope slightly pubescent. *Stipules* two, very small, patent, subulate.

*Peduncle* five or six inches in length, slender, filiform, pubescent, with about five or six small, elegant, distant, pedicellated flowers. *Calyx* of one piece, obtuse at the base, and there furnished with two opposite, very minute bracteas, and covered with short, dark colored, almost black pubescence; cut into five nearly equal teeth, about one-third as long as the calyx. *Vexillum* rotundato-obcordate, with a short claw, recurved, deeper rose-colored, with darker oblique lines meeting in the centre. *Alæ* and *carina* deep purple, nearly equal in length, the former oblong, curved, and slightly twisted towards the extremity, appressed to the *carina*, which is compressed, boat-shaped, obtuse; both are shortly unguiculate.

*Stamens* concealed within the *carina*, one free, nine united. *Anther* yellow.

*Pistil*: *Germen* linear-lanceolate, compressed, horizontal. *Style* erect, glabrous, filiform, terminated just below the small capitate *stigma*, with a circular thick ray of delicate white hairs, which are longest on the inferior side. *Legumes* thin, membranaceous, faintly reticulated, towards the margins flattened, the centre slightly inflated, valveless (Br.), with

the seeds, ten or twelve in number, subspherical, attached in two rows by a short stalk to the upper margin, terminated at the extremity by the persistent style.

---

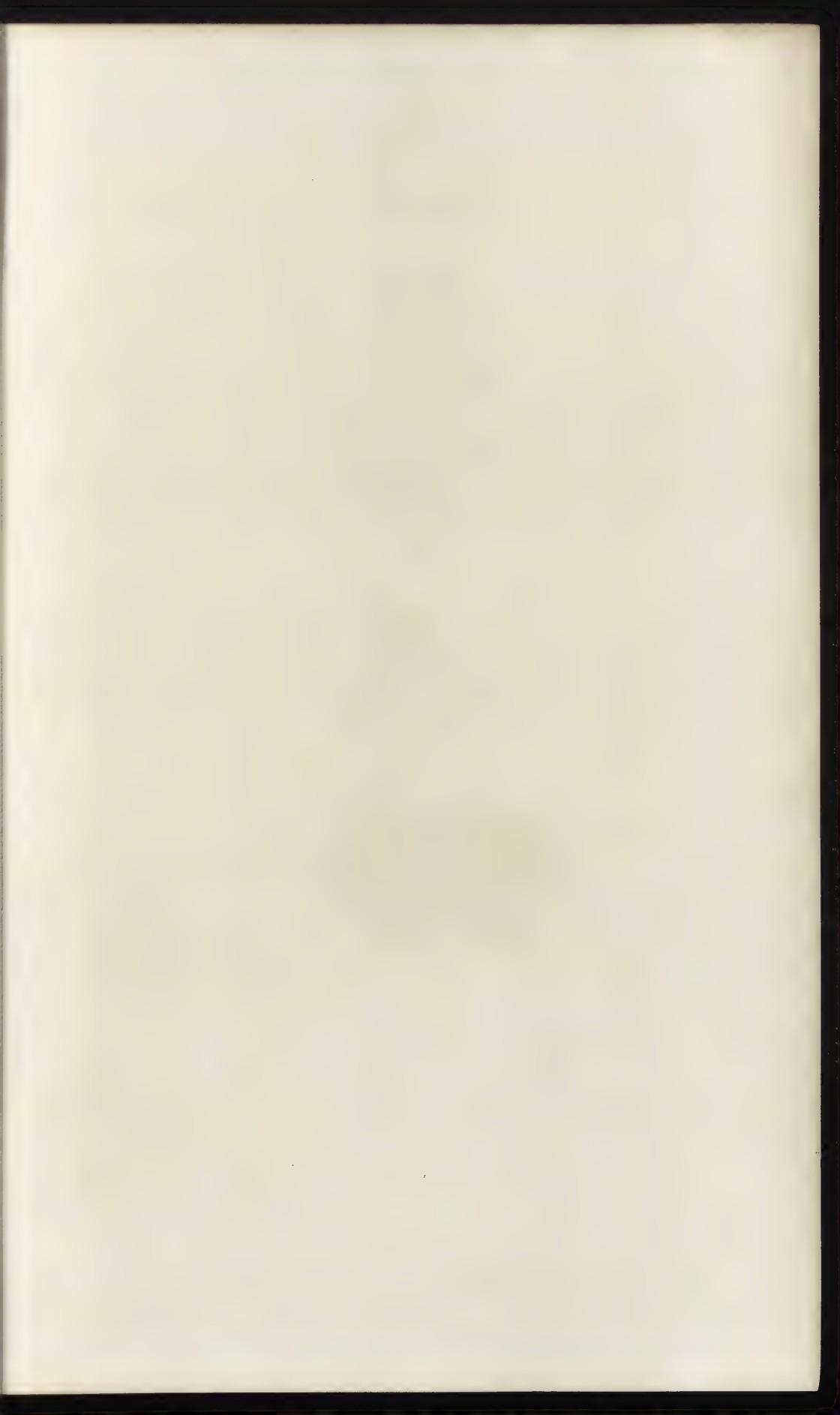
The seeds of this delicate and graceful little plant were received in our Botanic Garden from the Cape of Good Hope; and the plants produced flower with us in the month of June. These were of short duration, and quickly succeeded by the comparatively large and slightly inflated scarious seed-vessels.

The genus was separated from *Colutea* by DE CANDOLLE, and dedicated to M. DE LESSERT of Paris, a great patron of botanists, and eminent for his extensive herbarium. Mr BROWN has followed the illustrious Genevese, and in the second edition of the *Hortus Kewensis*, has drawn up a character differing from that of *Colutea*, in the want of a bicallose vexillum, and of a "stigma laterale sub apice uncinato styli, postice longitudinaliter barbati."

Of the genus *Lessertia*, all the known species are natives of the Cape of Good Hope, as those of *Colutea* appear to be of the south of Europe. *Swainsonia*, a genus instituted by Mr SALISBURY, seems very closely allied to this, and the species (*S. galegifolia*) figured in the *Botanical Magazine*, seems to possess altogether the habit of our present plant.

---

Fig. 1. Single flower. Fig. 2. Vexillum. Fig. 3. One of the alæ. Fig. 4. The carina. Fig. 5. Stamens and pistil. Fig. 6. Style and stigma. Fig. 7. The Legume (*natural size*). Fig. 8. The legume partly laid open, to shew the situation of the seeds.—All but Fig. 7. more or less magnified.





*Monotropa uniflora*

J. J. Smith. 1800

## MONOTROPA UNIFLORA.

*Drooping single-flowered Bird's Nest.*DECANDRIA MONOGYNIA.—NAT. ORD. *MONOTROPEÆ*, Nutt. Hook. Lindl.

GEN. CHAR.—*Perianthium simplex*, tetraphyllum, foliolis basi cucullatis.  
*Antheræ uniloculares*, bilabiatae. *Capsula supera*, 4—5-locularis, 4—5-valvis. *Semina numerosa*, arillata.

*Monotropa uniflora*; caule unifloro, squamis approximatis, flore cernuo decandro.

*Monotropa uniflora*, Willd. *Sp. Pl.* v. ii. p. 573.—Mich. *Fl. Bor. Am.* v. i. p. 266.—Pursh, *N. Am. Fl.* v. i. p. 303.—Nutt. *Gen. v. i.* p. 273.—Elliott, *Bot. of S. Carol. & Georg.* v. i. p. 277.—Pluk. *Alm. t. 209. f. 2.*

*Root*, according to Mr Elliott, parasitic, and attached to the roots of trees; in our garden growing simply in earth mixed with leaves, fibrous, fibres much clustered, intricately branched and anastomosing, brown. *Stems* many from the same root, more or less succulent, about six inches high, erect, rounded, simple, thick, white and fleshy. In the place of leaves, there are ovate, appressed, slightly concave, white *scales*, the lower ones at the extremity often tinged with brown.

*Flowers* solitary, terminal, entirely white, fleshy, drooping, surrounded on all sides by several imbricated scales. *Perianth* single, of 5 obovate or somewhat spatulate, erect leaflets, slightly erose at the extremity; at the base narrow, and somewhat saccate or cucullate. *Stamens* quite white, ten in number, alternately shorter, the longer ones rather shorter than the perianth, erect and placed against the pistil. *Filaments* pubescent. *Anthers* large, 1-celled, opening near the top by two transverse and oblique clefts. *Pistil*: *Germen* broadly ovate, with ten longitudinal furrows. *Style* rather short and thick. *Stigma* peltate, depressed in the centre, and marked with 5 rays.

This remarkable plant was raised, probably for the first time in Britain, in the month of June 1823, under a common frame in our Botanic Garden of Glasgow, in a box of earth which

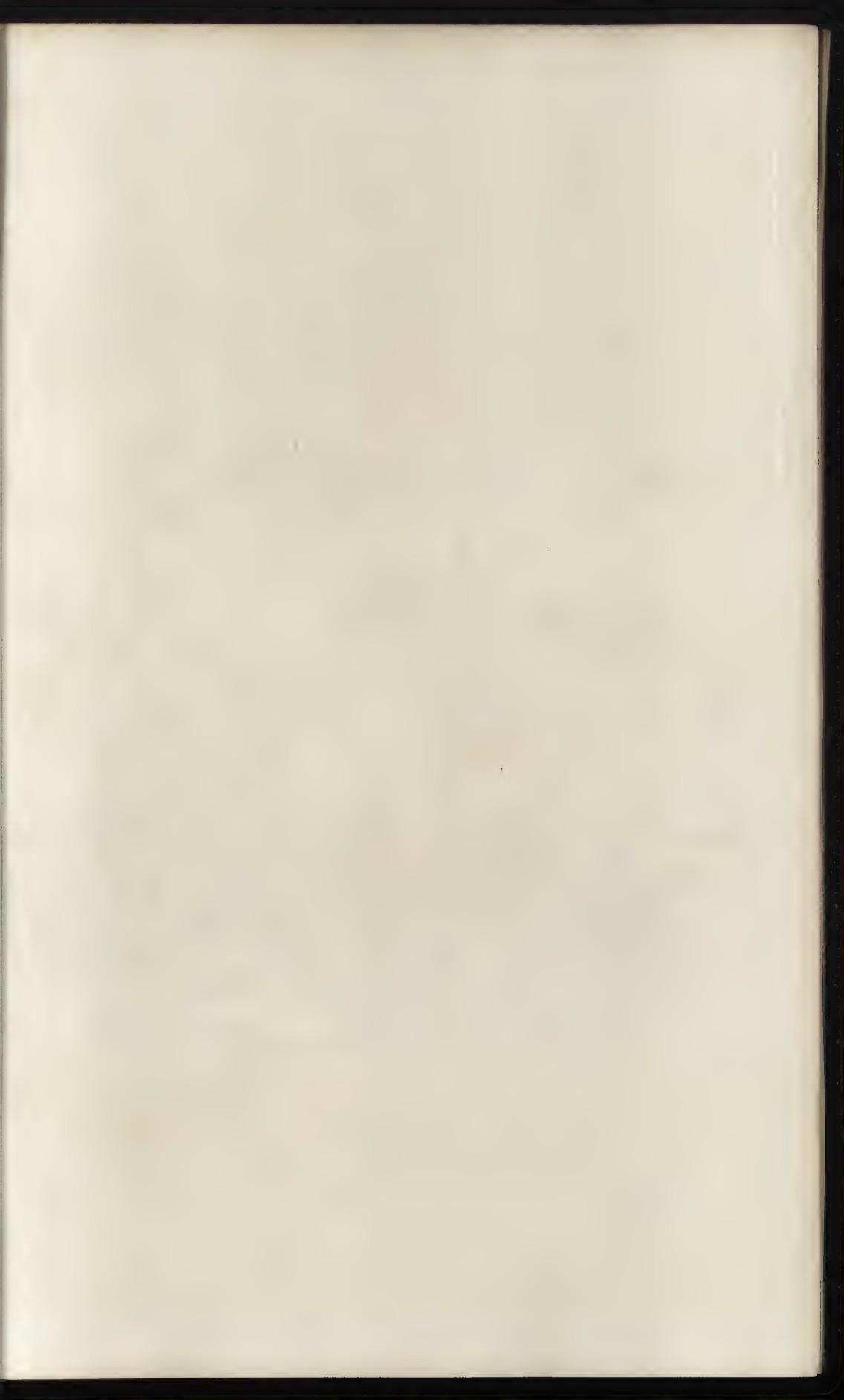
was sent, containing other rarities, from the neighbourhood of Montreal, by Mr MACLEAN. Its first appearance above ground was more like that of some thick white and fleshy *Clavaria*, than of any phænogamous plant; and the whole substance resembled of white wax.

It appears to inhabit a great extent of country in North America, having been found in Canada, in Carolina and Georgia, and I believe in many intermediate districts.

Mr NUTTALL has separated from the genus *Monotropa* the *M. Hypopithys*, under the name of *Hypopithys europaea*, principally in consequence of a slight difference in the filaments and anthers; but the general habit of the plant, and every essential particular, are so similar in the two individuals, that I can by no means assent to this change. Like our European species, the present plant turns black in drying, but it is destitute of that agreeable primrose-like fragrance which is so remarkable both in the living and recently dried state of *M. Hypopithys*.

---

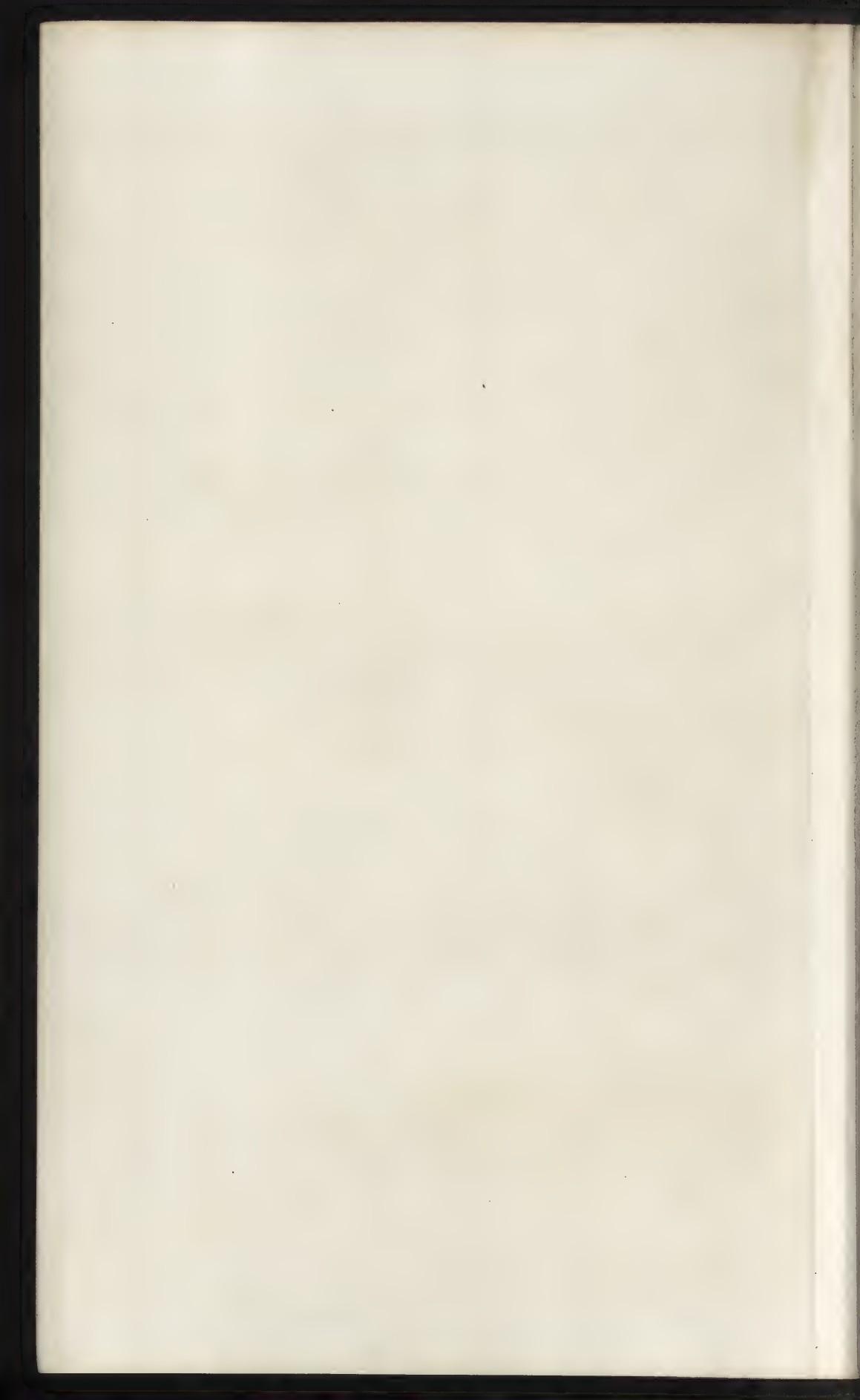
Fig. 1. Flower deprived of its scales, *nat. size*. Fig. 2. Leaflet of the perianth. Fig. 3. Back view of a stamen. Fig. 4. Front view of an anther. Fig. 5. Transverse section of an anther. Fig. 6. Pollen. Fig. 7. Stamens and pistil. Fig. 8. Pistil. Fig. 9. Section of the Germen.—*All but Fig. 1. more or less magnified.*





*Lithosanthus longistylis*





## SCHIZANTHUS PORRIGENS.

*Spreading Schizanthus.*

DIDYNAMIA ANGIOSPERMIA, (DIANDRIA, *Vahl.*)—NAT. ORD.  
PERSONATAE, *Brown, Juss.*

GEN. CHAR.—*Calyx* quinquepartitus. *Corolla* bilabiata, resupinata; labio superiore quinquepartito, inferiore tripartito. *Stamina* quatuor, duo sterilia. *Capsula* bivalvis, bilocularis.—*Vahl.*

*Schizanthus porrigens*; pedicellis fructus patentibus distichis rectiusculis (corollæ labio inferiore pallide purpureo).—*Graham, MSS.*

*Plant* reaching to the height of three feet, and spreading its numerous patent branches to an almost equal diameter; the stem and branches covered with glandular hairs, from the extremity of which a strong acid is distilled. *Leaves* largest near to the base of the plant, gradually becoming smaller upwards, some of them four or five inches long, bi-tripinnate, slightly hairy, obscurely veined, the segments subpinnatifid, with the lobes acute.

*Flowers* very numerous, rather distantly placed, and arranged in a distichous manner upon long zig-zag, slender, spreading, glanduloso-hirsute, terminal and lateral racemes. *Pedicels* about an inch long, slender, patent, nearly straight, having at the base two very small oblong bracteas.

*Calyx* quinquepartite, the segments linear, erecto-patent, glandular, green. *Corolla* very nearly of the same shape as that of *S. pinnatus*, but with the middle segment of the upper lip not so deeply notched, and the margins everywhere less toothed or erose. Of the upper lip the purple hue is much paler; the yellow tint occupies a much larger space in the middle segment, and there exist, almost constantly, two deep purple spots, and two others, one on each side of the lateral segment; the lower lip is invariably of a pale purple. Dr GRAHAM has observed, that the two perfect anthers at first lie concealed in the concave part of the inner segment of the lower lip; but that if they are touched, when ripe, they start forward towards the style and stigma, and then burst.

In fruit the pedicels still retain their almost straight direction, and they bear capsules very similar to those of *S. pinnatus*. These appear, however, to be more obtuse at the top, and to have each valve, when burst, notched at the extremity; but this, Dr GRAHAM observes, is not a constant character. Seeds smaller, rounder, and paler coloured than in *S. pinnatus*.

Under the description of *Schizanthus pinnatus*, given at t. 73. of this work, I have mentioned the liability to variation

of that plant in the size and colour of its flowers, and in the shape of its leaves. When the different individuals to which I alluded, arrived, however, at perfection, Dr GRAHAM felt satisfied that there were two separate species among them ; one of which, the *S. pinnatus*\*, may be distinguished by its generally smaller size, more upright mode of growth, by its having the lower lip of the corolla always of an intense purple, and the upper one spotless ; the bracteas being large and foliaceous, and, above all, the footstalks of the fruit quite secund, deflexed from the base, and at the superior extremity singularly curved upwards. The other species is the one here figured, from a beautiful drawing by Mr GREVILLE, and for the description of which I am chiefly indebted to the information afforded by Dr GRAHAM.

In order to demonstrate more clearly the difference of the two plants, Mr GREVILLE has, at Fig. 9. given a representation of a raceme of *S. pinnatus*.

It will be agreeable to all lovers of plants to know, that this individual may be considered a hardy annual ; the finest specimens of it in the Edinburgh Botanic Garden being those which have grown in the open air, and which are now, in the latter end of November, covered with flowers and seedvessels.

Whether this, or the *Schizanthus* figured at t. 73. be the one intended for *S. pinnatus* by RUIZ and PAVON, I have no means of determining. I suspect that it is the present species ; for Dr SIMS, in his description of *S. pinnatus*, tells us, that on comparing it with the delineation in the *Flora Peruviana*, he was inclined to consider it as distinct.

I quite agree with Dr GRAHAM in believing, that the larger figure in the *Botanical Register*, tab. 723. is drawn from *S. porrigens*, although the specimen is in much too young a state to shew the more important characters of the species.

---

Fig. 1. Portion of a plant, with flowers and advanced fruit. Fig. 2. Lower leaf, *natural size*. Fig. 3. Flower. Fig. 4. Pedicel and capsule. Fig. 5. Capsule opened, to shew the receptacle and seeds. Fig. 6. Capsule which has discharged its seeds. Fig. 7. Seeds, *natural size*. Fig. 8. Two seeds, highly magnified.—*All but Figs. 1, 2. and 7. more or less magnified.* Fig. 9. Raceme of *S. pinnatus*, *natural size*.

---

\* *S. pinnatus* may be now thus characterised, “pedicellis fructus secundis, basi deflexis, sursum insigniter curvatis, (corollæ labio inferiore intense purpureo).”—Graham, MSS.





*Habenaria blephariglottis*

L. T. Eaton. Sculpt. Dray.

## HABENARIA BLEPHARIGLOTTIS.

*White Fringe-lipped Habenaria.*

GYNANDRIA MONANDRIA.—NAT. ORD. ORCHIDÆ.

DIV. *Anthera adnata terminalis persistens.* Pollinis masse e lobulis angulatis elastice co-hærentibus; basi affixa.—Br.GEN. CHAR.—*Corolla ringens.* *Labellum* basi subtus calcaratum. *Glandulae pollinis* nudæ, distinctæ (loculis pedicellorum adnatis vel solutis distinctis).—Br. in Hort. Kew.

*Habenaria blephariglottis;* radicibus fasciculatis, labello lanceolato ciliato longitudine petali supremi, cornu longissimo germine paululum breviore.

*Orchis blephariglottis,* WILLD. *Sp. Pl.* v. iv. p. 9.—PURSH, *Fl. Amer. Bor.* v. ii. p. 585.—NUTT. *Gen. N. Am. Pl.* v. ii. p. 188.

Root (according to the drawing of Mr SYME) decidedly composed of thick, fleshy, long and flexuose fasciculated fibres, still apparently formed into two clusters, from the summit of one of which is a gemma or bud indicative of the future year's plant, from the other rises the present year's stem, about ten inches in length, erect, terete, striated, with two or three sheathing scales at the base, and upwards, with about three lanceolate, carinated, more less acuminate, striated, yellowish-green leaves, paler on the underside, merging upwards into bracteas, sheathing at their base.

*Spike* of flowers pure white, forming an oblong, obtuse, rather lax head. *Bracteas* lanceolate, smooth, the lowermost ones about as long as the germen, the rest gradually shorter upwards. *Corolla* entirely of a pure white. The three uppermost petals erect, lanceolate, obtuse, the exterior one being thrice as large as the two inner ones; the two lateral ones ovate, singularly bent back and downward, so that in looking at the front of the flower, their backs come into view. *Lip* lanceolate, obtuse, standing out horizontally, about as large or rather larger than the uppermost petal, convex above, its margins elegantly fringed with white hair-like processes, terminated below in a long, slender, twisted, deflexed *spur*, which is nearly equal in length to the germen. *Germen* extremely long, slender, twisted, much attenuated upwards. *Column of fructification* very short. *Stigma* small, concave. *Anther* large, terminal, composed of two distinct cells, approaching each other in the upper part, much diverging below, but connected by a thick, fleshy, transverse substance, opening horizontally. The *pollen-masses* I have not seen, as the anthers had opened, and discharged their pollen in all the flowers which I had the opportunity of examining.

---

This charming Orchideous plant, remarkable for the pure white of its blossoms, and their elegantly ciliated labellum, does not appear to have been known in our collections, till it was introduced into the garden of Dalhousie Castle by the Right Honourable the COUNTESS of DALHOUSIE, who sent it from Canada. The able superintendant of that establishment, Mr ARCHIBALD, transmitted a flowering specimen to Dr GRAHAM, who forwarded it to me in the state in which it is represented in the left-hand figure of the accompanying plate. The rest of the stem and roots are copied from a beautiful drawing made by Mr SYME of Edinburgh, author of the ingenious "Nomenclature of Colours as adapted to the study of Natural History." It flowered in the month of May, and, from the knowledge and skill at which we are arrived in the cultivation of orchideous plants, it may be hoped that this delicate species of *Habenaria* will soon become a general inhabitant of our collections \*.

The nearest ally of this plant is undoubtedly the *Habenaria* (*Orchis*) *ciliaris* of WILLDENOW, figured at the 42d plate of ANDREWS' *Botanical Repository*: in the latter, however, the flowers are of a deep orange colour, their lower lip far more thickly fringed, and the two smallest of the upper petals are likewise fringed, whereas in the present individual these are quite naked.

WILLDENOW gives this plant as a native of Pennsylvania; PURSH says it is found from Jersey to Carolina, not being aware, it would seem, that it inhabits also the British settlements of North America. The latter author arranges this species among those with two entire tuberous roots, which he was probably led erroneously to do, from the circumstance of his considering CLAYTON's plant "*O. testiculata, floribus niveis,*" &c. as the same. NUTTALL, more correctly, ranks it with those individuals having palmated roots; and the palmated root may be easily conceived to run into the fasciculated one.

The lower and upper petals take a decidedly opposite direction, the three former pointing upwards, the two latter downwards.

---

Fig. 1. Side view of a flower. Fig. 2. Front view of a corolla,—*magnified*.

---

\* Living plants, however, were in 1822 brought by MR GOLDIE from swampy ground in the neighbourhood of Quebec (where it appears to have been found by WILLIAM SHEPHERD, Esq. of that city); but they did not succeed in the garden at Monkwood, near Ayr.





*Potentilla neapolitana*

E. T. G. 1860

## POTENTILLA NEPALENSIS.

*Red-flowered Nepal Potentilla.*

ICOSANDRIA POLYGYNIA.—NAT. ORD. ROSACEÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Calyx* decemfidus, segmentis alternis minoribus. *Petala* quinque. *Pericarpia* receptaculo sicco affixa.

*Potentilla nepalensis*; caule erecto multifloro, foliis quinatis caulinis ternis, foliolis obovato-lanceolatis acute serratis sericeo-pilosis, stipulis ovatis, petalis (rubicundis) obcordatis calyce longioribus.

*Stem* a foot or a foot and half high, erect, rounded, red, hairy, with the hairs long and patent, branched at the extremity. *Leaves*, the lowermost or radical ones, long, red, hairy, petiolate, quinate, with their leaflets obovato-lanceolate, sharply and regularly serrated almost to their base, purplish, veined, silky with appressed hairs; the caudine leaves ternate, nearly sessile, much smaller, more lanceolate and acute than the others. *Stipules* upon the stem, large, green, ovate, scarcely acute, entire, almost glabrous.

*Flowers* terminal, upon subpanicleated branches; pedicels one or two inches long, hairy, red. *Calyx*, with the five outer segments small, green, spreading; the five inner ones closing over the bud or fruit, and soon becoming brown. *Petals* exceeding the calyx in length, obcordate, of a beautiful reddish-purple, delicately marked with veins. *Stamens* numerous. *Anthers* purplish-brown. *Pistil*: *Germen* ovate, greenish, smooth. *Style* from just below the summit of the *germen*, rather long.

This interesting species of *Potentilla* flowered at the Botanic Garden, Edinburgh, in July 1823. Its seeds had been received by Dr GRAHAM from Nepal, whence they had been transmitted by Dr WALLICH.

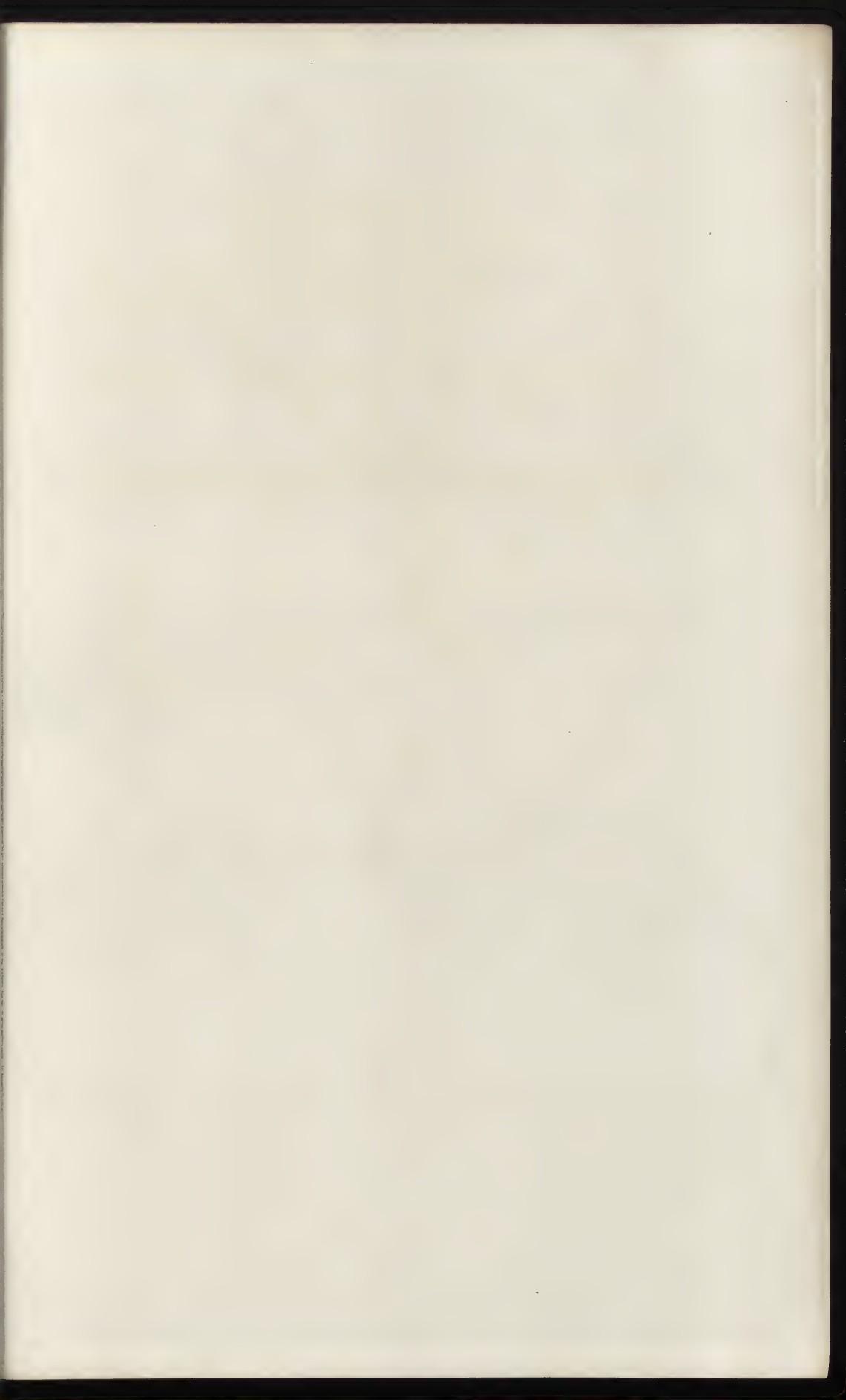
Even in the leaves and stipules, I am not aware of any species of *Potentilla* with which this one would be liable to be confounded; and the colour of its flowers is unlike that of any individual of the genus which has hitherto been published.

Their nearest resemblance in hue, as far as my knowledge extends, is to that of the blossoms of *Rubus odoratus*. In Mr LAMBERT's herbarium, there exist, however, specimens of a *Potentilla* from the same country as the present, with red inflorescence; but in those individuals, the leaves are ternate, their leaflets small, oval, and covered beneath with a white and silky pubescence.

The drawing of *Potentilla nepalensis* is from the pencil of Mr GREVILLE.

---

Fig. 1. Petal. Fig. 2. Stamen. Fig. 3. Pistil.—*All slightly magnified.*





*Begonia picta*

Scamman & Sons Ltd.

## BEGONIA PICTA.

*Party-coloured Begonia.*MONOCYIA POLYANDRIA.—NAT. ORD. BEGONIACEÆ, Bonpl. *De Cand.*

GEN. CHAR.—MASC. *Cal.* 0. *Cor.* polypetala. *Petala* plerumque 4, inæqualia.—FÆM. *Cal.* 0. *Cor.* petalis 4–9, plerumque inæqualibus. *Styli* 3, bifidi. *Caps.* triquetra, alata, 3-locularis, polysperma.

*Begonia picta*; caule perbrevi, foliis cordatis acutis acuminateisque, rugosis hispidis duplicito-serratis, capsulæ alis subæqualibus.—*Sm.*

*Begonia pieta*, SMITH, *Ex. Bot.* t. 101.

*Begonia hirta*, WALLICH, MSS.

*Root* perennial, of two small, roundish tubers, together with a few thick, fleshy, simple fibres, mixed with others which are more slender and branched. *Stem* very short, yet slightly branched, thick, succulent, green, more or less tinged with purple, hairy. *Leaves* 3 or 4 inches in length, few in number, cordate, more or less acute, or even (as in Sir JAMES SMITH's plant, and some native specimens in my herbarium), acuminate, green blotched with purple, especially beneath, rugose and hispid, waved, veined, the margins doubly serrated; the *footstalks* long, terete, hairy, with a pair of broadly ovate stipules at the base.

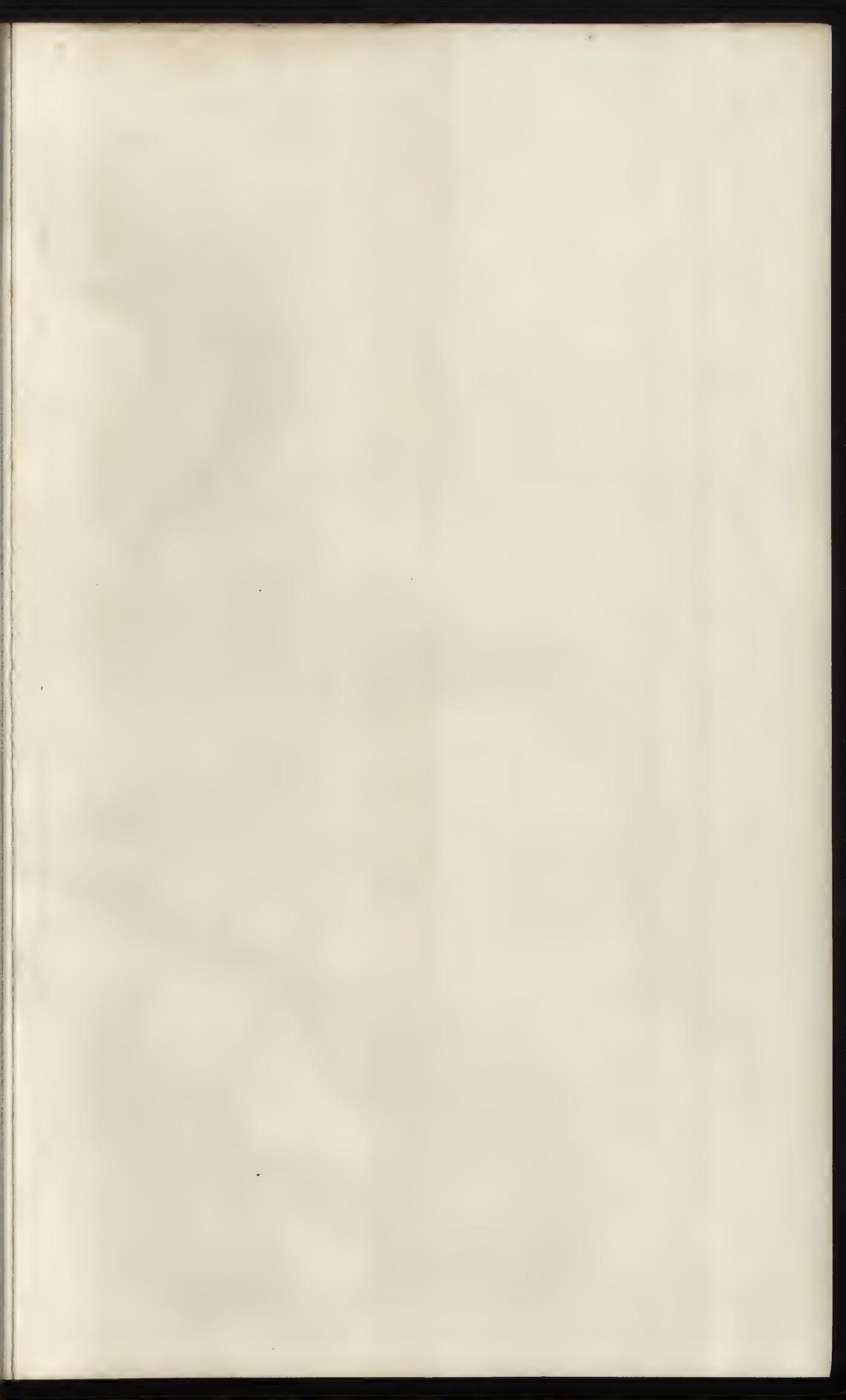
*Flower-stalks* rather long and thick, from the axils of the leaves, branched upwards into a sort of umbel of about 3 partial stalks, with two rather large, entire or tridentate hairy bracteas. The central *flower* is the *male*, and is formed of 4 large and delicate rose-coloured petals, of which the two outermost are much the largest, rotundato-ovate, crenato-serrate at the margin, longitudinally striated, and externally villose; the two innermost smaller, obovate, glabrous and entire: *Stamens* numerous, and in reality monadelphous, the *filaments* often forked, yellow. The lateral *flowers* are *female*, having four nearly white petals, the two outermost the longest, roundish, slightly crenate, and externally pubescent; the two innermost entire, glabrous: the *germen* large, inferior, triquetrous, thickly pubescent, with branched, or rather laciniate, white, reticulated processes, the angles protruded into glabrous *alæ* or *wings*, which, though short, are evidently unequal in size. *Styles* 3, yellow, each bifid and twisted something like the shell of a snail.

Communicated from the stove of the Botanic Garden at Liverpool by Messrs SHEPHERD, by whom it was received from Nepal under the name of *B. hirta* of Dr WALLICH. No such name, however, is published; and the able cultivator just mentioned, rightly considers the plant to be the same as the *B. picta*, figured by Sir JAMES SMITH from a Hindu drawing sent by DR BUCHANAN HAMILTON. That gentleman first found it on rocks above Nepal, and states it to be the *Mungarchaci* of the Parbutties, or Hindu conquerors of Nepal.

It is a lovely plant, elegant both in its flowers and foliage, and well deserving of cultivation in our stoves.

---

Fig. 1. Section of the Germen of *B. picta*. Fig. 2. One of the styles. Fig. 3. One of the processes of the germen which forms the pubescence.—*All more or less magnified.*



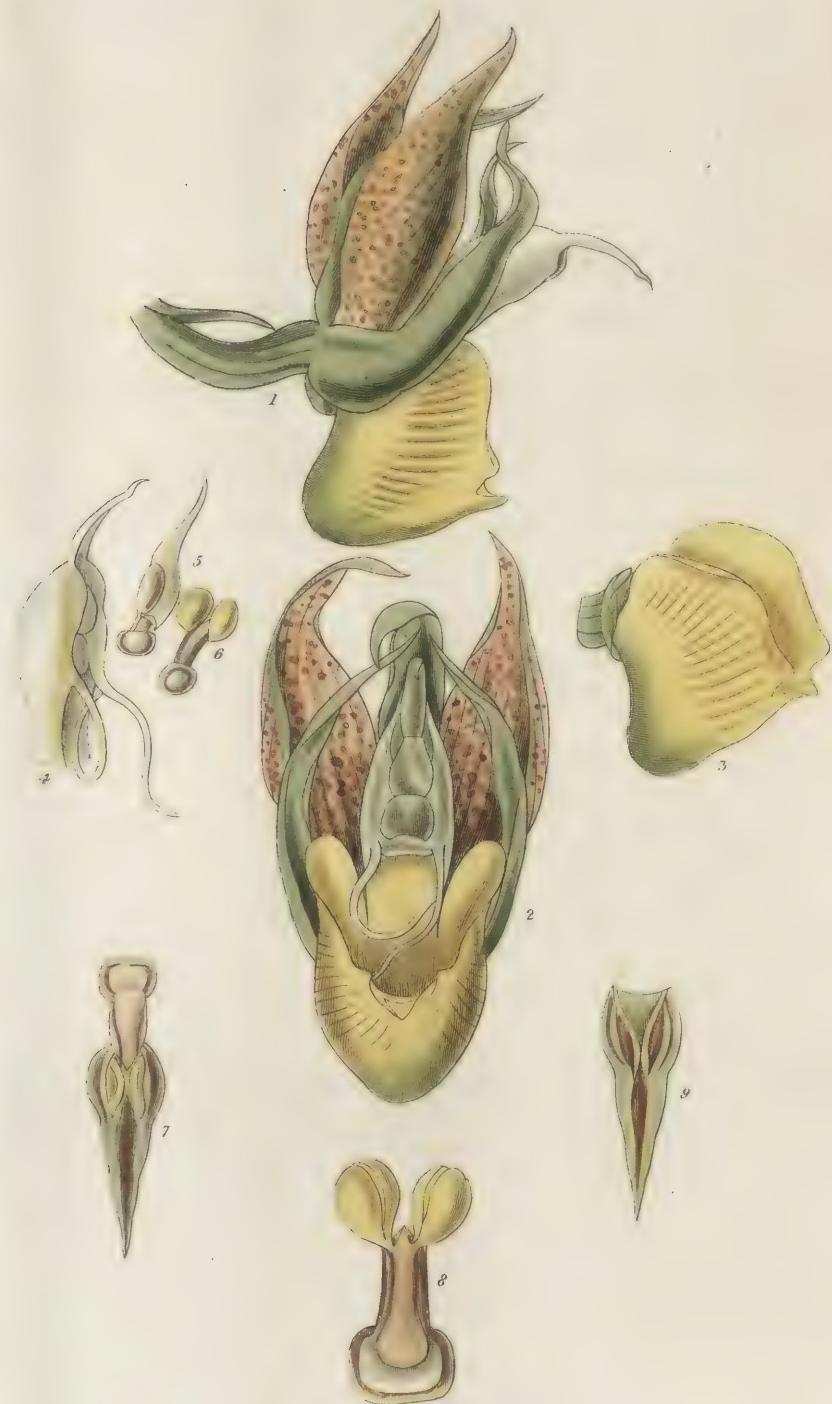




*Guttiferae tridentatum*

Back of  
Foldout  
Not Imaged





*Catasetum tridentatum*

John Lindley

## CATASETUM TRIDENTATUM.

*Tridentate Catasetum.*

GYNANDRIA MONANDRIA.—NAT. ORD. ORCHIDEÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Corolla resupinata; foliolis quinque; subæqualia; labello sacato-concavum. Columna bicornis; cornua retrorsa, filiformia, arcuato-conniventia. Anthera operculata, columna interne infra apicem attenuato-subulatum insidens. Pollinis massæ duæ, pedicello communi suffultæ.*—Rich. MSS. in Kunth.

*Parasiticum. Folia membranacea, ex apice bulbi erumpentia. Pedunculi radicales, uni- pauci- multiflori, bracteati. Flores magni.*

Catasetum tridentatum; petalis duobus interioribus maculatis, labello tridentato.

*Whole plant from a foot and a half to two feet in height.*

*Root composed of many, large, white, thick, smooth fibres. Bulb five or six inches in length, oblong, subcompressed, covered at first with the sheathing bases of the leaves, afterwards naked, green, marked with reddish rings where the leaves have been inserted, and longitudinally striated. Leaves 6 to 10 inches long, broadly lanceolate, keeled, striated, undulated, bright green, tapering towards the base, but enlarging again very considerably, so as to form the sheathing of the bulb; these sheaths are of a more membranaceous texture than the leaves themselves, paler green, and very closely striated.*

*Scape arising from the root by the side of the bulb, twelve or fourteen inches in height, cylindrical, green, jointed, and furnished with short membranaceous sheaths, which are slit on one side, terminated at the extremity by a spike of about a dozen very large and beautiful flowers, which are resupinate, and of a highly remarkable structure.*

The five petals which compose the corolla are subconnivent, and form an arch over the colum of fructification; of these the three outer ones are lanceolate, concave, green; the two inner ones are broadly ovate, concave, subacuminate, yellowish-brown, elegantly spotted with purple. Lip large, cucullate, ventricose, its margin entire, except in the front, where there are three obtuse teeth, the outside faintly and obliquely striated; its colour is a bright yellow, greenish at the summit; there are sometimes a few very indistinct purple spots within. Column united by its base with the back of the lip, an inch long, curved forward, yellow, the back convex, the front concave, its extremity suddenly acuminated, and having a little claw-like process at the very point. From the margin or front, and near the centre, proceed downwards two slender filiform processes, nearly an inch long, which curve towards each other, and are placed within the lip. Stigma concave, subquadrate, viscid. Anther operculiform (deciduous), and applied to the upper attenuated part of the column, lanceolate, yellow-green, having within at its base two cells. Cells containing each a large, spherical, waxy pollen-mass, 2-lobed at the back, united by their bases to an oblong, brownish footstalk, whose margins are recurved, and whose base is fixed upon a thickened quadrangular gland. The germen, about an inch long, is slightly curved upwards, furrowed, not at all twisted.

---

Another splendid orchideous plant is here represented, which is derived from the same fertile source as has afforded so many other subjects to this work, namely, the Botanic Garden at Liverpool. It was received, during the present year, from the Baron DE SCHACK, who detected it in woods in the island of Trinidad.

I know of no individual of this family which has flowers so splendid and so curious as the subject of the present plate, except it be an *Anguloa*, which blossomed in my garden in Suffolk some years ago, and which I had received from the Brazils through the favour of Mr SWAINSON. A drawing of that plant is in the possession of my friend Mr LINDLEY, and I have his promise that it shall appear in his excellent *Collectanea Botanica*. At first sight, I was disposed to think that this might be a species of the same genus, but there are several material points of difference; and it was impossible to read the character given by M. RICHARD, of *Catasetum*, in the 1st volume of the *Synopsis Plant. Äquinoct. Orbis novi* of HUMBOLDT and KUNTH, without being satisfied that it must belong to that genus. The species there given is the *Catasetum maculatum* of New Grenada, which is essentially characterised by its ciliated labellum; a second individual, afterwards noticed, is the *C. macrocarpum* of RICHARD'S MSS. with blossoms of a deep purple colour, and fruit four or five inches long. No figures exist of either of these.

Mr HENRY SHEPHERD informs me, that "on touching the extremity of the column with a pin, the anther-case flies off with an elastic force \*," and takes along with it the pollen-mass; the gland at the base of which is covered with a glutinous substance, by which it adheres to any thing that it comes in contact with." This was precisely the case with the *Anguloa* above mentioned, whose pollen-mass was similarly formed. On touching the top of the anther with a pin, the pollen-mass darted out, and striking forcibly the hand of a bystander, adhered to it by the gland with a considerable degree of firmness.

---

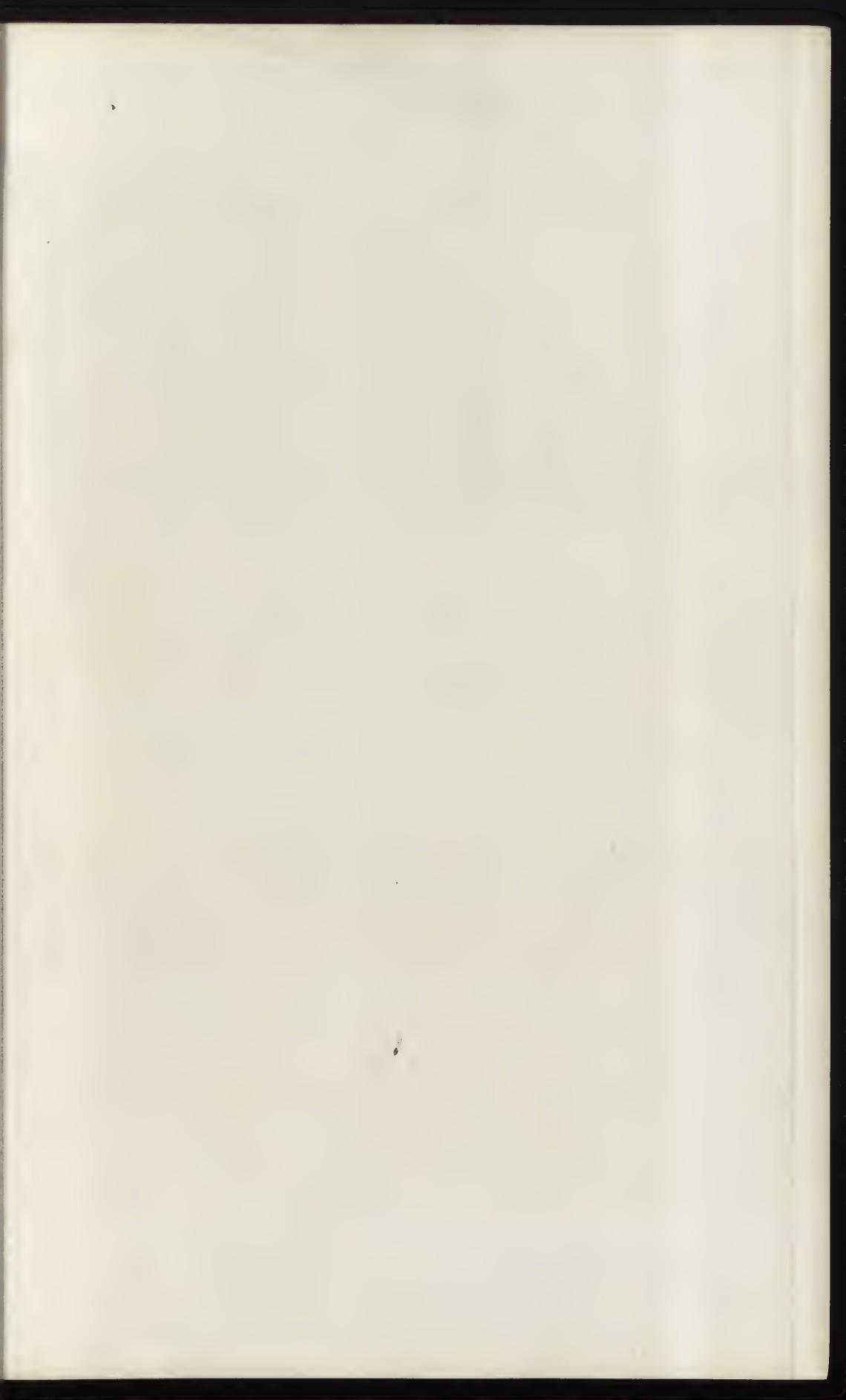
TAB. 90. Plant, reduced to one-fourth of the natural size.

TAB. 91. Analysis of the flowers; Fig. 1.—6. being all of the natural size.

Fig. 1. Side view of a flower. Fig. 2. Front view of the same. Fig. 3. Side view of the lip. Fig. 4. Side view of a column, with the Anther, Fig. 5. removed. Fig. 6. Pollen mass. Fig. 7. Inner view of the Anther-case, containing the pollen-mass. Fig. 8. Pollen-mass. Fig. 9. Anther-case, inside view,—magnified.

---

\* This elastic quality perhaps resides in the footstalk of the pollen-mass. whose sides, I believe, on their disengagement from the anther-case, suddenly become rolled back, as is seen at Fig. 8.





*Lepidium microcephalum*

Scamell 3375

## PEPEROMIA MACULOSA.

*Spotted-stalked Peperomia.*

DIANDRIA MONOGYNIA.—NAT. ORD. PIPERACEÆ, Humb. et Kunth.—

PIPERITÉES, *De Cand.*—URTICIS AFFINIS, Juss.

GEN. CHAR.—*Spadix cylindraceus, floribus undique tectus. Stamina duo. Stigma indivisum. Baccा monosperma. Caulis herbaceus.*—Humb. et Kunth.

*Peperomia maculosa*; foliis peltatis cordato-ovatis acutis albo-venosis, caule “repente” maculato tenuissime pubescente.

*Piper maculosum*, LINN. *Sp. Pl.* p. 42.—WILLD. *Sp. Pl.* v. i. p. 166.—VAHL, *Enum. Pl.* v. i. p. 344.—ROEM. et SCHULTZ, v. i. p. 320.—HAW. *Succ. Pl.* p. 4.

*Peperomia variegata*, “*Fl. Peruv.* v. i. p. 33. t. 52. f. α.”

*Saururus hederaceus*, caulinis maculosis major, PLUM. *Am.* p. 50. t. 66.

This appears, in its native woods, to be a species of a large size, according to PLUMIER creeping and attaching itself to the rocks and neighbouring trees. The stems are full half an inch thick, swelling at the joints; where the leaves are set on, and at the lowermost joints, throwing out rather large, fibrous, simple roots; cylindrical, green, spotted with purplish-brown, and every where clothed with a fine pubescence, which seems to have been overlooked by every author except Mr HAWORTH. From each of the uppermost joints proceeds a leaf of large size, 6 inches or more in length, and of a thick subcoriaceous texture, very dark green above and shining, with a broad white midrib and white lateral veins curving upwards; the margin is thin pale, coloured, the extremity acute: the underside is of a pale green colour, pubescent, the rib and nerves slightly prominent, of the same colour; the petiole is 6 or 8 inches long, thick, pubescent, spotted, grooved on the upper side, with its extremity inserted into the underside of the leaf within the margin, so as to constitute a *folium peltatum*.

*Spike* solitary, pedunculated, from the base of the petiole of the terminal leaf, having an ovato-lanceolate bractea, from eight inches to a foot in length, erect (curved in the drawing for want of room), purplish, cylindrical, tapering towards the extremity.

*Florets* much crowded. *Scales* subquadrate, purplish-green. *Germens* small obovate, with a rather long acumen running out above the stigma. *An-*

thers 2, one on each side the base of the german, one-celled, purple, sessile. Seed-vessels prominent.

---

A very handsome species of *Peperomia*, presenting a striking appearance, with its large dark-green shining leaves, with white veins, its spotted stalks and petioles, and its long, erect, purplish spikes.

PLUMIER discovered the species in St Domingo, and has given a most excellent figure of it in his *Description des Plantes d'Amerique*. RUIZ and PAVON seem to have found it in the mountains of Pillao in Peru. The plants that I have had the opportunity of examining in flower, were in September 1813, from the Botanic Gardens both of Glasgow and Liverpool, and their possession is due to the liberality of the Messrs LODDIGES.

---

Fig. 1. Portion of a spike, with its florets. Fig. 2. Single flower.





*Chionoeca racemosa*

## CHIOCOCCA RACEMOSA.

*Snow-berry Bush.*

PENTANDRIA MONOGYNIA.—NAT. ORD. RUBIACEÆ.

Div. VII. *Fructus monocarpus bilocularis dispermus. Stam. 5. Fol. opposita; caulis frutescens aut arboreus.*—Juss.GEN. CHAR.—*Cor. infundibuliformis, æqualis. Bacca bilocularis, 2-sperma, infera.*

*Chiococca racemosa*; foliis ovatis acuminatis, racemis subdivisis axillaribus secundis subnutantibus.

*Chiococca racemosa*, LINN. *Sp. Pl.* v. i. p. 246.—WILLD. *Sp. Pl.* v. i. p. 975.—ANDR. *Rep.* t. 284.—AIT. *Hort. Kew. ed. 2.* v. i. p. 374.—PURSH, *Fl. N. Am.* v. i. p. 160.

*Periclymenum racemosum*, flore flavescente, fructu niveo, DILL. *Hort. Elth.* v. ii. p. 306. t. 228. f. 295.

A moderate sized shrub in its native climate, according to BROWNE, in his Natural History of Jamaica, sometimes reaching to the height of 7 or 8 feet, much branched, with the *branches* opposite, and so long and slender that they frequently require to be supported by the neighbouring plants; rounded, smooth. *Leaves* constantly opposite, one or two inches in length, ovate, gradually acuminate (except in some of the older leaves, which are simply acute) at the extremity, and, at the base attenuated into a rather short footstalk, smooth, shining, subcoriaceous, waved, entire at the margin, with a central rib, often dark above, and a few very obscure lateral nerves or veins.

The *flowers* are produced in rather small but graceful, somewhat drooping, scarcely compound racemes, from the axils of the leaves of the upper branches; very fragrant, and all of them secund. *Calyx* of five teeth, of a brownish colour, erect, entire. *Corolla* infundibuliform, pale yellow, the *tube* somewhat angular, the limb of 5 spreading and sometimes reflexed ovate segments; *Stamens* springing from the very base of the corolla, 5 in number, united by their bases, shorter than the corolla. *Filaments* white, glabrous. *Anthers* linear, pale yellow. *Germen* inferior, roundish, ovate, green, compressed, obscurely 2-lobed, 2-celled, 2-sided: *Style* longer than the tube of the calyx, white, filiform: *Stigma* clavate, bifid. *Fruit* a roundish, slightly compressed, pulpy, snow-white, 2-celled Berry, crowned with the teeth of the calyx. *Seeds* two, solitary, compressed (BROWNE), “pendent, and each attached by a short stalk to the upper extremity of the cells,” (GÆRTN.)

---

A native of the West India Islands, particularly of Jamaica, St Domingo and Barbadoes. It is likewise found at Carthagena; and MICHAUX and PURSH mention a variety of it which is found upon the sea-shore of Georgia and Florida. Of this, however, Mr ELLIOTT takes no notice in his valuable *Flora of Georgia and South Carolina*. The North American plant, according to MICHAUX, differs from the West Indian one, simply in the leaves not being so much acuminate; but BROWNE speaks of another variety, which, indeed, he is inclined to think a distinct species, growing to a great height among the trees in the woods of Jamaica, between St Thomas's and Manganeel, and again throwing down some of its long slender twigs to the ground. Nevertheless, its leaves are similar to those of the more common kind.

The numerous berries, of a delicate white colour (which do not appear to be produced in our stoves), have given the common English name to the plant, as well as that of the genus, (from *χιον*, *snow*, and *κοκκος*, *fruit*).

This shrub has been cultivated in our gardens since 1729, about which time it appears to have been introduced by Dr SHERARD. In its native climate, the root, which has a bitter acrid taste, similar to that of the *Seneka snake-root*, is employed medicinally, as a strong resolutive and attenuant.

---

Fig. 1. Flower. Fig. 2. Corolla cut open, to shew the stamen. Fig. 3. The Pistil. Fig. 4. Section of the German.—*All more or less magnified.*





J. Swan. Sculp't. J. Gaynor

*Leptanthus gramineus*

## LEPTANTHUS GRAMINEUS.

*Grass-leaved Leptanthus.*

TRIANDRIA MONOGYNIA.—NAT. ORD. JUNCEÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Spatha* uniflora. *Perianthium* coloratum, inferum, tubo longissimo gracili, limbo sexpartito æquali. *Stylus* apice incrassatus. *Capsula* unilocularis, trivalvis, polysperma. *Semina* receptaculis tribus formibus valvarum medio affixis inserta.

*L. gramineus.*

*L. gramineus*, MICH. *Fl. Bor. Am.* v. i. p. 25. t. 5. f. 2.—NUTT. *Gen.* v. i. p. 29.

*Heteranthera graminea*, VAHL, *Enum.* v. ii. p. 45.—PURSH, *Fl. Amer. Sept.* v. i. p. 32.—ROEM. et SCHULTES, *Syst. Veg.* v. i. p. 488.

“ *Schollera graminifolia*, WILLD. *N. Act. Soc. Scrut. Hist. Nat.* 3. p. 438.”

*Commelina dubia*, Jacq. *Obs. Bot.* v. iii. p. 9. t. 39.

*Plant* aquatic, submerged, much resembling *Potamogeton gramineum*; with longish, slender, waved and geniculated subdichotomous stems, and numerous, alternate, dark green, linear, submembranaceous leaves, obtuse, about 3 inches in length, with a large, sheathing, semipellucid ligule at the base, like that of the grasses.

From the axils of the leaves springs the solitary *flower*, arising from a long, cylindrical, membranaceous spatha, and that again surrounded by the ligule of the leaf. *Perianth* single. *Tube* very long, slender, greenish, swollen at the base, where the germen is situated. *Limb* cut into six equal, spreading, linear, bright yellow segments.

*Stamens* three, inserted at the mouth of the tube, quite yellow. *Filament* broadly subulate. *Anther* oblong, 2-celled, cells opening longitudinally, and facing the style. *Pollen* yellow. *Germen* oblong, tapering into the very long, slender *style*, which is clavate above. *Stigma* glandular, obscurely three or six cleft. *Capsule*, when unexpanded, oblong, full of gibbosities from the swelling of the seeds within, and entirely covered with the marcescent perianth, 1-celled, 3-valved, (the valves are indicated by the suture). Each of these three valves has a filiform, zig-zag receptacle, slightly attached to its centre, upon which, on alternate sides, the seeds are inserted. These are ovate or oval, striated, with a raphis which communicates with the top, so that the seed is actually pendent. *Albumen* between fleshy and farinaceous, dense. *Embryo* cylindrical, included. *Radicle* opposite the hilum.

---

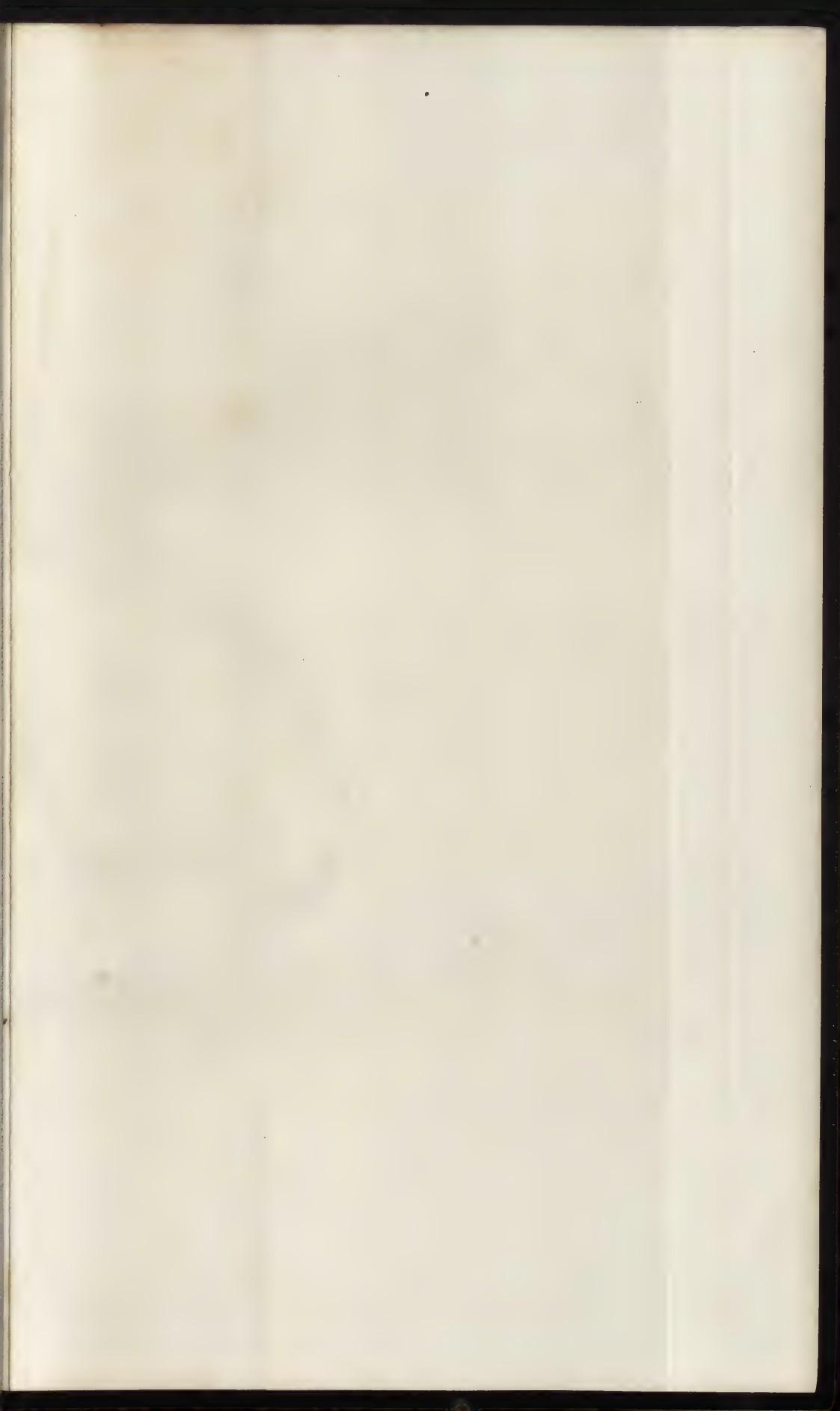
The genera *Heteranthera* of PALISOT DE BEAUVOIS, and *Leptanthus* of MICHAUX, are perfectly synonymous, and considered by all authors as having, besides other characters, a capsule of three cells. The present individual having only one cell, WILLDENOW thought proper to construct a new genus for it, which he denominated *Schöllera*. It appears to me, however, that, by modifying the character of the genus *Leptanthus*, it may with propriety be allowed to remain as peculiar to this species, the remaining *Leptanthi* of MICHAUX being retained in the older established genus *Heteranthera*. Besides the more important character of the capsule, our *Leptanthus* seems to differ remarkably in habit, and in the colour of its flowers, from the other individuals that have been arranged with it.

This plant is a native of Pennsylvania and Virginia, according to PURSH. Mr MURRAY of our Botanic Garden being desirous to introduce the curious *Valisneria spiralis* to our collections from Canada, wrote to his correspondent Mr KIPPIN at Montreal, to request he would send some of the mud containing roots and seeds of that curious vegetable. Along with the *Valisneria*, there came up abundance of *Najas canadensis* and *Leptanthus gramineus*; the latter, alone, however, has at present produced flowers and seeds.

The plant grows entirely submerged, and has a striking resemblance, when out of flower, to the *Potamogeton gramineum*.

---

Fig. 1. Upper portion of a plant, *nat. size*. Fig. 2. Flower, with its spathe.  
Fig. 3. Stamen. Fig. 4. Pistil. Fig. 5. Capsule, covered with the corolla.  
Fig. 6. Capsule laid open, to shew the insertion of the seeds.  
Fig. 7. Seed. Fig. 8. The same cut open vertically.—*More or less magnified*.







*Polypodium dilatatum*

J. Smith, Glasgow.

Back of  
Foldout  
Not Imaged

## HABENARIA DILATATA.

*Tall green-flowered Habenaria.*

GYNANDRIA MONANDRIA.—NAT. ORD. ORCHIDEÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Cor.* ringens. *Labellum* basi subtus calcaratum. *Glandulæ pollinis* nudæ, distinctæ (loculis pedicellorum adnatis v. solutis distinctis).—*Br.* in Hort. Kew.

*Habenaria dilatata*; labello lanceolato-obtuso basi dilatato, cornu longitudine labelli germine paulo breviore, caule folioso.

*Orchis dilatata*, PURSH, *Fl. N. Am.* v. ii. p. 588.—NUTT. *Gen. of N. Am. Pl.* v. ii. p. 189.

*Root* fasciculated; the fibres large and thick, some of them larger at the base, so as to be somewhat fusiform. *Stem* a foot or a foot and a half high, gradually tapering upwards, angular. *Leaves* several, lanceolate, striated, becoming smaller and bracteiform upwards.

*Spike* from 3 to 5 inches long, of rather distantly and somewhat spirally arranged flowers. *Bractæ* linear-lanceolate, green, the lower ones longer than the flower, the uppermost shorter. *Corolla* pale yellow-green, the three uppermost segments ovate, connivent, and forming a helmet above the organs of fructification; the two lateral ones reflexed; the lowermost one, or *lip*, deflexed, lanceolate, obtuse, dilated at the base, quite entire, of the same colour as the rest of the flower. *Spur* cylindrical, curved, shorter than the germen. *Column* very short. *Stigma* transverse, convex. *Anther* terminal, of two cells, whose bases are set apart; each containing a clavate, yellow *pollen-mass*, which have their glands naked. *Germen* short, green, twisted, ribbed, thickest upwards.

Introduced into the gardens of this country from Canada in the year 1823, by Mr GOLDIE, who sent me the plant here figured from his garden at Monkwood Grove, Ayr, in August; and by Mr CLEGHORN, whose plant flowered in our Botanic Garden at the same season of the year. It is not, however, confined to the more northern parts of America: I have long ago received fine specimens from my friend Mr

BOOTT, gathered near Boston; and Mr NUTTALL has seen it growing in Franklin county, Pennsylvania.

Its nearest affinity is with *Hab. hyperborea*, which differs in its much smaller size, and, according to PURSH, in its lanceolate lip, not spreading at the base, in the subulate spur, and ovate spike.

---

Fig. 1. Front view; and, Fig. 2. Back view of a flower. Fig. 3. Lip and Column.—*All more or less magnified.*





*Banksia verticillata*

## BANKSIA VERTICILLATA.

*Whorl-leaved Banksia.*

TETRANDRIA MONOGYNIA.—NAT. ORD. PROTEACEÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Perianthium quadripartitum* (raro 4-fidum). *Stamina apicibus concavis laciniarum immersa. Squamulae hypogynæ 4. Ovarium biloculare, loculis monospermis. Folliculus ligneus; disseimento libero, bifido. Amentum flosculorum paribus tribracteatis!—Br.*

*Banksia verticillata*; foliis verticillatis lingulato-oblongis obtusis muticis: subtus aeniis niveis, bracteis amenti tomentosis obtusis: involucranibus hirsutis, caule arboreo.—*Br.*

*Banksia verticillata*, Brown in *Linn. Trans.* v. x. p. 207.—*Ejusd. Prodr. Fl. Nov. Holl.* p. 394.—Ait. *Hort. Kew.* ed. 2. v. i. p. 216.

A tree, according to Mr Brown, with terete, yellowish-brown branches, the younger ones subpubescent, their extremities hairy with thick brown hairs, the rest glabrous. Leaves placed in whorls of 4 or 6, lingulato-oblong, placed upon short footstalks, erecto-patent, quite entire at the margin, and slightly recurved, the upper side glabrous, dark green, the under side white, with short cottony pubescence; the extremity obtuse or even retuse, muticous, or in the younger ones sometimes terminated with a short hair or bristle-like point. Midrib prominent beneath, and green, glabrous, in the uppermost leaves covered with numerous brown bristles.

*Amentum* terminal, appearing lateral only in consequence of the putting forth of a new shoot beneath it, cylindrical and elongated, densely clothed with truncated, red-brown, very silky scales or bracteas; these are placed in threes (two small and one larger one) beneath each pair of flowers, and upon a hairy receptacle.

*Flowers* in pairs: each of 4 petals, forming a tube by the cohesion of the petals or leaflets of the perianth, which afterwards become more or less separated, curved, especially towards the extremity. *Laminae* ovate, for some time cohering together, very concave within, the margin thickened, and tawny; the claws slender, yellowish, their base hairy. *Stamens* placed one within the concave extremity of each petal. *Filament* short: *Anther* oblong yellow. *Pistil* single. *Germen* roundish, small, hairy at the top, the base surrounded with 4 small, oblong, obtuse, upright scales. *Style* yellowish-green, very long and singularly rigid, exceeding the corolla in length, bursting with its middle through the side of the corolla with a remarkable curvature, but retained at its extremity for some time within the closed laminæ of the corolla. *Stigma* ovato-oblong, yellow.

---

A genus of 31 species, as enumerated in the admirable monograph on the *Proteaceæ*, by Mr BROWN, in the Transactions of the Linnean Society; of which about two-thirds have been introduced to our gardens, although very few have been figured in our various botanical publications.

The individual here given, remarkable for its verticillate entire leaves, of a pure white on the under side, was discovered by Mr MENZIES in New Holland, and brought by him to our gardens in 1794. It was afterwards seen by Mr BROWN in Lewin's Land, on the south shores of New Holland, and was by him first described in the place above quoted. Mr SHEPHERD was so good as to send me a fine flowering specimen in September 1813 from the Liverpool Garden, from which the accompanying figure was taken.

The blossoms yield a smell which is rather powerful, and by no means agreeable.

---

Fig. 1. A pair of flowers, with their accompanying bracteæ. Fig. 2. Single flower. Fig. 3. Lower part of the style and germen. Fig. 4. Extremity of a petal, containing the Anther. Fig. 5. Bracteæ.—*All but Fig. 1. more or less magnified.*





*Polystegia spithamea*

## CALYSTEGIA SPITHAMÆA.

*Small upright Bear-bind.*

---

PENTANDRIA MONOGYNIA.—NAT. ORD. CONVOLVULACEÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Calyx* 5-partitus, bracteis duabus foliaceis inclusus. *Corolla* campanulata, 5-plicata. *Stamina* subæqualia, limbo breviora. *Ovarium* semibilobulare, 4-spermum. *Stylus* indivisus. *Stigma* 2, obtusa (teretia vel globosa). *Capsula* unilocularis.

*Herbæ lactescentes, glabrae, volubiles v. prostratae (extra tropicum provenientes).*  
*Pedunculi solitarii, uniflori.*—BR.

*Calystegia spithamæa*; erecta pubescens; foliis subcordato-ovalibus obtusis, pedunculis unifloris foliis brevioribus, bracteis ovatis acutis, caule superne florifero.—PURSH.

*Calystegia spithamæa*, PURSH, *Fl. of N. Am.* v. i. p. 143.

*Convolvulus spithamæus*, WILLD. *Sp. Pl.* v. i. p. 873.—ELLIOT'S *Bot. of S. Carol. & Georg.* v. i. p. 251.—*Hort. Kew.* ed. 2. v. i. p. 337.

Root flagelliform, and much creeping, cylindrical, yellowish, perennial (not biennial, as mentioned in *Hort. Kew.*) Stem erect, about a span high in its native country, nearly a foot in height when cultivated, rounded, pubescent, simple or slightly branched, branches from the axils of the leaves. Leaves an inch and a half to two inches in length, cordato-ovate, obtuse, the lowermost ones broader, shorter, and more obtuse, all upon shortish footstalks, and pubescent.

Flowers axillary, solitary, shorter than the leaves, large, handsome, white. Peduncles about two inches long, downy, triangular upwards. Bractæ of two large, concave, ovate, acute, nerved, pubescent, opposite, erect leaflets. Calyx of 5 small, erect, glabrous, shining, pale leaflets, which are entirely covered and concealed by the bractæ. Corolla campanulate, the limb spreading, large, cut into 5 obtuse, subcrenulate, rounded, pli-cate lobes. Stamens shorter than the tube. Filaments subulate, compressed, white, with yellowish glands at the margins. Anthers oblong, yellow. Pistil as long as the stamens. Germen small, 5-lobed. Style filiform, white. Stigmas two, rounded, incurved.

---

Introduced to this country from North America by WILLIAM HAMILTON, Esq. in 1796, according to *Hortus Kew-*  
VOL. II.

ensis; but still, I believe, rare in our gardens, and no figure has yet appeared in any publication.

PURSH mentions it as inhabiting, but rarely, dry hills from Pennsylvania to Carolina; and Mr ELLIOTT gives the same stations, from which I infer that he has not himself seen it in a wild state. The specimen here figured, flowered in Mr SMITH's Nursery, Ayr, from roots brought by Mr GOLDIE from the northern part of the State of New York, where they grew in sandy woods.

The genus *Calystegia* was established by Mr BROWN, and designed to include particularly our *Convolvulus sepium* and *soldanella*. The learned author, I am aware, mentions the *Conv. spithameus* as doubtfully belonging to it. But as the bracteæ so entirely accord with one of the most essential characters of the genus, I have followed PURSH and the author of the *Hortus Suburbanus*, in retaining it in *Calystegia*.

The *Cal. tomentosa* of PURSH (*C. stans*, MICH.), seems to be very nearly allied to the present species, as far as I can judge from the definition, the principal characters consisting in the tomentose rather than pubescent covering to the former, the acuminate leaves, and the stem bearing flowers from its lower part.

---

Fig. 1. Flower in bud. Fig. 2. Bracteæ, calyx and pistil. Fig. 3. Pistil.  
Fig. 4. Stamen.—*All more or less magnified.*





*Berberis aristata*

Flower Line

## BERBERIS ARISTATA.

*Aristata Barberry.*

HEXANDRIA MONOGYNIA.—NAT. ORD. BERBERIDES.

GEN. CHAR.—*Calyx* hexaphyllus (squamis 3 extus stipata). *Petala* sex, intus biglandulosa. *Antheræ* valvis dehiscentes. *Bacca* monocularis, ditri- (poly-) sperma.—DC.

*Berberis aristata*; spinis simplicibus tripartitisve, foliis coriaceis ob-ovato-oblongis ciliato-dentatis (integerrimisque), racemis compositis nutantibus multifloris, petalis emarginatis.

*B. aristata*, DE CAND. *Syst. Veg.* v. ii. p. 8.

“ *B. chitria*, BUCHAN. in *Herb. Linn.*”—*Bot. Reg.* t. 729.

*B. sinensis*, DESF. *Cat.* 1804, p. 150. ?—DE CANDOLLE, *Regn. Veg.* v. ii. p. 8.

The flowering plants in our garden scarcely exceed two feet in height, branched, the branches erect, brown, terete, their new shoots almost red. Leaves in clusters of four or five, dark green, (in the young shoots pale green, and margined with red), coriaceous, nerved, reticulated when dry, oblongo-obovate, attenuated at the base, acute at the extremity, their margins more or less ciliato-dentate, in some varieties occasionally quite entire. At the base of each cluster of leaves is a single or trifid spine, having its segments spreading, of a greenish colour inclining to red, succulent when young; when old hard and brown.

From the centre of several of these clusters of leaves arises a drooping rame, about four inches long, with the pedicels branched and forked, each of the ramifications of a reddish colour, swollen at the extremity and at the base, the latter being invested with numerous, small, acute, bright red bracteas. Flower large, drooping, having externally at the base four or six concave deciduous bracteas, red in the outer ones, the innermost yellow, and gradually assuming the shape of the leaflets of the calyx. *Calyx* of six leaves, alternately larger, yellow, entire. *Corolla* of six regular, nearly erect, ovate, concave petals, with two folds or plicæ within, two small, honey-bearing glands near the base, and notched at the top. *Stamens* six, one within each petal, yellow. *Filament* stout, protruded beyond the cells of the *Anther*, which are placed on each side of the filament, and open by valves which fly upwards to permit of the escape of the *Pollen*. *Germen* oblong, green. *Style* extremely short, thick. *Stigma* large, thick, greenish, peltate.

---

Raised from seeds which were sent to our Botanic Garden by Dr WALLICH, who had received them from Nepal, where this species of *Berberis* appears to have been first discovered by Dr BUCHANAN HAMILTON. It forms a small and handsome shrub, not much unlike the common European species, but with leaves of a far more coriaceous texture, and more distinctly ciliato-dentate, its flowers much larger, and with more spreading floral coverings, and the petals emarginate at the extremity.

I find by the specimens of this plant in my herbarium, which I have received from Dr WALLICH, and from Sir JAMES E. SMITH, that not only are its leaves liable to much variation in their greater or less degree of denticulation, some of these being quite entire at the margins; but also that the spines are equally dissimilar, many being quite simple, others having two small lateral spines, and others again with all of these equal in length: sometimes they are wholly wanting.

---

Fig. 1. A flower-bud shewing its bracteas, which soon after expansion fall away. Fig. 2. Expanded flower. Fig. 3. Stamen with cells opening by valves. Fig. 4. Pistil with its two glands. Fig. 5. Pistil: *a*, The receptacle from which the petals and the calyx are removed; *b*, The enlarged summit of the pedicel.—*All more or less magnified.*





*Calceolaria ingens*

## CALCEOLARIA RUGOSA.

*Sage-leaved Slipper-flower.*

DIANDRIA MONOGYNIA.—NAT. ORD. SCROPHULARINÆ, Juss. Br. Kunth.

GEN. CHAR.—*Calyx* quadripartitus. *Corolla* bilabiata: labium inferius inflatum, calceiforme. *Capsula* semibivalvis: valvulis bifidis.—Vahl.

*Calceolaria rugosa*; foliis lanceolatis inæqualiter serratis rugosis glabris, pedunculis terminalibus di- trichotomis.

*C. rugosa*, “ *Fl. Peruv.* v. i. p. 19. t. 28. f. 6.”—VAHL, *Enum.* v. i. p. 188.

*C. integrifolia*; foliis indivisis, “ LINN. in *Act. Holm.* 1770?—*Syst. Veg.* ed. 13. p. 61 ?”

“ *Calceolaria salviæ folio*, vulgo Chacaul, FEUILL. *Peruv.* v. iii. p. 13. t. 7. f. 1.”

*Stem* one and a half to two feet in height, erect, branched from the axils of the leaves, particularly near the base, terete, of a purple-brown colour, slightly pubescent or hairy above. *Leaves* numerous but distant, opposite and connate at the base, lanceolate, patent and recurved, acute, attenuated at the base into a short kind of footstalk, the margin acutely and distantly unequally serrated or dentato-serrate, distinctly veined and wrinkled, beneath having the veins prominent; the whole of the leaves are glabrous, except in the young leaves, where a decided pubescence is visible on the under side: the colour a yellowish-green.

*Flowers* placed in large, handsome panicles, at the extremity of the stems, the panicle di- or trichotomous in its ramification, the ultimate branchlet, however, being subumbellate. *Bracteas* placed in pairs at the base of each division of the panicle, the lowermost ones scarcely differing from the leaves but in being shorter and broader, the upper ones gradually smaller and more cordate.

*Calyx* of four green, spreading, broadly ovate obtuse leaves, glabrous or very minutely ciliated at the margin, veined. *Corolla* of a fine deep yellow, large and glabrous, slipper-shaped; the upper lip remarkably short, the lower one large, globose, with the sides and extremity singularly involute and hidden within the cavity, the whole curved upwards so as to cover the upper lip, and almost wholly concealing it. *Stamens* placed upon a raised margin at the base and within the upper lip of the corolla; *Filaments* short, subulate. *Anther* white, of two oblong lobes, placed end to end, and deflexed before bursting, and white, afterwards rising up-

wards, becoming horizontal, and opening on the top. *Pollen* whitish. *Germen* broadly ovato-conical, green, minutely glandular, running up into a shortish style. *Stigma* rather acute.

---

Under my description of *Calceolaria paralia*, I hinted at another fine species of this genus, likewise received from Chili, which was expected soon to blossom in the stoves of the Botanical Garden at Edinburgh. Fine flowering specimens of this were sent to me by my valued friend Dr GRAHAM in July, together with an exact delineation of the plant by Mr GREVILLE.

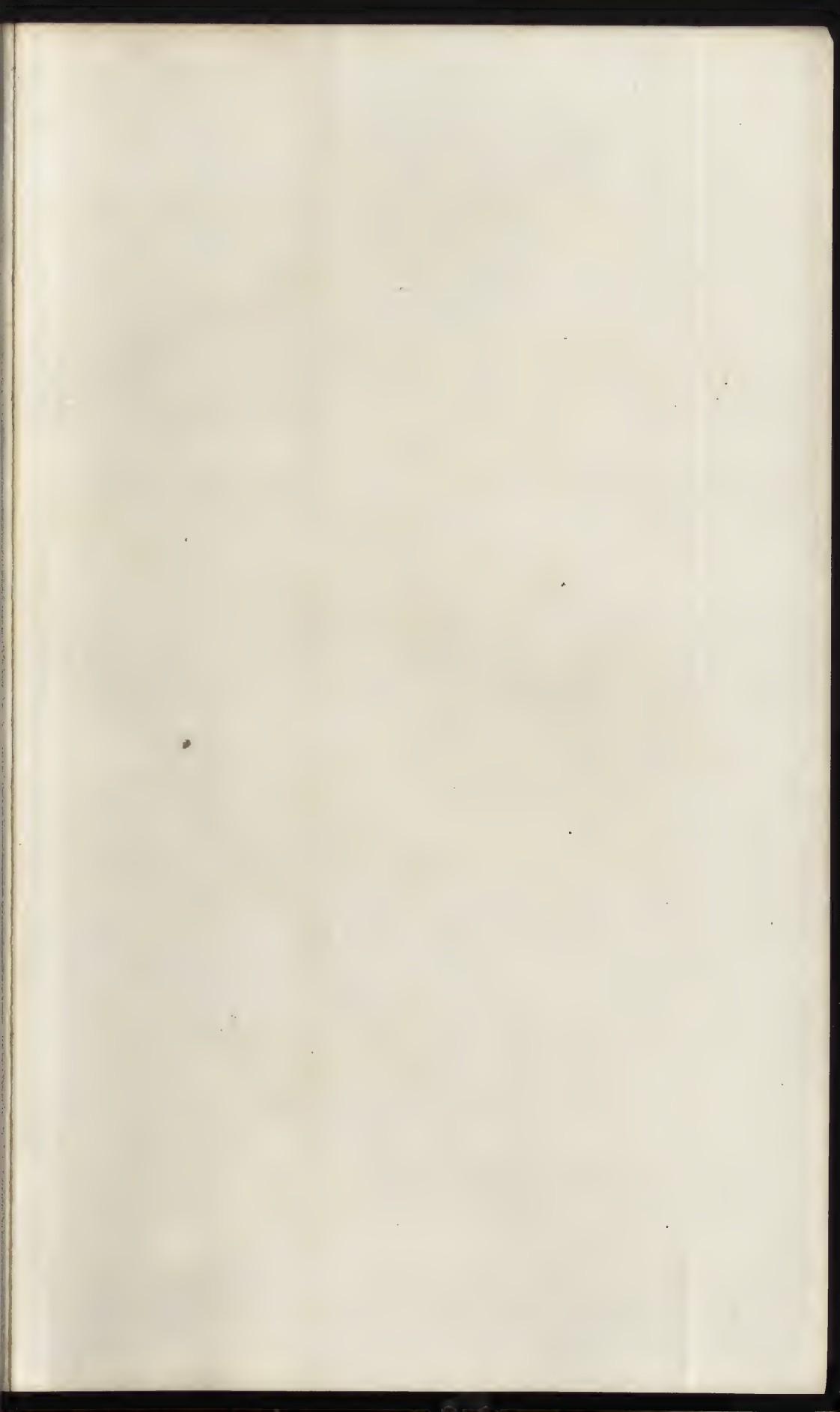
Here, again, as in the former instance, I have to regret my inability to have recourse to the rare works on the Peruvian Plants, published by CAVANILLES, FEUILLEE, and RUIZ and PAVON. As far, however, as I can judge from the descriptions of the *Calceolariae* in VAHL's *Enumeratio Plantarum*, the present individual is the *C. rugosa*\* of that work and of the *Flora Peruviana*, where it is described as an inhabitant of sandy places in Chili.

In the size and general aspect of the flowers, a considerable affinity may be perceived between this and the *C. paralia* already figured in this work; but here the involution of the margin, and the curvature of the lower lip, are much more remarkable. The leaves are quite different, numerous upon the stem, much resembling, as is remarked in the *Enumeratio Plantarum*, those of *Salvia officinalis*.

---

Fig. 1. Corolla. Fig. 2. Section of the same. Fig. 3. Flower from which the lower lip of the corolla is removed, to shew the upper lip enclosing the pistil and the stamens. Fig. 4. Stamens. Fig. 5. Stamen, after the opening of the valves of the Anther. Fig. 6. Calyx and pistil.—*All more or less magnified.*

\* Since the above description was written, a *Calceolaria* has appeared in the 744th Plate of the Botanical Register, which is given as the true *C. integrifolia* of LINN. Syst. Veg. This plant we possess in the Botanic Garden; but it has not blossomed with us. It differs from our *C. rugosa*, in the downy, larger, and more regularly serrated leaves, and, according to the figure, in the pubescent corolla.





*Cornufera* n. sp.

St. Lucia Sept. 1851.



Back of  
Foldout  
Not Imaged

## CAROLINEA ALBA.

*White-flowered Carolinea.*

MONADELPHIA POLYANDRIA.—NAT. ORD. MALVACEÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Calyx* subtruncatus. *Filamenta* ramosa. *Stylus* longissimus.  
*Stigmata* sex. *Capsula* lignosa, unilocularis, polysperma.—*W.*

*Carolinea alba*; foliis septenatis, foliolis elliptico-lanceolatis, corolla extus fasciculato-tomentosa, tubo staminifero longo quinquelobo, filamentis dichotomis.

*C. alba*, LODDIGES, *Bot. Cabinet*, t. 752.

*Stem* arboreous, of considerable height, twenty feet in the stove of the Liverpool Garden. *Leaves* upon footstalks, a foot or more long, septenate, leaflets from 4 to 6 or even 8 inches in length, elliptical, lanceolate, entire, glabrous, veined, rather obtuse at the point, at the base tapering rather suddenly into a petiole of about an inch in length.

*Flowers* solitary, axillary. *Peduncle* about an inch and a half long, thick, green. *Calyx* an inch in length, and rather more in breadth, cup-shaped, glabrous, green, truncate at the margin, or very obscurely or obtusely lobed, within brown and shining, yellow in the lower half. *Petals* five; four or five inches long, linear-oblong, slightly connected at their very base, white, with a greenish tinge, or yellowish only in the lower half: between membranaceous and carnose, and covered with numerous, minute, scattered tufts of short dark fasciculated hairs, which give the whole a pubescent appearance, within glabrous. *Tube of the stamens* about an inch and a half or two inches long, cylindrical, white, thick and fleshy, at the top five-lobed, having the outside of the lobes bearing a great number of long, white, forked *filaments*, rather shorter than the corolla, each branch tipped with a reniform, single-celled, transverse, brown *Anther*, of which the under side is waxy, and apparently discharges pollen as well as the vertical suture above, which never appears to expand, but which, when cut open, is found to contain also a waxy substance, mixed with the pollen. The *pollen*, however, separates from this, and is seen scattered over the surface of the anthers, in the form of triangular, flat granules, with a globule at each angle. Sometimes there are two cells upon one filament; but in that case the filament is not forked: so that it would appear, that the bifurcation is the splitting of a filament, each of which carries a cell of the anther. *Pistil*: *Germen* small, ovato-oblong, yellow, with 6 angles, and 6 (or 7) cells, tapering into a filiform *style*, rather longer than the stamens, slightly curved, white at the base, the

rest rose-coloured. *Stigma* obscurely 6 or 7-lobed, distinctly so in LODDIGES' figure, so that perhaps mine was injured in the carriage.

---

First noticed by Messrs LODDIGES in their Botanical Cabinet, and figured there under the name of *Carolinea alba*; but unfortunately without any specific character, or indication of marks, by which it might be distinguished from other species of the same genus.

Native of the Brazils, and communicated to me by my attentive friends Messrs SHEPHERDS of the Liverpool Garden, in the month of January. The blossom exhales a faint and unpleasant smell.

On comparing this plant with some noble specimens of *Carolinea insignis*, which I received from my valued correspondent the Reverend LANSDOWN GULDING of St Vincent's, a very striking similarity was observable between them. The leaves are very nearly the same, and so is the general aspect of the inflorescence; but in the *C. insignis*, the flower is almost twice the length of that of *C. alba*, the tube of the stamens is divided into a number of bundles of filaments, and the outside of the corolla is wholly and minutely pubescent, and by no means fasciculato-pubescent.

Very nearly allied to the present plant, is likewise the *Bombax heptaphyllum*; the flower of which, in the specimens sent to me by Dr CAREY of Serampore, has the petals clothed on the outside with a similar fasciculated pubescence; but of which the calyx is deeply lobed, the petals are short and broader, and the filaments, though decidedly forked, have only a very short tube at the base. Still, I should think, in spite of these differences, that the two plants properly belong to the same genus. Indeed, as it appears to me, the genera of *Bombax*, *Carolinea* and *Pachira*, require a thorough revision, and ample descriptions to be made from fresh specimens. In having cells to the fruit, this plant departs from the generic character of *Carolinea*.

---

Fig. 1. Forked filament. Fig. 2, 3. Anthers. Fig. 4. Double anther. Fig. 5. Pollen. Fig. 6. Calyx cut open, shewing the pistil. Fig. 7. Section of the germen. Fig. 8. Portion of a petal, to shew the tufts of hairs. Fig. 9. Tuft of hairs.—All more or less magnified.





*Tragopogon*

*senecoides*

E. L. Cabot

## TRIXIS SENEPIOIDES

*Groundsel-like Trixis.*

SYNGENESIA POLYGAMIA AEQUALIS.—NAT. [ORD. CICHORACEÆ,  
DIV. LABIATIFLORE, *De Cand.*—TRIB. NASSAUVIÆ, *Cass.*

GEN. CHAR.—*Involucrum* ovatum, imbricatum, foliolis inæqualibus. *Flosculi* omnes hermaphroditici, bilabiati, *exteriores* majores radium aemulantes, *labio* exteriorē plano majore tridentato; interiore parvo bidentato. *Papus* pilosus, sessilis. *Receptaculum* nudum aut subpilosum.—*De Cand.*

*Trixis senecioides*; herbacea pubescens, foliis sinuato-pinnatifidis dentatis, caulinis amplexicaulibus.

An annual, herbaceous, slender plant, of about one foot, or a foot and a half in height. Stem branched, especially upwards, in a dichotomous manner, branches pubescent. Leaves distant, the lower ones 3 or 4 inches in length, oblong, rather narrower towards the base, when they become semi-amplexicaul, throughout their whole length sinuato-pinnatifid; the segments rounded, and more or less toothed: the upper leaves (mostly at the dichotomies of the branches) much smaller, toothed and lobed at the margin, waved and subtortuose, amplexicaul, broad and almost auriculated towards the base, all of them rather dark green, and very minutely pubescent, on the under side whitish and somewhat cottony. Flowers of a moderate size, pure white. *Involucrum* hemispherical, composed of several linear-lanceolate, imbricated, erect, pubescent scales, the outermost of which are the smallest. *Receptacle* flat, punctated, naked in the centre, near the margin having a circle or single series of upright, glabrous, chaffy, linear-oblong, denticulated scales, nearly equal in height to those of the involucre.

*Florets*, a few of the larger ones on the outside of the chaffy scales of the receptacle, but the greater number within them, tubular in the lower half, above divided into two very unequal ligulate lips; of these the outer one is much the largest, ovato-oblong, more or less recurved, and obscurely 3-toothed at the extremity, pure white; the interior one small, revolute, ligulate, at first white, at length transversely wrinkled and horn-colored. The larger lip I have, in one instance, seen divided into two unequal portions longitudinally.

*Stamens* 5, syngenesious. *Anthers* yellow, their base produced on each side, their extremities with long upright appendages, which, from a yellowish colour at first, become afterwards almost black. *Germen* oblong, hispid,

surmounted with a *pappus*, which is covered with shortish hairs. *Style* at first (as well as the *stigma*) concealed within the anther-tube, afterwards exceeding it in length, white. *Stigma* bipartite, segments linear, spreading, extremities obtuse.

*Achenium* (immature) oblong. *Pappus* plumoso-pilose.

---

A native of Chili, whence seeds were communicated to our garden by Mr CRUIKSHANKS. The plant blossomed in the months of August and September in the greenhouse, and presented, in that state, both in its leaves and flowers, a striking similarity to those of *Senecio elegans*.

On a more accurate inspection of the structure of the blossoms, however, it will be at once seen that the plant cannot belong to the same order of the Class *Syngenesia*; the florets being by no means in any part tubular, nor do they accord with the generality of the ligulate florets of the Nat. Ord. *Compositæ*; for here the corolla is distinctly two-lipped, one lip, indeed, being considerably smaller than the other, and soon becoming revolute, coloured, and wrinkled.

Of a considerable number of plants belonging to this family, having the peculiarity of structure just mentioned, LAGASCA and DE CANDOLLE, about the same time, constituted a tribe, distinct from the other *Compositæ*, but whose place was between the *Cichoraceæ* and *Cinarocephalæ*; the former giving it the name of *Labiatiifloræ*; the second that of *Chænanthophoræ*. Most of the genera of this tribe are included either in the *Mutisiæ* of CASSINI, or else in his *Nassauviæ*; to the latter our present plant belongs. That author, guided by natural affinities, has, with great propriety, placed the *Nassauviæ* next to *Senecioneæ*.

---

Fig. 1. Section of the receptacle and involucre. Fig. 2. Scale of the involucre. Fig. 3. Scale of the receptacle. Fig. 4. Young floret, the lips not fully expanded. Fig. 5. Floret from the centre of the receptacle. Fig. 6. Floret from the circumference. Fig. 7. Anthers. Fig. 8. Young fruit. Fig. 9. Portion of the pappus.—*All more or less magnified.*





*Cordoba diversifolia*

J. Sloan Sculp. G. C.

## COCCOLOBA DIVERSIFOLIA.

*Various-leaved Seaside Grape.*

OCTANDRIA DIGYNIA.—NAT. ORD. POLYGONEÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Calyx* quinquepartitus, coloratus. *Corolla* 0. *Bacca* calycina, monosperma.—W.Coccoloba *diversifolia*; foliis ramuscilorum ovatis, ramorum ovato-cordatis.—Jacq.C. *diversifolia*, Jacq. *Am. Bot.* p. 114. t. 76.—WILLD. *Sp. Pl.* v. ii. p. 458.

A small tree, reaching in the stove of the Liverpool Botanic Garden to the height of eight or ten feet, compact in its mode of growth. Branches cylindrical, greenish-brown, the young ones green. Leaves varying from ovato-cordate, as are the greater number, to ovate, as in those growing upon the ultimate branchlets; subcoriaceous, smooth, bright green, rather shining, glabrous, the margin quite entire, the extremity rather obtuse, veined, petiolated; petioles short, flattened above.

*Racemes*, or rather *spikes*, from four to six inches in length, filiform, green. *Flowers* rather distantly placed, in pairs (*vide* Fig. 4.), each pair inclosed in a somewhat truncated, membranaceous *bractea*, nearly sessile; one flowering long before the other. *Calyx* deeply divided into five ovate lobes, about half inferior, pale yellow-green, concave, slightly tubercled externally, at length reflexed: its aestivation imbricating. *Corolla* none. *Stamens* eight, scarcely longer than the segments of the calyx, filiform, all united into one annular body at the base around the pistil. *Anthers* didymous, pale yellow. *Pistil*: *Germen* more than half inferior. *Styles* three, tapering upwards, curved at the extremity, and obtuse at the point; *Stigmas* obtuse.

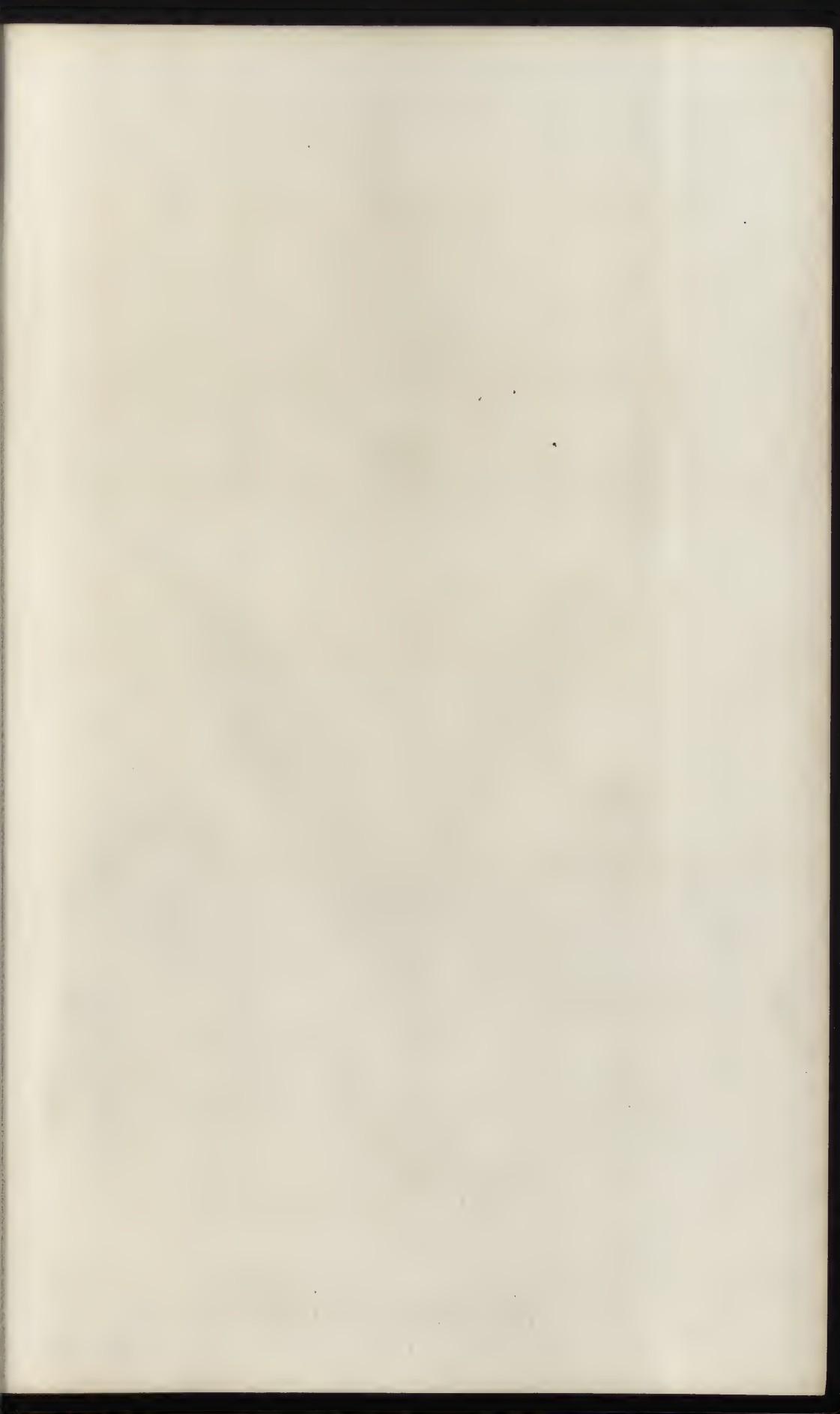
Native of the West Indies (St Domingo, according to JACQUIN), and received by Messrs SHEPHERD at the excellent Botanic Institution of Liverpool under the name of *Coccoloba barbadensis*. From that species, however, as it is figured and described by JACQUIN, *Obs.* t. 8. who only appears to have known the plant without flower, it differs in the even, not waved margin of its leaves; and it appears so entirely to

agree with the *C. diversifolia* of the same author, published in his *Stirpes Americanæ*, that I have no hesitation in adopting that specific name. The germen is, for the greater portion of its length, inferior, in at least this species of the genus ; and the fruit is described by JACQUIN as a roundish drupe, about the size of a small cherry, umbilicated and furrowed at the top by the connivent segments of the calyx or perianth. This fruit is of a beautiful purple colour within, possessing a flavour similar to that of *C. uvifera*, but more austere, and is eaten only by children and the Negroes.

The annexed delineation was taken in the month of January.

---

Fig. 1. Front view of a flower. Fig. 2. Stamen. Fig. 3. Upper part of the Germen and Styles. Fig. 4. Two flowers surrounded by the bractea ; *a*, Inferior portion of a germen ; *b*, Unexpanded stamens of the calyx. Fig. 5. Pistil ; the calyx and stamens being removed.—*All more or less magnified.*





*Polystachya luteola*

J. C. Leon Sculp.

## POLYSTACHY A LUTEOLA.

*Pale-flowered Polystachya.*

GYNANDRIA MONANDRIA.—NAT. ORD. ORCHIDEÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Petala* resupinata, conniventia, duobus superioribus basi unitis gibbosis duobus inferioribus multo minoribus. *Labellum* articulatum, sessile. *Anthera* operculiformis, libera. *Massæ Pollinis* quatuor, hemisphæricæ, ceraceæ, pedicello glanduloso affixæ.

*Polystachya luteola.*

*Dendrobium polystachion*, SWARTZ, *De Orchid.* p. 95.—WILLD. *Sp. Pl.* v. iv. p. 137.—LINDL. *Coll. Bot.* t. 20.

*Cranichis luteola*, Sw. *Ind. Occ.* v. iii. p. 1433.

*Epidendrum minutum*, AUBL. *Pl. Guian.*

*Root* composed of several thickish, white, flexuose, simple fibres. *Stem* none.

*Leaves* two in number, from three to five inches long, lanceolate, obtuse, obscurely striated, attenuated at the base, and springing from a small bulb, which is ovate and covered at its base, where it is fixed upon the fibres, with brown membranaceous scales.

*Scape* about seven inches in height, much compressed, two-edged, and clothed with a long membranaceous sheath, bearing at the extremity five or six racemes or spikes of small, pale green, resupinate\* flowers, which have each a minute lanceolate bractea. *Peduncle* or rachis about an inch long, beset with as many teeth-like bracteas as there are flowers. The three outer segments of the *corolla* are subconnivent and green, the two outermost ones much the largest, broadly ovate, united at the back, and very gibbous above, somewhat open in the front, one-nerved, the lowermost one narrow, standing forward. The two inner segments very narrow, linear, pale green. *Lip* yellowish, articulated with the decurrent base of the column, obovato-oblong, standing forward, concave, downy within, three-lobed at the extremity, the two lateral lobes small, straight, the intermediate one broad, curved back, waved. *Germen* rather longer than the flower, subclavate, furrowed. *Column* very short, its base decurrent with the back of the two superior petals, and thus uniting them.

\* Or, more properly speaking, not *resupinate*. In most orchideous plants, the labellum is on the underside of the flower; but this position, as Mr Brown has justly remarked, is owing to a twist in the germen. Here the germen is in its most natural position, and the lip is uppermost.

*Stigma* subquadrate, concave. *Anther* terminal, subhemispherical, two-celled. *Pollen-masses* two, spherical, bipartite, or rather perhaps four in number, placed in pairs, affixed to a short, white glandular footstalk.

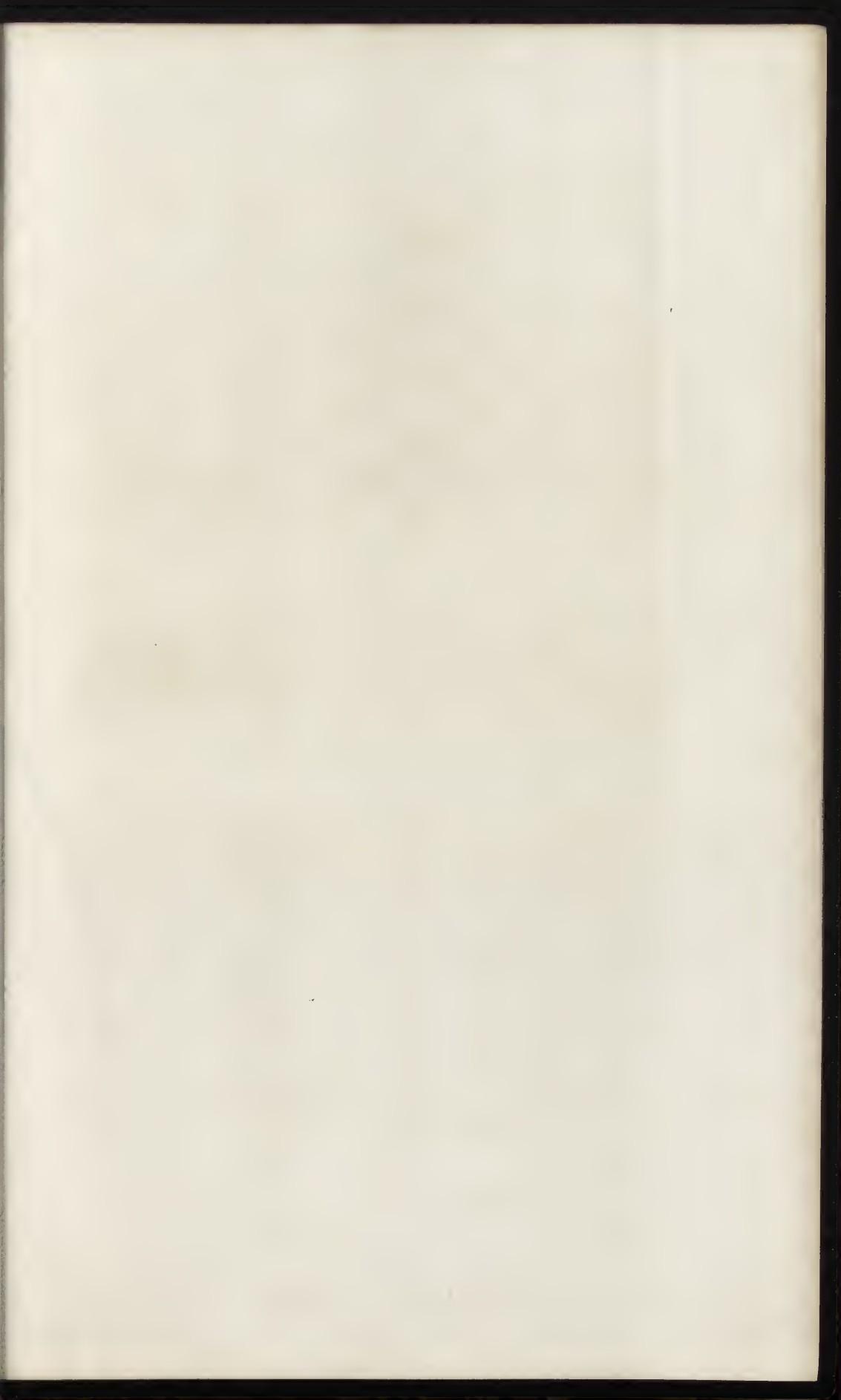
---

From the Liverpool collection, to which it was sent from the East Indies by Dr WALLICH. SWARTZ states that the *Polystachya* is an inhabitant of the Isle of France, as well as of Jamaica and Hispaniola in the West Indies.

Mr LINDLEY has given an admirable figure and description of the plant in his *Collectanea Botanica*; but he had not seen the pollen-masses in a perfect state. Still, judging from the habit of the individual, he thought that it would be desirable to divide it from *Dendrobium*. The nature of its pollen-mass is indeed quite different, and the general structure of the flower is also very unlike that of either *D. Pierardi* or *D. fimbriatum*; hence, not finding that this plant would agree with any genus of orchideous plants hitherto described, I have constituted a new one, derived from  $\pi\delta\nu\varsigma$ , *many*, and  $\varsigma\alpha\chi\nu\varsigma$ , *a spike*, in allusion to its numerous spikes borne upon the same scape; a circumstance so unusual in this family.

---

Fig. 1. Side-view of a flower. Fig. 2. Front view of the same. Fig. 3. Front view of a flower, the lip being removed, and the petals somewhat spread open. Fig. 4. Inner view of the lip. Fig. 5. Column. Fig. 6. Inner view of an anther-case. Fig. 7. Pollen-mass.—*All more or less magnified.*





*Adiantum coudatum*

J. Town. Sculp.

## ADIANTUM CAUDATUM.

*Attenuated Maiden-hair Fern.*

CRYPTOGAMIA FILICES.—NAT. ORD. FILICES.

GEN. CHAR.—*Sori elongati vel subrotundi. Indusii membranaceis e margine ortis, internis dehiscentibus, inserti.*—W.

*Adiantum caudatum*; hirsutulum, frondibus pinnatis, pinnis oblongis obtusis dimidiatis basi truncatis, margine superiore inciso-laciniato, laciniis emarginatis, indusiis hirtis, rachi pubescente apice nuda elongata radicante.

A. *caudatum*, WILLD. *Sp. Pl.* v. 5. p. 431.—SCHKUHR, *Filic.* t. 117.—BURM.

*Zeyl.* p. 8. t. 5. f. 1.

A. *hirsutum*, WILLD. *Sp. Pl.* p. 432.

*Stipes* long, curved, rounded, purple, scaly at the base. *Fronds* a foot or more long, linear-lanceolate, flexuose, pinnated; pinnæ rather closely placed, horizontal, the largest of them nearly an inch in length, oblong and dimidiate, or semiovate, obtuse, truncated at the base, slightly hairy and veiny on both sides, deeply cut on the upper edge into about five linear, parallel, often bifid segments, each emarginate at the point and ciliated; the barren extremities crenated. *Rachis* deep purple, hairy on the upper surface, glabrous on the under side, lengthened out at the extremity, naked, curved, and rooting at the very point.

The *Indusium* or *Involucrum* is formed by the curving inward of the extremity of each segment of the pinnæ, brown, hairy, rotundate. The inside of this (Fig. 3.) is covered with a great number of minute, brown, rounded, pedicellate *capsules*.

This elegant Fern, which has not yet, so far as I am aware, been cultivated in our stoves, is said by WILLDENOW to be a native of Arabia Felix, Malabar, Ceylon, and Java. DR BUCHANAN HAMILTON found the specimen from which the accompanying figure was taken, at Gualpara, in the year 1808; and he states generally, that it is an inhabitant of shady spots

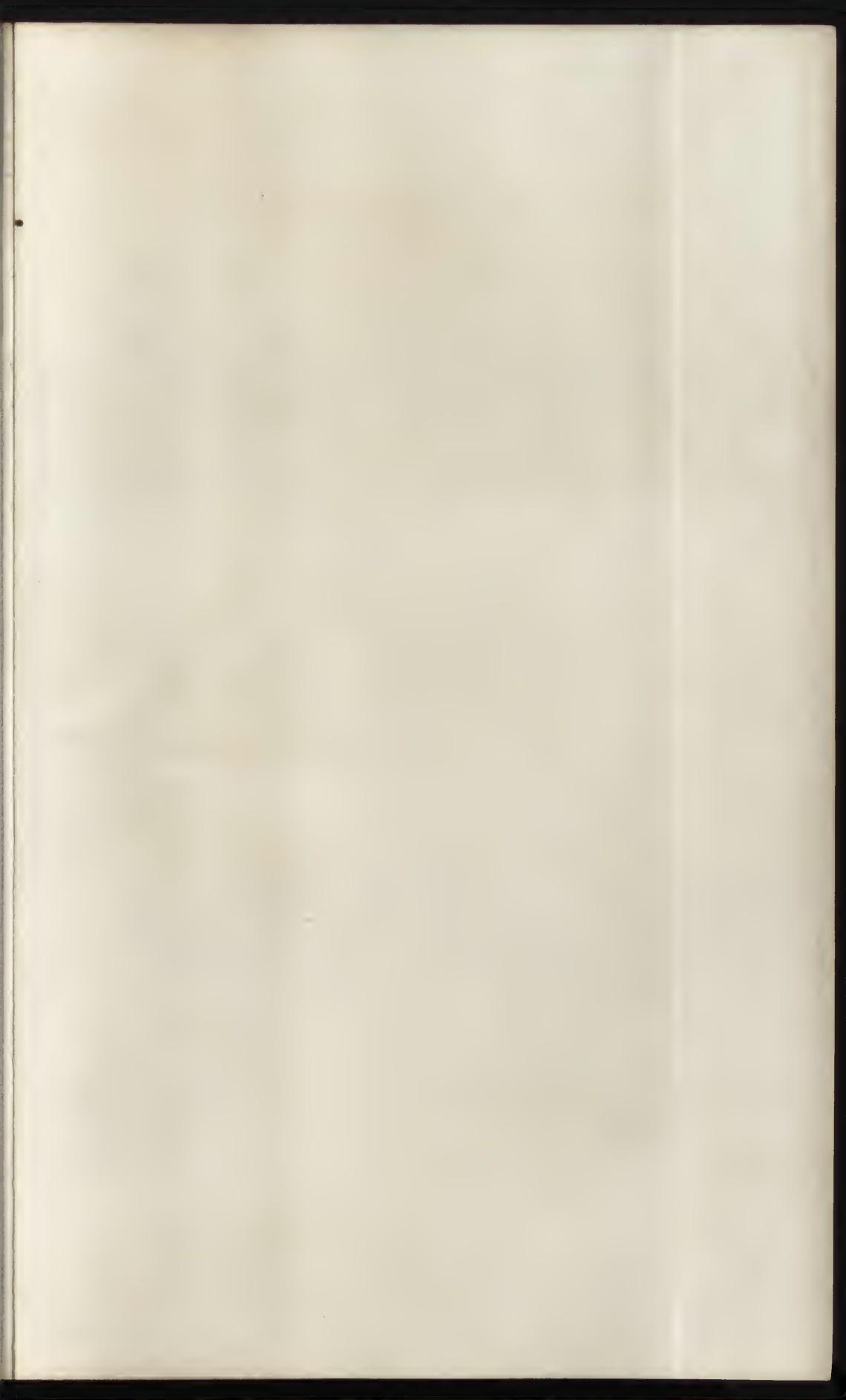
in Bengal. In his notes, Dr HAMILTON has correctly observed, that BURMANN's figure in the *Thesaurus Zeylanicus*, has the pinnæ much less deeply cut than in our plant ; still, I think that it is intended for the same species.

WILDENOW's *Adiantum hirsutum* seems to differ scarcely at all from this.

---

Fig. 1. Single pinna. Fig. 2. Extremity of a segment, with fructification.

Fig. 3. Indusium forced back, to shew the cluster of capsules attached to its under side. Fig. 4. Capsule and seeds.—*All more or less magnified.*





*Primula sinensis*



C. C. Moore - 1900 - 1901

Primerula sinensis

Back of  
Foldout  
Not Imaged

## PRIMULA SINENSIS.

*Splendid Chinese Primrose.*

PENTANDRIA MONOGYNIA.—NAT. ORD. PRIMULACEÆ.

**GEN. CHAR.**—*Calyx* quinquedentatus. *Corollo* hypocrateriformis, tubo cylindrico, ore nudo. *Stigma* globosum. *Capsula* unilocularis, decem-dentata.

*Primula sinensis*; foliis lobatis incisis hirsutis, floribus verticillatis, corollæ limbo obliquo, calyce conico-inflato.

P. sinensis, SABINE, MSS.

$\alpha$ , Calyx quinquedentato, corollæ limbo integerrimo.—*Tab. 105.*

$\beta$ , Calyx subdecemdentato, corollis crenato-incisis. *Primula sinensis*, LINDLEY, *Coll. Bot.* t. 7.

*Primula prænitens*, *Bot. Reg.* t. 529.

*Root* perennial. *Leaves* very soft, all of them radical, petiolated, hairy, divided into about seven, rather deep, ovate lobes, which are subtrifid, cut and bluntly serrated, of a rather dingy green colour, often purple beneath, where the nerves are prominent. *Petiole* about two or three inches long, cylindrical, purple, grooved at the top, hairy.

*Scapes* from four to six inches high, two or three of them arising from the same root, cylindrical, hairy, and each bearing two or three whorls of large, showy flowers, whose fragrance is very similar to that of the common primrose \*, (*P. acaulis*). *Bracteas* lanceolate, cut into long segments at the margin, one to each pedicel. *Pedicels* two or three inches long, slender, filiform, patent, hairy.

*Calyx* conical, inflated, hairy, veined, in  $\alpha$  having five distinct acute teeth, in  $\beta$  about ten unequal teeth, or being irregularly multidentate, hairy. *Corolla* an inch, or an inch and a half in diameter, hypocrateriform; its tube subcylindrical, yellow, slightly hairy, the *limb* constantly oblique, divided into five large, closely placed, obovate, pale purple segments, notched at the extremity, but otherwise being entire at the margin of  $\alpha$ ; while in  $\beta$ , the margin of the segments is inciso-dentate; the *eye* bright yellow.

*Stamens* placed within the tube, sometimes near the mouth, sometimes half-way down. *Filament* white, short, scarcely indeed existing. *Anthers* oblong, yellow. *Germen* small, ovate, green. *Style* filiform, nearly as long as the calyx. *Stigma* capitate.

\* The same scent is observable, though in a fainter degree, upon the foliage.

---

After such valuable figures and descriptions of this plant had been given as those in the *Collectanea Botanica* and the *Botanical Register*, I should hardly have ventured upon again bringing this species before the public, were it not, that, owing to the extension of its cultivation, it has been found to vary from its original types, and thus to have effaced the most striking marks upon which its original specific character was founded;—marks by which, in the opinion of Mr LINDLEY, it seemed at variance with that of the genus itself, namely, its ten-toothed or multidentate calyx, and its inciso-crenate corolla. In the two individual plants which I have had the opportunity of examining, the one in the Botanical Garden of Edinburgh, the other in that of Glasgow, both derived from the Horticultural Society of London, the calyx is constantly and distinctly five-toothed; and the corolla has its margin as entire as that of any other *Primula*.

The variation (for the subject of the present plate we shall consider as the original stock) may, as Mr GAWLER has intimated, arise from luxuriance, or it may prove to be of a more permanent nature.

The obliquity of the limb of the corolla is a striking and very constant character, as is also the verticillate inflorescence.

Our plants of *P. sinensis* have been in flower during almost the whole winter, being kept in a cool airy part of the greenhouse; but the season is unfavourable to the ripening of the seed.

For the truly beautiful drawing from which the annexed engraving was made, I am indebted to my friend R. K. GREVILLE, Esq.; and for many of the above remarks to Dr GRAHAM.

---

Fig. 1. Corolla, cut open. Fig. 2. Calyx. Fig. 3. Section of a calyx, to shew the pistil within,—*more or less magnified*.





*Scutellaria parvula*

J. Ivan sculpt. 1870

## SCUTELLARIA PARVULA.

*Small American Skullcap.*

DIDYNAMIA GYMNOSPERMIA.—NAT. ORD. LABIATÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Calyx* ore integro : post florescentiam clauso, operculato. *Corolla* tubus elongatus.—*Pers.*

*Scutellaria parvula*; glanduloso-pubescent, foliis ovatis integerrimis sessilibus conformibus, floribus axillaribus solitariis.

S. *parvula*, MICH. *Fl. Bor. Am.* v. ii. p. 11.—PURSH, *N. Am. Fl.* v. ii. p. 412.  
*Root*, in my specimens, apparently annual, according to PURSH biennial, small, fibrous. *Plant* everywhere covered with short, glandular, pubescence. *Stem* erect, from 2 to 4 or 5 inches high, simple, or throwing out a few branches from its base, erect, four-sided, leafy. *Leaves* small, opposite, ovate, entire, the margins slightly recurved, the lowermost ones, or root leaves, shortly petiolate, the rest quite sessile, veined.

*Flowers* springing singly from the axils of the uppermost leaves, opposite, pale purplish-blue, placed on short footstalks. *Calyx* subcylindrical, green, tinged with purple, glandular, the back of the crest however glabrous, two-lipped, the *lips* entire: in a more advanced state, the crest becomes greatly enlarged, and forms a sort of helmet or lid to the top. *Corolla* glandular, with a longish tube, curved upward, and there enlarged, two-lipped; the upper lip very short, 3-lobed, the two lateral lobes small, minutely crenate, the intermediate one notched, as if for the reception of the two upper stamens; *lower lip* large, pendent, 3-lobed, the intermediate lobe the largest, all of them slightly crenate at the margin. *Stamens* white. *Anthers* 1-celled, slightly ciliated. *Germen* formed of four rounded, green lobes, placed upon the top of a pedicelliform receptacle, which has a large, glandular, yellow swelling at the base. *Style* scarcely so long as the flower. *Stigma* bifid.

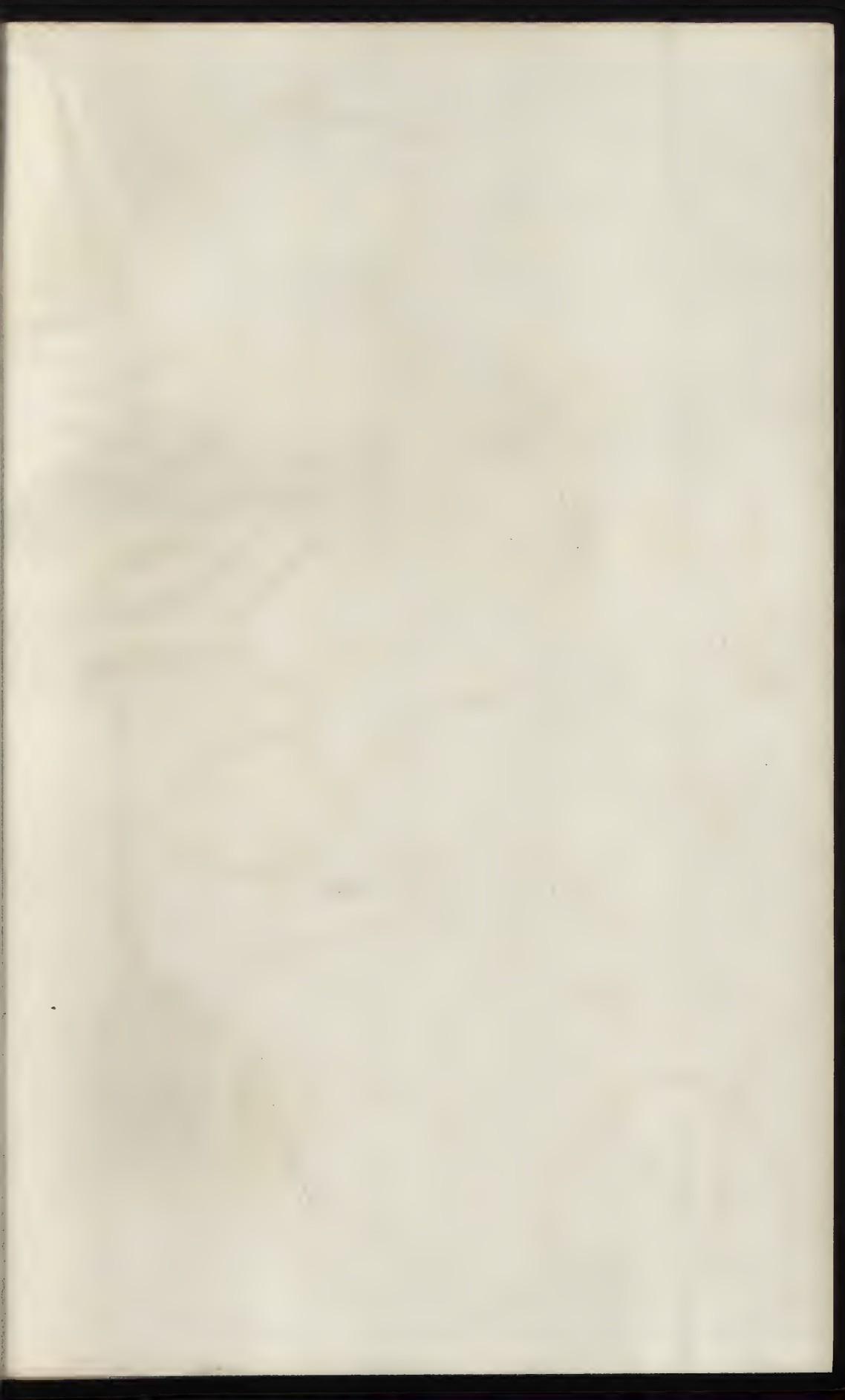
The *Scutellaria parvula* was first discovered by MICHaux in the territory of the Illinois, North America: it grows also in Canada, and is described in the *Flora Borealis Americanae*. Mr GOLDIE brought home dried specimens and seeds from the British settlements in Canada, and succeeded in

raising plants in the nursery at Monkswood Grove, Ayr. In cultivation, the *S. parvula* attains to twice the size of the individuals here represented, which are native specimens, and has also many branches springing from the base of the stem.

This species is doubtless very nearly allied, as MICHAUX remarks, to *S. minor* of our own country: in the latter plant, however, the leaves are more decidedly heart-shaped at the base, they have also a short petiole, and the whole herb is but slightly pubescent, never glandular; added to which, its flowers are of a very different figure, and their colour is a pale pink, spotted on the lower lip.

---

Fig. 1. Flower. Fig. 2. Advanced calyx, enclosing the almost fully formed fruit. Fig. 3. Portion of one of the stamens. Fig. 4. Pistil.—*All more or less magnified.*





*Polybotrya vivipara*

## POLYBOTRYA VIVIPARA.

*Viviparous Polybotrya.*

CRYPTOGAMIA FILICES.—NAT. ORD. FILICES.

GEN. CHAR.—*Capsulae* sessiles globosi, in spicis nudis paniculatis aggregatae.*Indusium* nullum.—W.Polybotrya *vivipara*; frondibus simpliciter pinnatis.P. *vivipara*, HAMILTON's MSS.

*Root* rather large, knotted, producing many coarse and branched downy fibres. *Sterile frond* placed upon a long stipes, glabrous, or only with a few small brown scales near the base, simply pinnated; the pinnæ four or five inches long, lanceolate for the most part of their length, truncate at the base, sessile, standing out horizontally, duplicato-crenate at the margin, furnished in the centre with a strong midrib, and many minute dichotomous nerves branching off at nearly right angles from it, pale green. *Rachis* minutely scaly.

*Fertile frond* equally pinnatifid, the pinnæ filiform, about two or three inches long, filiform in the greater part of their extent, upon which are arranged numerous, subalternate, hemispherical, or almost globular clusters of naked capsules, (Fig. 1.) Each *capsule* in itself spherical, pedicellate, reticulated, brown, opening transversely irregularly, and dispersing numerous, roundish, minute seeds.

The genus *Polybotrya* is founded upon a South American Fern, discovered by HUMBOLDT, and no other species of this singular and distinct genus seems to have been noticed by authors. My kind friend Dr BUCHANAN HAMILTON of Leny House, author of "Travels in the Mysore Country, and through Nepaul," and who is now engaged in writing a commentary upon the *Hortus Malabaricus*, discovered, so long ago as the year 1808, the present individual, growing in woods at Gualpara, in the eastern parts of Camrupa, in the East Indies. Dr HAMILTON has distinguished it, in his manuscript notes, by the specific name which I have retained to it. The specimens here

delineated being rather in an imperfect state, the viviparous character, from which the proper appellation is derived, does not appear in the plate.

From the *Polybotrya osmundacea* of WILLDENOW and HUMBOLDT, published in the 1st volume, tab. 2. of the *Nova Genera et Species Plantarum* of the latter author, the present individual differs in its simply pinnate, not bipinnate fronds.

---

Fig. 1. Portion of a pinna, with clusters of capsules. Fig. 2. Single unopened capsule. Fig. 3. Single capsule, in the act of bursting.—*All more or less magnified.*





J. S. C. - M. G. G.

*Acrostichum appendiculatum*

## ACROSTICHUM APPENDICULATUM.

*Appendaged Acrostichum.*

CRYPTOGAMIA FILICES.—NAT. ORD. FILICES.

GEN. CHAR.—*Capsulae* sparsæ, discum totum inferiorem frondis, vel ejus partem occupantes. *Indusium* nullum.

*Acrostichum appendiculatum*; frondibus pinnatis, pinnis lanceolatis crenatis basi sursum auriculatis, fertilium pinnis ellipticis integerrimis, rachi alato.

A. *appendiculatum*? WILLD. *Sp. Pl.* v. 5. p. 114.

A. *viviparum*, HAMILTON'S MSS.

Root creeping, scaly, throwing out downy fibres. *Fronds* from six or eight inches to three feet in height, the stipes of them being from four inches to a foot long, somewhat scaly, the rest is lanceolate, acuminate in its outline or circumscription, cut into numerous, simple, rather distantly placed pinnæ, which are in themselves lanceolate, two or three inches in length, subfalcate, obtuse at the extremity, and bluntly crenate at the margins, the base truncate, or somewhat wedge-shaped, auricled above; midrib not running through the centre, but nearer to the lower margin of the frond; the extremity somewhat caudate and bulbiferous; bulbs scaly, and becoming new plants. *Rachis* and upper part of the stipes winged.

*Fertile fronds*, in the individuals that have come under my observation, longer than the sterile ones, which arise from the same root; pinnated above with elliptical, very obtuse, entire pinnæ, much smaller than the sterile ones, and covered on the under side with the numerous, brown, naked capsules.

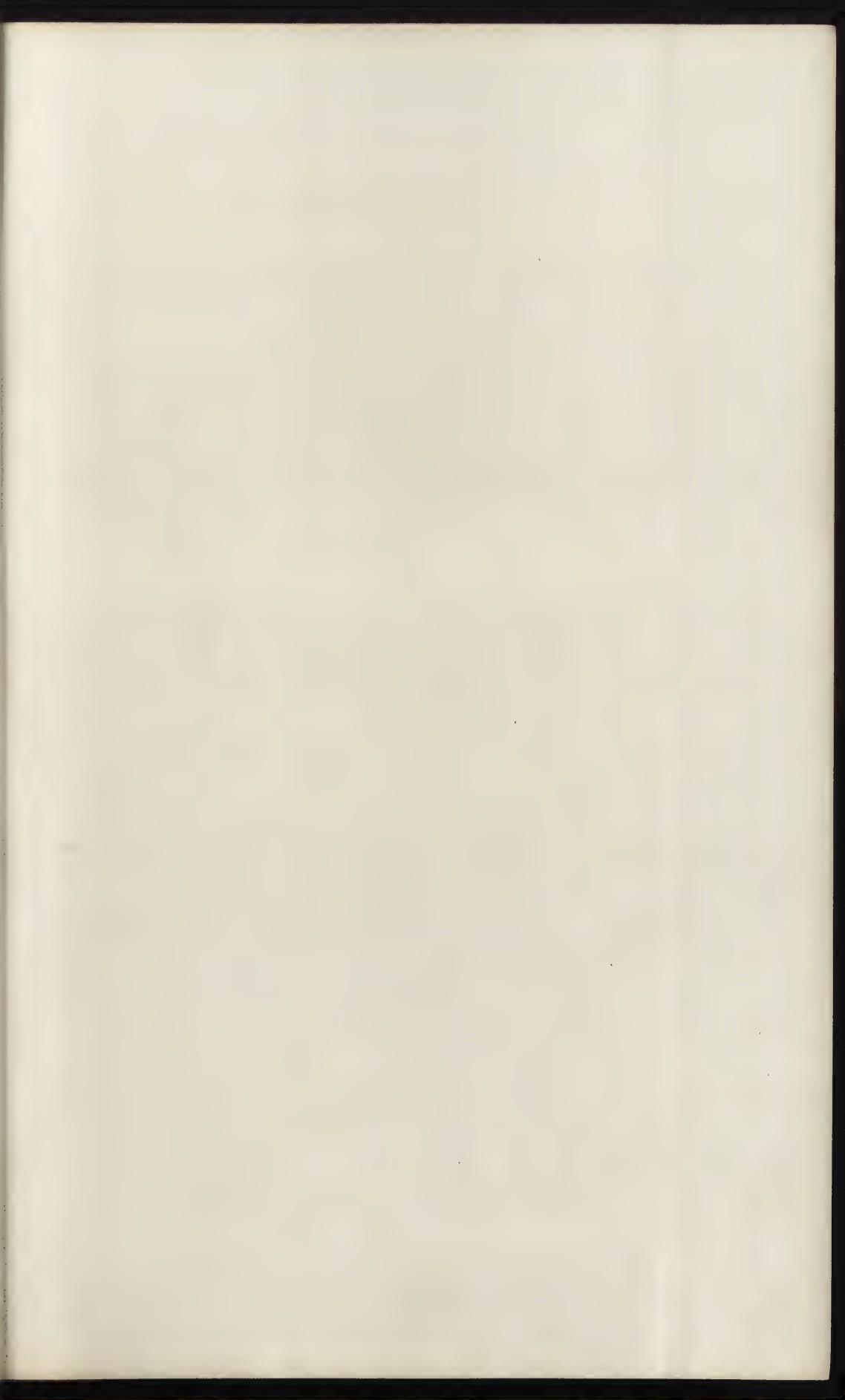
Found at Nabovi, in Eastern Camrupa, in 1801, by Dr BUCHANAN HAMILTON, who named it in his MS. *A. viviparum*, though fully aware, at the same time, of its affinity with the *A. appendiculatum* of WILLDENOW. The only points of difference, as noticed by the latter author, are, that *A. appendiculatum* is a smaller plant, and has the fertile pin-

næ subrotund; and he overlooks the winged rachis of the present species. Still, I am of opinion, that the same plant is intended by WILDENOW.

From New Zealand, I have the fertile frond of an *Acrostichum*, which I cannot distinguish from this, given me by Mr LINDLEY.

---

Fig. 1. Portion of a fertile frond. Fig. 2. Single capsule.





*Epidendrum? monophyllum*

J. T. Gowan Sculp: G.

## EPIDENDRUM? MONOPHYLLUM.

*One-leaved Epidendrum.*

GYNANDRIA MONANDRIA.—NAT. ORD. ORCHIDÆ.

Div. *Anthera terminalis, mobilis, decidua.* *Massæ pollinis demum cereaceæ.*

GEN. CHAR.—*Columna cum ungue labelli longitudinaliter connata in tubum (quandoque decurrentem ovarium). Massæ pollinis 4, parallelæ, septis compleatis persistentibus distinctæ, basi filo granulato elastico auctæ.*—*Br.*

*Epidendrum? monophyllum;* caule unifolio; folio elliptico-lanceolato obtuso, racemo paucifloro e sinu folii, petalis conniventibus una cum labello lanceolatis, duobus interioribus minutis, columna superne alata dentata.

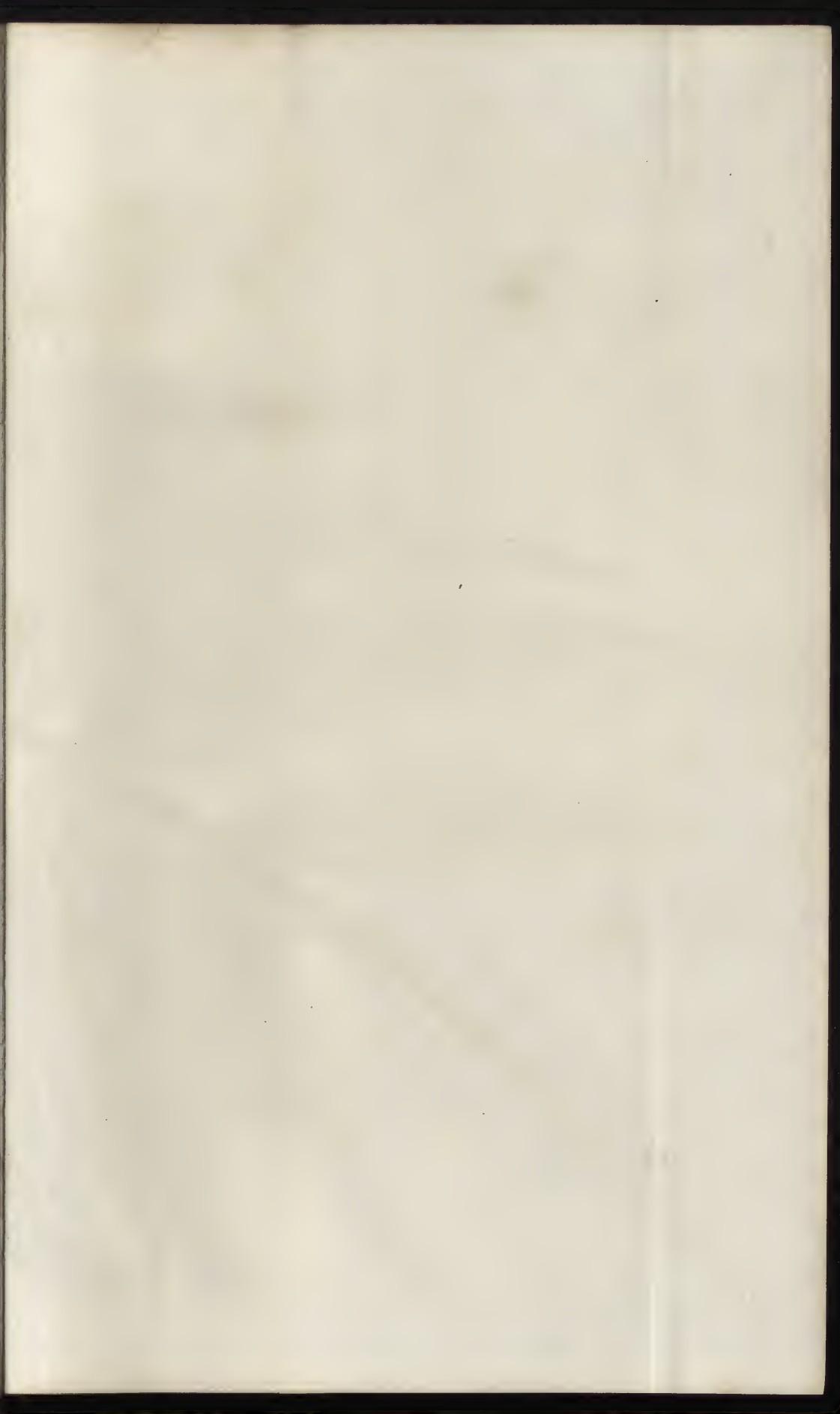
*Root* parasitic, consisting of a few short, simple, flexuose fibres. *Stems* two or three together, scarcely ever exceeding an inch in length, erect, slender, surmounted by a single elliptical, lanceolate, fleshy, pale green, obtuse *leaf*, which has a midrib, but is destitute of nerves.

From the base of the leaf proceeds the *flowerstalk*, bearing two small blossoms, each of which is surrounded at the base with a sheathing bractea. *Pedicel* short, rather swollen upwards, and there jointed, as it were, at the setting on of the germen. *Corolla* with the *petals* closed, or only very slightly separated; the three *outer ones* lanceolate, pale green, with a prominent central line, the two lowermost of these somewhat gibbous at the base, and there united. The two *innermost* and lateral *petals* are also lanceolate, but minute, whitish, with a red central line. *Lip* small, about equal in length to the inner petals, lanceolate, standing out parallel with the petals, and concealed by them; nearly plane, slightly serrated at the margin, near the base above having two indistinct tubercles; its colour deep purple. *Column* shorter than the inner petals, straight, semicylindrical at the base, above, at the base of the anther, expanding into a sort of hood, formed by the concave, broadly winged and toothed margin: the base running down towards the base of the lip, deep purple. *Anther* operculiform, placed in a hollow or recess in the broad upper part of the column, and immediately above a membranous process which covers the *stigma*, 2-celled; each cell having a *pollen-mass* composed of two pieces, yellow, waxy, united at their bases by a white glutinous gland. *Germen* very short, purple, tuberculated, not twisted?

Together with *Cymbidium?* *bituberculatum*, soon to be figured in this work, Mr SHEPHERD was so obliging as to send me from the Liverpool Garden the present highly curious little plant, introduced by Mr WILES from Jamaica, but of which I am equally at a loss as with the *Cymbidium* just mentioned, to ascertain accurately the genus. Indeed I have only reduced it to the genus *Epidendrum*, on account of its general affinity with *Epidendrum polybulbion* of SWARTZ, a plant, again, which cannot belong to the same genus as the *E. nutans* of this work, which latter may probably be considered as the true type of the genus *Epidendrum*.

---

Fig. 1. Plant, *natural size*. Fig. 2. Back view of a flower. Fig. 3. Under view of the same. Fig. 4. Side view of the same. Fig. 5. Flower deprived of its three outer petals. Fig. 6. Column and lip. Fig. 7. Front view of the column and of the two inner petals. Fig. 8. Upper part of the column; the anther having fallen away. Fig. 9. Anther. Fig. 10. Pollen-masses, removed from the same.—*All but Fig. 1. more or less magnified.*



181.



J. C. Nees von Esenbeck

*Pouteria malpighia*



Back of  
Foldout  
Not Imaged

## PAULLINIA MELIÆFOLIA.

*Azederach-leaved Paullinia, DC.*

OCTANDRIA MONOGYNIA.—NAT. ORD. SAPINDACEÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Calyx* pentaphyllus subinæqualis. *Petala* 4, intus appendiculata, quinti deficientis sede vacua. *Stamina* 8, subinæqualia. *Capsula* 3-locularis, trivalvis (abortione unilocularis). *Semina* arillo membranaceo semitecta.

*Frutices scandentes, foliis compositis, DECAND.*

*Paullinia meliæfolia*; capsulis rotundato-pyriformibus 3-alatis, alis parvis in stylum cohærentibus, foliis pinnatis tri-quadrifugis cum impari, foliolis sessilibus lanceolatis remote-dentatis, inferioribus ternatis, petiolo alato.

P. Meliæfolia, JUSS. in *Ann. du Mus.* v. iv. p. 347. t. 66. f. 2.—LAM. *Dict.* v. 5. p. 99.—DECAND. *Prodr. Syst. Veget.* p. 605.

A climbing plant, with long slender stems and branches, which are deeply furrowed. Leaves frequently near a foot in length, pinnated with 3 or 4 pairs of opposite, lanceolate, acuminate, sessile, distantly toothed or serrated, bright green pinnæ, glabrous above, very slightly pubescent beneath, terminated with an odd one. Petioles jointed at the setting-on of the leaflets, and winged. Stipules two at the base of each leaf, oblong-subfalcate, pale green, slightly ciliated, soon becoming brown.

Raceme compound, having a pair of cirri at the base, and being placed on a long cirriform peduncle which arises from the axil of a leaf, long, pendent. Pedicels much branched, with a joint near the middle. Flowers greenish-white; many of them abortive. Calyx of 5 unequal leaflets; the two outermost opposite, small, equal, green, between them on one side is a single, and on the other side 2, obovate, larger, pale green equal leaflets. Corolla of four obovato-oblong, white, concave petals, with a vacant space as if for the reception of the fifth petal: this space is opposite the two latter calycine leaflets just mentioned. The petals are furnished within at their base, with a large subpetaliform concave scale, fringed at the margin, and crowned at the top with a bright yellow, subbifid gland. Stamens 8, unequal in height, and somewhat cohering at their base. Filaments thickish; Anthers oblong, 2-celled, pale yellowish-brown. Pollen triangular. On that side of the flower where is seen the single leaflet of the calyx are 4 small erect glands, at the base of the stamens, and opposite to two of the petals. Pistil slightly pedunculated. Germen globoso-

triangular, pale green, slightly hairy, tapering upwards into a short style with 3 cells, each containing a single ovule. Stigmas 3. Fruit growing in large, handsome clusters, yellow-green, deeply tinged with red. Capsules abounding in a milky juice, globoso-triangular, suddenly tapering at the base into a short stalk, and furnished with 3 obtuse wings, terminating above in the short persistent style, constantly 1-celled (two having become abortive and almost obliterated) with one large, ovate seed, half immersed in a pure white fleshy cup or arillus, which is fixed by its base to the bottom of the cell. Albumen none. Embryo occupying the whole cavity of the seed. Cotyledons unequal, radicle inferior.

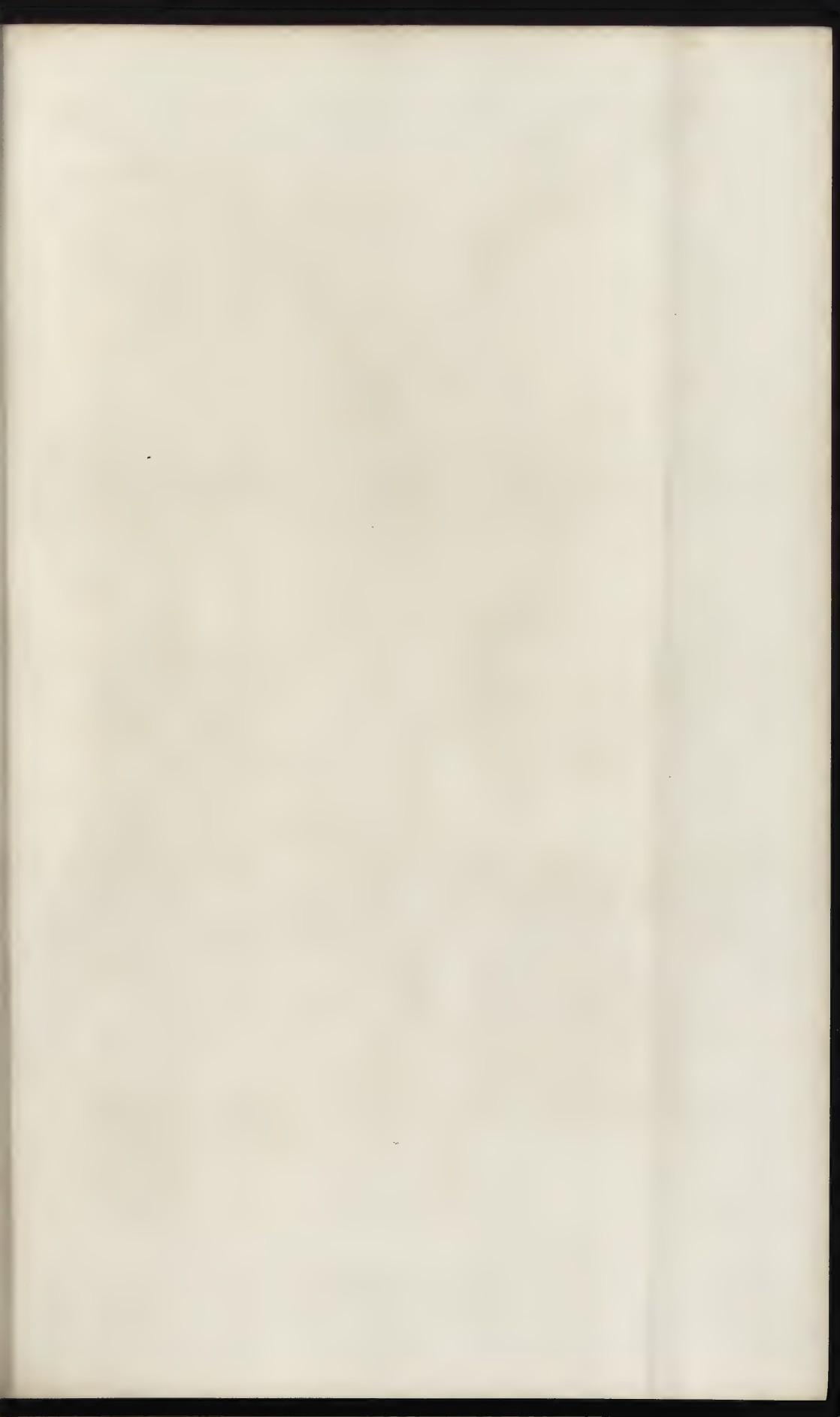
---

Introduced from Brazil by RICHARDSON HARRISON, Esq. of Aegsburgh, and cultivated in great perfection, both in the stove of that gentleman and in that of the Liverpool Botanic Garden, whence the Messrs SHEPHERDS were kind enough to send me in the month of March very fine specimens both in flower and fruit. These have enabled me to give, as I trust, a tolerably satisfactory analysis of those parts. The capsules are decidedly 3-celled, and each cell has three ovules; two of which, in all the numerous capsules which I have examined, become by abortion 1-celled and 1-seeded.

With regard to the species, it accords in every respect with the description of *P. meliaefolia* of JUSSIEU in the *Annales du Muséum*, with the sole exception that it has as often four as three pairs of pinnæ to the leaves. No author but M. DE JUSSIEU appears to have been acquainted with the plant, and he did not know its inflorescence, and only described it from dried specimens gathered by COMMERSON in the Brazils.

---

Fig. 1. Unexpanded flowers of *P. meliaefolia* shewing the two small opposite leaflets of the calyx, and that side of the flower where is seen the larger single leaflet. Fig. 2. Opposite side of a flower-bud, shewing the two large lateral leaflets of the calyx (the two oval swellings immediately within the small calycine leaflets at Figs. 1. & 9. are the base of the petals made convex by the scale within). Fig. 3. View of a flower on that side where the petal is wanting. Fig. 4. Flower, deprived of its petals, shewing the 4 small glands at the base of the stamens. Fig. 5. Petal within its scale. Fig. 6. Stamens. Fig. 7. Pollen. Fig. 8. Pistil. Fig. 9. Section of the germen, shewing the 3 cells, each containing an ovule. Figs. 10. & 11. Capsules, natural size. Fig. 12. Transverse section of a capsule and seed. Fig. 13. Seed with its arillus. Fig. 14. Vertical section of a seed, with its arillus.—All but Figs. 10. & 11. more or less magnified.





*Ficus nitida*

J. Swan Sculp<sup>t</sup>

## FICUS NITIDA.

*Shining-leaved Fig.*

POLYGAMIA DICÉCIA.—NAT. ORD. URTICEÆ.

**GEN. CHAR.**—*Receptaculum* commune subsphæricum, carnosum, connivens, flosculos numerosos distinctos occultans. **MASC.** *Cal.* 3-partitus. *Cor.* 0. **Stam.** 1–3. **FÆM.** *Cal.* 3–5 partibus. *Cor.* 0. *Pistillum* 1. *Semen* unicum.—*W.*

*Ficus nitida*; foliis obovato-ellipticis glabris, venulis anastomosantibus, fructibus geminatis sessilibus depresso-sphæricis.

*F. nitida*, THUNB. *Diss. de Fic.* n. 14. (*Willd.*)—WILLD. *Sp. Pl.* v. iv. p. 1145.  
—*Sm. in Rees' Cycl.*—RHEEDE, *Hort. Malabar.* v. iii. p. 69, t. 55.

A tree much branched and covered with greyish wrinkled bark. Leaves numerous, 2 or 3 inches in length, obovato-elliptical, quite entire, obtuse, (rarely ending in a very short blunted acumen), coriaceous, dark green, glabrous and somewhat shining above, pale green beneath; there are several parallel nerves which meet at their extremities within the margin, and numerous smaller ones or veinlets branching off from them, and anastomosing, but so minute as to be scarcely discernible by the naked eye: petiole from half to three quarters of an inch long, grooved above.

The receptacles are produced in pairs from the axils of the leaves, and are at first covered with thin, concave, fleshy green scales, at length enlarging to about the size of a black currant, when the thin scales remain at the base. The fruit is sessile, globular, but depressed upon the top, where the small orifice is closed by three connivent scales, of a greenish-brown colour, slightly warted: within covered with numerous, small, membranaceous, pale rose-coloured scales, and numerous whitish florets, both male and female: these are pedicellated, and both have unquestionably a single perianth of 3 narrow, obovate, membranaceous leaflets. The male floret has a single stamen (never 3), of which the filament is short, the anther ovate, of 2 longitudinal cells; The female floret has one pistil: germen ovate, pedicellated; style filiform, lateral: ovule single, pendent.

---

Received from Mr SHEPHERD under the name of *F. nitida*, and as having been sent to the Liverpool Botanic Garden from the West Indies. The *F. nitida* of THUNBERG, WILLD.

NOW and SMITH, is, however, a native of the East Indies, and is described as having its leaves shortly and obtusely acuminate, with numerous and very delicate parallel nerves, characters which do not well correspond with the specimen sent to me. In other respects, the plants sufficiently agree; nor is the figure in the *Hortus Malabaricus*, referred to by WILLDENOW and SMITH, at all unlike the present individual.

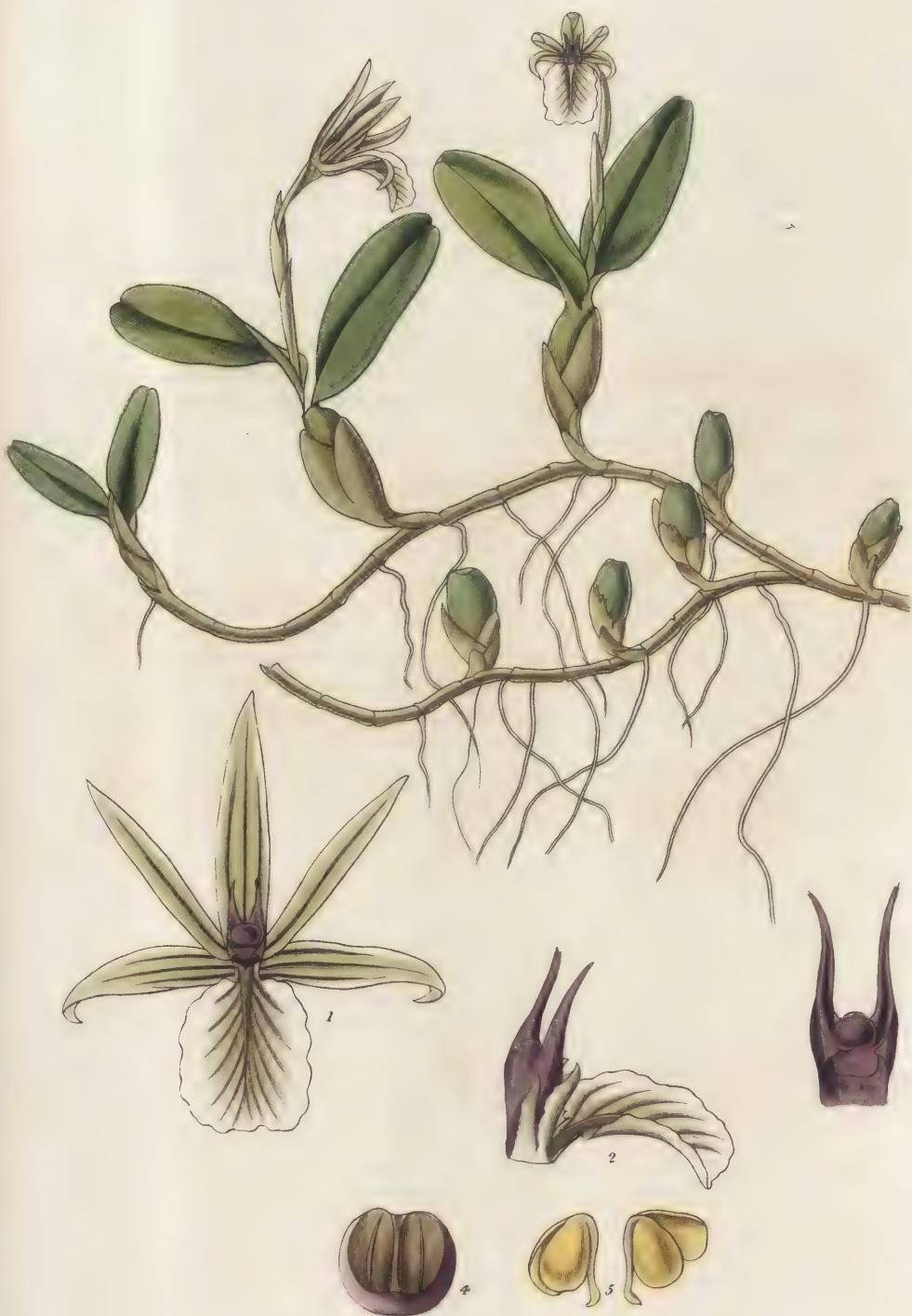
If I am correct in supposing the two plants to be the same species, Malabar is its native country, according to RHEEDE, who states that it there becomes a tree of enormous size, sending down its roots from the lofty branches, and affording shade and shelter to the Indians. Various medical properties are likewise attributed to it.

It flowers in the stove during the winter and spring.

---

Fig. 1. Young receptacles, covered with their scales. Fig. 2. Single young receptacle, from which the scales (Fig. 3.) have been removed. Figs. 4. & 5. Fruits. Fig. 6. Vertical section of a fruit. Fig. 7. Scales from the inside of the receptacle and floret. Fig. 8. Germen cut open to shew the ovule. Fig. 9. Portion of a leaf, to shew the ramification of the nerves.—*All more or less magnified.*





*Epidendrum? polybulbon*

J. Swan Sculp<sup>t</sup>

## EPIDENDRUM? POLYBULBON.

*Bulb-bearing Epidendrum.*

GYNANDRIA MONANDRIA.—NAT. ORD. ORCHIDEÆ.

**GEN. CHAR.**—*Columna cum ungue labelli longitudinaliter connata in tubum* (quandoque decurrentem ovarium). *Massæ pollinis quatuor, parallelæ,* septis completis persistentibus distinctæ, basi filo granulato elastico auctæ.—*Br.*

*Epidendrum polybulbum*; caule repente bulbifero, bulbis diphylloides unifloris, flore pedunculato, lamina labelli cordata.—*Sw.*

E. *polybulbon*, Sw. *Fl. Ind. Occ.* p. 1491.

*Stem* parasitic, long, filiform, creeping, jointed, branched, throwing out long, white, simple fibres from the joints. *Joints* covered with brown, sheathing scales. At every third joint there arises, constantly according to SWARTZ, an oblong, compressed, green, fleshy *bulb*, tapering at the base into a sort of footstalk, and partly clothed with membranaceous scales, terminating above in two oblong, green, somewhat succulent, emarginate *leaves*, having a central rib, which is prominent on the under side.

*Peduncle* solitary from between the leaves, and scarcely longer than they are, erect, inclined at the extremity, jointed and clothed with sheathing scales, terminated by a single flower.

*Calyx* erecto-patent, of five linear, lanceolate, pale yellow-green leaflets, the three outermost of these with three faint reddish lines, the two innermost rather the narrowest, and with only one red line.

*Labellum* scarcely larger than the petals, white, nearly plane, orbiculato-cordate, waved at the margin, emarginate at the extremity, the base unguiculate, having the lower part of the claw united with the base of the column, and decurrent for a little way with the base of the germen. *Column* short, semicylindrical, with two teeth-like processes at the margin, and two horn-like acuminate processes at the extremity, deep purple, its margins white. *Anther* terminal between the horns, operculate, purple, 2-celled, cells with a partition. Each cell contains two obovato-hemispherical compressed *pollen-masses*, each pair of which terminates in a tail-like appendage, which is applied to the edge of the masses (in the same mode as the radicle of the embryos of many cruciform plants is applied to the edge of the cotyledons), with a gland at the extremity.

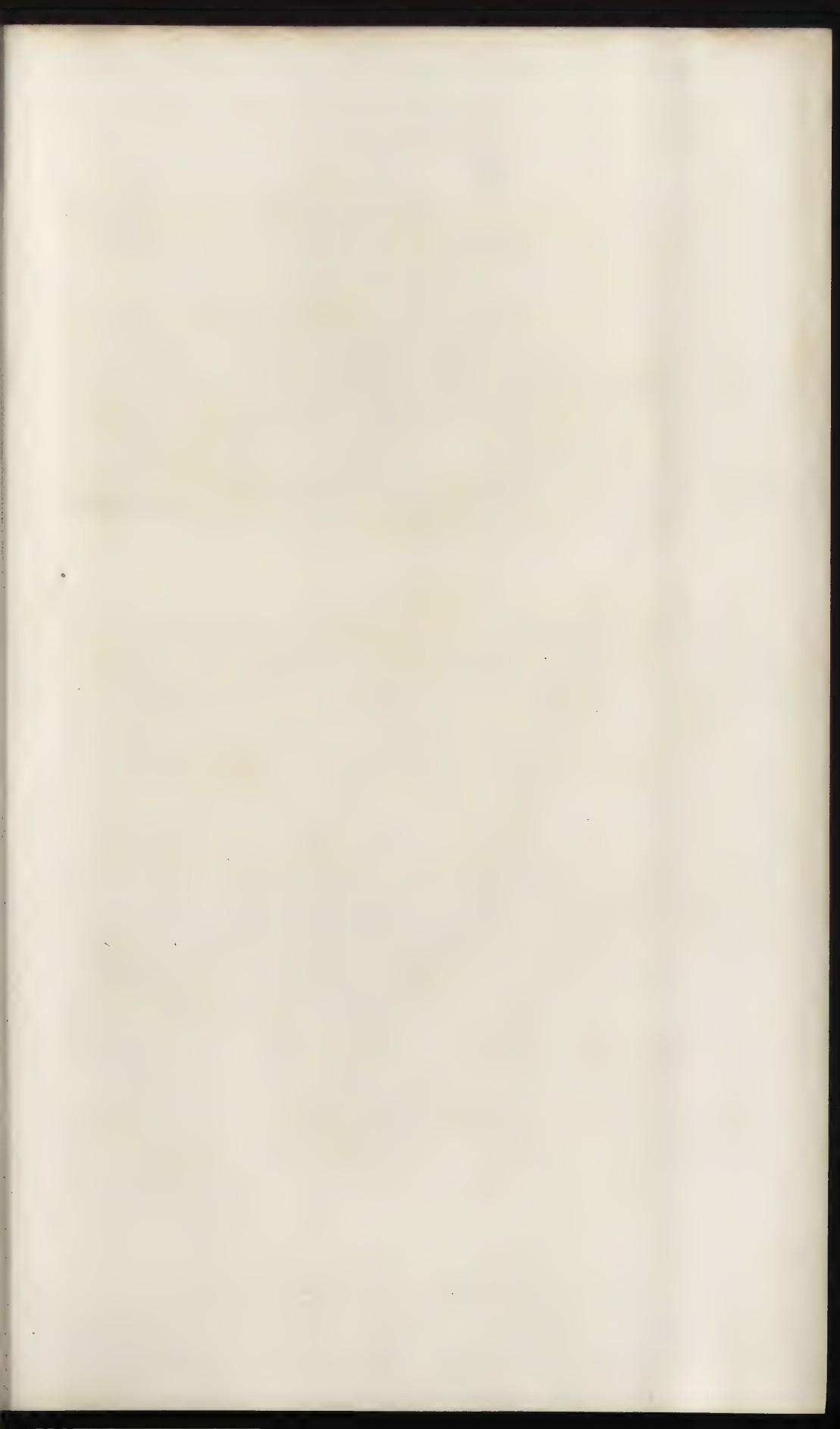
Introduced from Jamaica by CHARLES HORSFALL, Esq. of Everton, near Liverpool, and presented by that gentleman to the Liverpool Botanic Garden, where it flowered in December 1822.

SWARTZ describes this delicate little plant as inhabiting the high mountains of Jamaica, attached to the trunks of trees; and Mr WILES informs Mr SHEPHERD that it presents there a beautiful appearance, when it is seen growing in large quantities, flowering abundantly, and creeping among the moss at the roots of trees.

Unlike the *Epidendrum nutans* figured in this work, whatever portion of the labellum is connate with the column, is so only at its very base.

---

Fig. 1. Flower, with its petals spread open. Fig. 2. Column and lip.  
Fig. 3. Column, front view. Fig. 4. Anther-case. Fig. 5. Pollen-masses.





*Tanthes pallidiflora*

J. S. C. Smith

## IANTHA PALLIDIFLORA.

*Pale-flowered Iantha.*

GYNANDRIA MONANDRIA.—NAT. ORD. ORCHIDEÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Petala* minuta, conniventia, subæqualia, libera, inferne una cum labello magno dilatato inarticulato, breviter obtuse calcarato. *Anthera* operculiformis, libera. *Massæ pollinis* duo, dorso lobulato pedicello glanduloso affixæ.

*Iantha pallidiflora.*

*Stem* none. *Leaves* binate, linear-lanceolate, four or five inches long, glabrous and nerveless. *Scape* arising from between these leaves, in the present individual about half a foot high, and simple; but evidently, as may be seen from the vestiges of the old scapes which had blossomed in their native country, sometimes attaining a much greater height, and branched; cylindrical, glabrous, jointed, with scales at the joints, having small bracteas at the base of each flower.

*Flowers* lax and distantly placed. *Petals* very small, connivent and standing forward, so as to conceal the column of fructification, the three outermost smallest and equal in size, the two innermost larger and broader, all of them white with purple stripes; united together with the labelnum at the base, so as to form a short, obtusely 2-lobed spur. *Lip* very large, pendent, nearly plane, 2-lobed, at the base furnished with two yellow tubercles, the rest of it white, with faint purplish streaks, its margin waved. *Germen* slender, pedicelliform, twisted. *Column* very short. *Stigma* concave, green. *Anthera* hemispherical, yellowish, with two purplish spots, operculiform, free. *Pollen-masses* two, yellow, coriaceous, each with a small lobe behind, and fixed to a linear, oblong, white foot-stalk, which has at its base an oblong gland; this gland projects beyond the operculum, where that is fixed upon the column.

The subject of the accompanying plate seems to be too interesting for me to neglect this opportunity of figuring it, although, as far as can be conjectured from some old scapes which remain on the plant, another season might have afforded much finer flowering stems. The individual from which the drawing

was made, came from Trinidad, whence it was sent by our liberal friend Baron DE SCHACK, M. D. and flowered in the stove of the Glasgow Botanic Garden in the month of November. It belongs to Mr BROWN's Section IV. in Hort. Kew.; but I can find no genus to which it may be satisfactorily referred. The similarity of the flowers, as to their general effect, with those of some species of Violets, have suggested to me the appellation of *Iantha*.

---

Fig. 1. Single flower. Fig. 2. Lip and spur. Fig. 3. Spur and column of fructification. Fig. 4. Column from which the anther-case is removed, shewing the pollen-mass.





J. Swan Sculp<sup>t</sup> Glasgow

*Polypodium plantagineum*

## POLYPODIUM PLANTAGINEUM.

*Plantain-leaved Polypodium.*

CRYPTOGAMIA FILICES.—NAT. ORD. FILICES.

GEN. CHAR.—*Sori* subrotundi, sparsi, *Indusia* nulla.

*Polypodium plantagineum*; frondibus late lanceolato-oblongis glabris obtusiusculis apice emarginatis proliferis, soris biserialibus.

$\alpha$ , Stipite rachique subtus paleacis.

Lingua cervina latifolia, pedunculis squamosis, PLUM. Fil. t. 128.

$\beta$ , *Polypodium plantagineum*, JACQ. Coll. v. ii. p. 104. t. 3. f. 1.—SWARTZ,  
*Syn. Fil.* p. 29.—WILD. Sp. Pl. v. 5. p. 161.

*Caudex*, according to PLUMIER, creeping, knotty, but destitute of chaff-like scales, and emitting from below several branching radicles. *Stipes* from 4 to 6 or 8 inches in length, brown, with numerous chaff-like scales. *Frond* from 6 inches to a foot long, broadly lanceolato-oblong, sometimes approaching to obovato-oblong, the margin waved, entire, the base acute or slightly attenuated, the apex subacute, obtuse, and emarginate, in some instances bearing a scaly bulb or gemma, or throwing out a new plant, which taking root soon attains as great a size as the parent individual. *Midrib* chaffy on the underside (which, as well as the stipes in the var.  $\beta$ , is destitute of scales); lateral veins rather distant, parallel, nearly horizontal, waved; from these, almost at right angles, spring in a curved direction, other lesser veins or veinlets, which again branch out and anastomose so minutely as scarcely to be visible to the naked eye.

*Texture* of the frond thin, and almost membranaceous.

Between these curved second veinlets are placed the *spots of fructification*, two or four between each pair, and in two rows at pretty equal distances from and between each pair of primary veins. *Clusters* small, composed of several pedicellated *capsules*.

---

A native of Martinique, according to JACQUIN and PLUMIER; for there is no difference between the plants mentioned by the two authors, except that the one has the stipes and under side of the midrib chaffy, and the other has not.

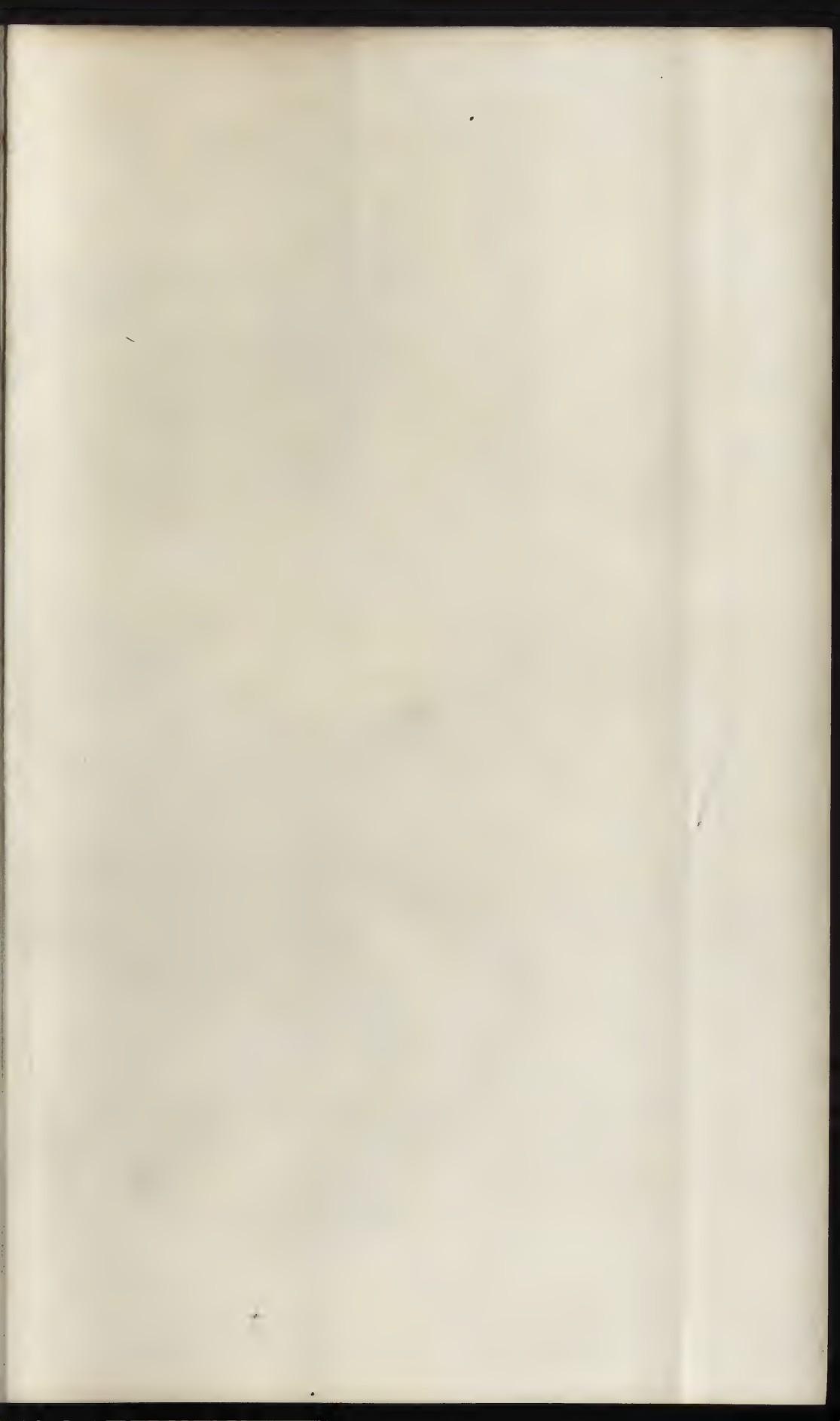
The Reverend LANSDOWN GUILDFORD sent me some excellent specimens from the Island of St Vincent's, where they grow upon the ground in moist and shady situations, and always either bearing offspring at the extremity of the frond, or having within the notch at the point a scaly bulb, which encloses the gemma.

Accurately as this fern is figured and described both by PLUMIER and WILLDENOW, it is singular that neither of them should have spoken of this remarkable property; both, however, have figured the notch at the extremity, and the former author has not omitted to represent the scaly bud within it.

The plant becomes of a dingy blackish-green when dried.

---

Fig. 1. Portion of the frond, to shew the reticulations, and the situation of the sori. Fig. 2. Portion of a cluster of capsules and seeds.—*All more or less magnified.*





*Prescottia plantaginea*



Botany Class 1860

Back of  
Foldout  
Not Imaged

## PRESCOTIA PLANTAGINIFOLIA.

*Plantain-leaved Prescotia.*

## GYNANDRIA MONOGYNYA.—NAT. ORD. ORCHIDEÆ.

SECT. II. *Anthera stigmati parallela persistens. Massæ pollinis vel farinaceaæ vel e corporiculis angulatis; apicibus stigmati affixaæ.*—BR. Prodr.

GEN. CHAR.—*Perianthium rectum (resupinatum auctorum). Laciniae revolutæ, duæ superiores basi connatæ: Labellum erectum, carnosum, cucullatum, integerrimum, columnam minutissimam amplectens. Anthera bilocularis persistens, stigmati parallela: Pollinia 2, didyma, granulosa, apice glandula gynizo retuso affixa.*—Lindl. MSS.

*Prescotia plantaginifolia*, Lindl. *Hist. Orchid. ined.*

*Stem* about a foot and a half in height, cylindrical, somewhat furrowed upwards, glabrous. *Leaves* several, the lower ones largest, 5 or 6 inches in length, erecto-patent, broadly oblong or ovato-lanceolate, bluish-green, scarcely striated, rather thick, sheathing at the base; as they ascend the stem the leaves become gradually smaller and squamiform, or bracteiform, closely appressed. *Spike* 4–6 or 8 inches long, consisting of very many close, small, green, erect, appressed and resupinate flowers, each subtended by a lanceolate *bractea*, about half the length of the germen. *Rachis* stout, green, glabrous, furrowed downward from each side of the flowers.

*Corolla* with the five segments small, slightly concave, green, of which the two at the back of the flower are united at the base, and somewhat gibbous; the two inner ones nearly equal in length to the outer, but narrower, pale, and of a more delicate texture. *Lip* resupinate, erect, remarkably cucullate, with a small vertical opening, its texture thick and succulent, and of a darker green than the rest of the flower. *Germen* oblongo-clavate, erect, not in the least twisted, scarcely furrowed. *Column* very short, white. *Anther* placed at the back of the stigma, and parallel with it, fixed by its base, moveable, subcordate, yellow, obtuse, 2-cell-ed. *Stigma* subquadrate, forming a sort of lip, which is rather shorter than the anther, notched, the notch applied near the top of the cells of the anther, and there receiving the gland of the *pollen-masses*, which, after the bursting of the anther, are left upon the inside of the *stigma*. They are composed of four, club-shaped, yellow, granulose bodies, united by their bases in pairs to a gland.

Communicated from the splendid garden of the Horticultural Society of London, by the liberality of its enlightened

Directors \*. To that institution it was sent, with many other rare plants, from Rio Janeiro, in the autumn of 1822, by Mr JOHN FORBES, a most meritorious collector to the Society, who afterwards proceeded upon a mission into the interior of Africa, where he died as he was proceeding up the Zambezi river, in the 25th year of his age, to the irreparable loss of science, and to the great grief of his employers.

This plant struck me as bearing so much similarity in its parts of fructification to those of our *Malaxis paludosa*, that I should have been induced to refer it to that genus, if my valued and able friend Mr LINDLEY had not expressed himself of a different opinion; and as that gentleman has devoted much attention to the Orchideous plants, with a view to publishing a History of that tribe, his ideas are entitled to the highest respect.

The following remarks were kindly communicated to me by Mr LINDLEY, along with his generic character of *Prescotia*. "Strongly resembling this plant in habit, especially in its minute green flowers, is a singular individual, of which I possess specimens from Mexico, and which is still more nearly related to *Malaxis*, as it agrees with that genus in its sectional character. I call it

PEDILEA, (from πεδίλιον, a shoe). *Perianthum rectum* (resupinatum *aucto-rum*). *Laciniae ovatae*; *duæ labello suppositæ, cæteræ (quorum interiores lineares) dependentes*. *Labellum erectum, ovatum, calciforme, integerimum, apertum*. *Columna quadrata, minutissima*. *Anthera terminalis, opercularis, decidua, bilocularis*. *Pollinia bina, cereacea*. *Gyniza porrectus, subquadratus, tridentatus*.

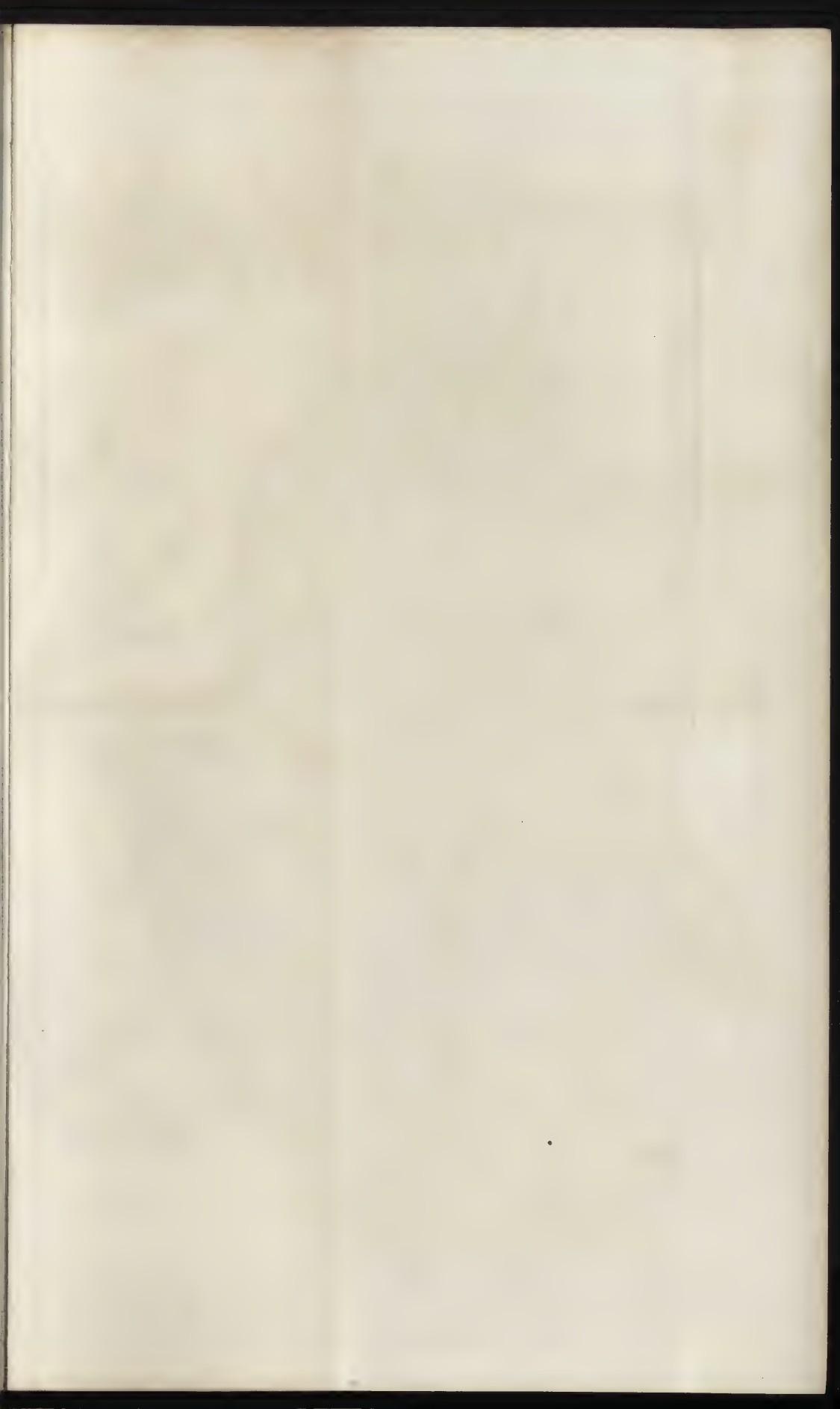
"I have given the name PRESCOTIA after our friend JOHN PRESCOT, Esq. of St Petersburg, who is known no less by his acquaintance with the more minute departments of botany, than by the facilities which he affords to communication between men of science in this country and in Russia."

---

Fig. 1. Flower of *Prescotia plantaginifolia*, with the corolla in the act of opening, and exposing a part of the lip. Fig. 2. Flower, fully expanded. Fig. 3. Back view of a flower. Fig. 4. Back view of the column of fructification; *a*, The anther; *b*, The stigma. Fig. 5. Front view of the column; *a*, The anther; *b*, The stigma. Fig. 6. Front view of a column, with the stigma bent down and the anther forced up, to shew its mode of insertion; the anther still containing the pollen-masses. Fig. 7. Front view of a column, of which the stigma bears the pollen-masses that have fallen from the cells of the anthers. Fig. 8. Pollen-masses.—All more or less magnified.

---

\* I am desirous of here publicly acknowledging the extensive and valuable addition to the collection of living plants which our Glasgow Botanic Garden has recently obtained from this institution.





*Lymbotum? lithorevolutum*



Back of  
Foldout  
Not Imaged

## CYMBIDIUM? BITUBERCULATUM.

*Bituberced Cymbidium.*

GYNANDRIA MONANDRIA.—NAT. ORD. ORCHIDEÆ.

DIV. *Anthera terminalis, mobilis, decidua. Massæ pollinis demum cereaceæ.*—Br.GEN. CHAR.—*Labellum* ecalcaratum, concavum, cuī basi (simplici nec producta) columnæ articulatum. *Petala* patentia, distincta. *Massæ pollinis* duo, postice bilobæ.—Br.

*Cymbidium?* *bituberculatum*; subbulbosum, foliis quaternis ovatis pliato-striatis undulatis, labello reflexo, basi tuberculato, corollæ laci niis duobus interioribus angustioribus.

*Parasitic?*

*Stems* about five or six inches in height, erect, considerably swollen and jointed; joints two or three inches long, cylindrical, of a dark hue, pel lucid and green, in this respect, as Mr H. SHEPHERD remarks, resembling the stems of a *Balsam* or *Tradescantia*; each joint has a large sheathing scale, acuminate at the point. These old stems remain after flowering, and form linear, oblong, leafy bulbs, often tinged with red. From the summit of the stem rise four *leaves*, placed close together, each about four inches in length, ovate, erecto-patent, of a thin membranaceous texture, and of a bright yellow-green colour, strongly nerved and plaited, the margin waved.

The *flower-stalk*, about eight inches long, springs from the centre of the leaves, it is erect, leafless, remarkably angular, the angles almost winged, of a purple colour below, above paler, almost white.

*Flowers* forming a loose, elongated spike, with very small, lanceolate, purple bracteas. *Corolla* very patent: the *three outer petals* oblongo-lanceolate, their margins revolute, the upper one rather the longest and narrowest, purple green: the *two inner petals* linear, their margins revolute, purple. The *Lip* has its sides curved upward, the extremity reflexed, with two tubercles at the base; of a deep purple colour, greenish at the margin. *Column* whitish, quite exposed, semicylindrical, incurved, the upper part slightly winged on each side of the stigma. *Anther* operculiform, 2-celled, and covering four ovate, deep yellow, waxy *pollen-masses*, which are placed in pairs. *Germen* elongate, whitish, twisted.

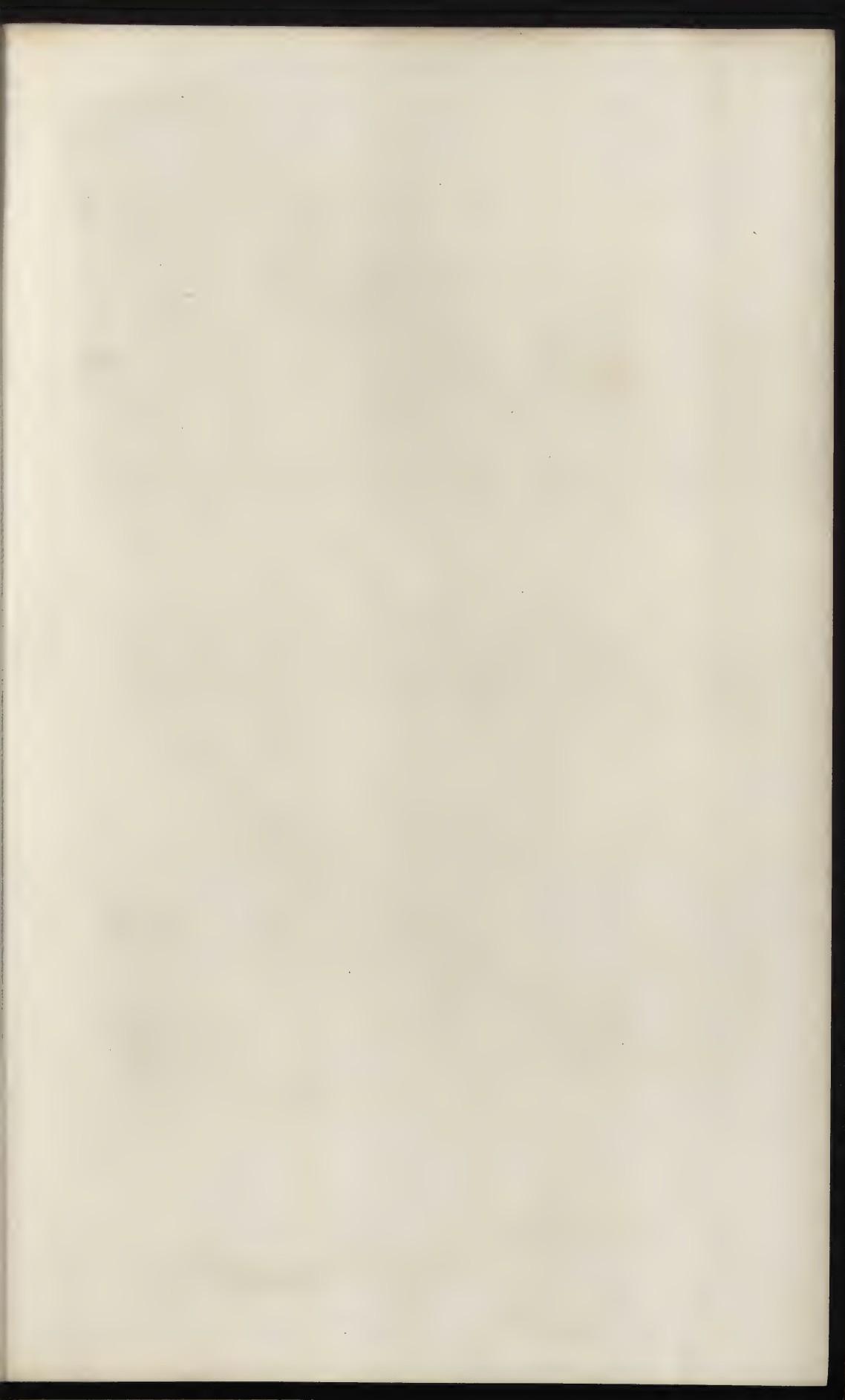
A spike and a leaf of this remarkable and rare orchideous plant were most liberally communicated to me in the month of February, from the only individual specimen in the Liverpool Botanic Garden, by my often mentioned friend Mr SHEPHERD, who sent me at the same time a sketch of the whole plant.

To Mr SHEPHERD, the *Cymbidium bituberculatum* was given by Mr Jos. COOPER, Botanic Gardener to Lord MILTON at Wentworth House, Yorkshire, who received it from Nepaul, of which country it is a native, at the hands of Dr CAREY, and who has thus the honour of introducing it to our gardens. It flowered with Mr COOPER, for the first time, during the summer of last year.

I am quite aware that there exist, both in its habit and in the character of its fructification, sufficient grounds for making of this plant a distinct genus from *Cymbidium*; yet, without a more intimate acquaintance with the exotic *Orchideæ* than I have the happiness to possess, I prefer allowing it to remain as one of an old established family, to incurring the risk of burdening this already complex department of the system with incorrectly-defined genera.

---

Fig. 1. Side view of a flower. Fig. 2. Front view of the same. Fig. 3. Lip. Fig. 4. Column. Fig. 5. Anther-case. Fig. 6. Pollen-masses. Fig. 7. Two of the pollen-masses separated.—*All more or less magnified.*





*Asplenium nidus* var. *nidus*

## ASPIDIUM NODOSUM.

*Knotty-stalked Shield-Fern.*

CRYPTOGAMIA FILICES.—NAT. ORD. FILICES.

GEN. CHAR.—*Sori* subrotundi, sparsi. *Indusium* umbilicatum vel uno latere dehiscens.

*Aspidium nodosum*; frondibus simplicibus oblongo-lanceolatis acuminatis marginatis basi acutis, soris interrupte lineatim dispositis, stipite articulato glabro, caudice repente paleaceo hirsuto.

A. *nodosum*, WILLD. *Sp. Pl.* v. 5. p. 211.

A. *articulatum*, SCHKUHR, *Fil.* p. 28. t. 27. (fig. ex *Plum.*)

Lingua cervina, pellucida, pedicellis articulatis, PLUM. *Fil.* p. 118. t. 136.

*Caudex* long, creeping, flexuose, thicker than a goose-quill, covered with numerous brown, slender, chaffy scales, and throwing up from its superior surface a great number of extremely handsome oblongo-lanceolate, bright delicate green, shining, submembranaceous *fronds*, from 8 inches to a foot in length, suddenly acuminate at the extremity, acute at the base, the margins every where entire, thickened and waxy: the midrib is slender and glabrous, pale brown, emitting through the substance of the fronds very numerous, closely placed, parallel horizontal nerves, most of them simple, some of them forked near the base. This *frond* is placed upon a stipes, 2 or 3 inches long, cylindrical, glabrous, dark brown, jointed at about the distance of  $\frac{3}{4}$ ths of an inch from the base, and swelling at the joint.

*Fructification*: *Sori* roundish, arising from the lateral parallel nerves on the back of the frond, and disposed in interrupted, flexuose, longitudinal lines, mixed with others that are scattered indiscriminately. *Involucrum* an orbicular brown scale, darkest in the middle, where, by the under side, it is fixed to the frond: its margins at length turning up by the enlargement of the capsules beneath. These *capsules* are spherical, pedicellate, furnished with an incomplete elastic ring.

This truly beautiful and curious fern is one of those which I mentioned under the description of my *Aspidium Wallichii*, as having an articulated stipes to the frond, of which three species are described by WILLDENOW; and until the indivi-

dual just alluded to was discovered, all the known *Aspidia* "frondibus simplicibus" possessed this remarkable character.

PLUMIER first described and figured the *Aspidium nodosum* from plants that he discovered on the trunks of fallen trees in the Island of Martinique, and he seems to have been much struck with its beauty. "La racine pousse" (says he) "en toute sa longueur des feuilles à pédicules noirs, et d'une membrane très ferme, d'un vert foncé, si unie et si polie, que vous prendriez les feuilles pour des pieces de satin, bordées d'un galon blanc, et toutes traversées par des lignes parallèles, droites, et tirées à angles droits sur la principale nervure." SCHKUHR only knew the plant from PLUMIER's figure; and the author of LAMARCK's Encyclopædia, as well as SWARTZ, appear never to have seen specimens, as they have confounded it with their *A. articulatum*, a native of the Isle of France, which has never yet been delineated, and which is distinguished from the present individual by its chaffy stipes and scattered fructification.

For the possession of this plant in my Herbarium, I am indebted to the Reverend LANSDOWN GUILDING, who finds the species in the Island of St Vincent's.

---

Fig. 1. Portion of the frond. Fig. 2. Cluster of capsules with its involucrum.  
Fig. 3. Single capsule. Fig. 4. Seeds.—*All more or less magnified.*





2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10.

*Primula Pallidissima*

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10.

## PRIMULA PALINURI.

*Palinurian Primrose.*

PENTANDRIA MONOGYNIA.—NAT. ORD. PRIMULACEÆ.

**GEN. CHAR.**—*Cal.* 5-dentatus. *Cor.* hypocrateriformis, tubo cylindraceo, ore nudo. *Stigma* capitatum. *Capsula* unilocularis, decemdentata.

*Primula Palinuri*; foliis obovato-spathulatis obtusis dentato-crenatis glabris, scapo laterali foliis longiore, umbella nutante, involucri foliolis inæqualibus maximis.—*Lehm.*

*Primula Palinuri*, JACQ. *Eclog.* p. 63. t. 43.—*TENORE, Fl. Neapolitana*, t. 14.  
—*LEHM. Prim.* p. 43.

*Root* large, thick, the upper part (which, indeed, may almost be considered a *stem*) appearing considerably above the ground, brown, scarred transversely, where the old leaves have fallen away; frequently throwing out offsets. *Leaves* all springing from the top of the root, about four inches long, by two and a half broad, obovato-spathulate, slightly waved, spreading, recurved at the extremity, obscurely veined, fleshy, entire below, toothed, or repando-dentate upwards, naked (not mealy), but slightly viscid. *Scape* longer than the leaves, glabrous, viscid. *Bractæ* numerous, ovato-lanceolate, concave, waved; the outermost large, diminishing gradually towards the centre, mealy.

*Umbel* simple, very mealy, and almost white. *Peduncles* about as long as the tube of the corolla. *Calyx* one-half as long as the tube of the corolla, bluntly five-toothed. *Corolla* yellow, almost scentless. *Tube* somewhat prismatic upwards, straight. *Limb* suberect, more than half the length of the tube; segments notched at the extremity; the margins involute. *Faux* orange-coloured, open, mealy, destitute of teeth. *Stamens* inserted near the middle of the tube. *Filaments* very short. *Anthers* oblong. *Pollen* globular. *Germen* globular, green. *Style* filiform, as long as the tube. *Stigma* capitate, glandular.

*Primula Palinuri* is a plant of recent introduction to our gardens, and a native of rocks at Palinuri, near Salerno, in the Neapolitan dominions. It is most nearly allied to *Primula auricula*; but differs in many essential points. LEHMANN

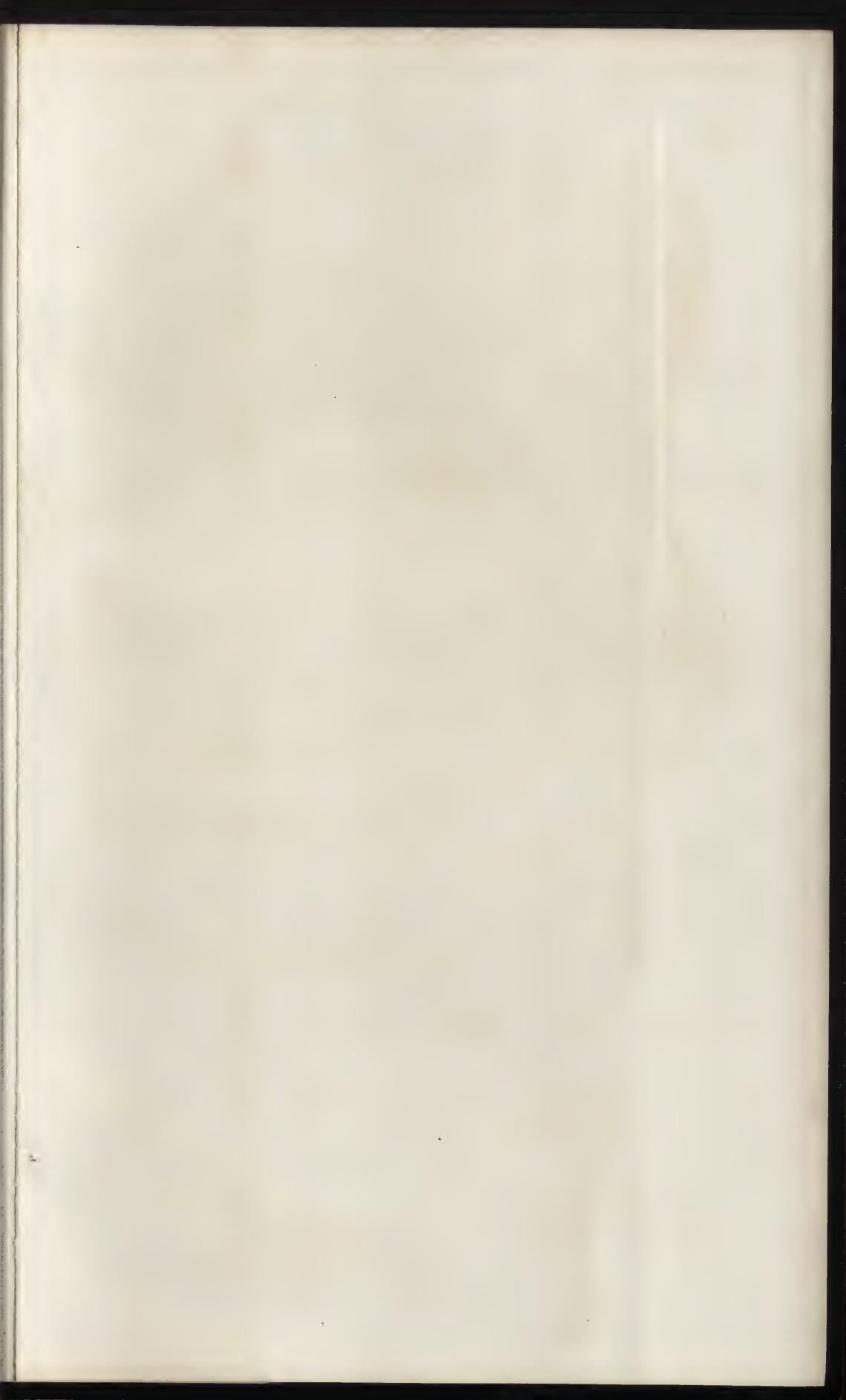
compares the leaves to those of a luxuriant plant of *Sempervivum arboreum*.

For the beautiful drawing (from the pencil of my friend R. K. GREVILLE, Esq. LL.D.) as well as for the notes from which most of the above description was taken, I am indebted to the kindness of Professor GRAHAM, who informs me that the plant is cultivated in the greenhouse of the Botanic Garden, Edinburgh, where it has continued in flower during nearly the whole of the month of March; each flower, as is usual in the genus, continuing a long time expanded. The bruised leaves have a faint smell of wormwood.

It was received by Dr GRAHAM from M. OTTO of the Berlin Botanic Garden.

---

Fig. 1. Corolla cut open. Fig. 2. Calyx cut open, to shew the Pistil. Fig. 3. Anthers, back and front view. Fig. 4. Pollen.—*All more or less magnified.*





Bot. Journ.  
Vol. 12. No. 1.

Dendrophilum Barringtoniae



Back of  
Foldout  
Not Imaged

## DENDROBIUM BARRINGTONIÆ.

*Large-leaved Dendrobium.*

GYNANDRIA MONANDRIA.—NAT. ORD. ORCHIDÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Labellum* ecalcaratum, articulatum cum apice processus unguiformis, cuius lateribus petala antica adnata, calcar æmulantia. *Massæ pollinis* 4, parallelæ.—*Br.*

Dendrobium *Barringtoniæ*; bulbo ovato compresso-tetragono, foliis subternis ovato-lanceolatis plicatis striatis, scapo radicali solitario unifloro.

D. Barringtoniæ, Sw. *Gen. et Sp. Orchid.* p. 94.—SMITH, *in Rees' Cycl.*—*Br. in Hort. Kew. ed. 2. v. 5. p. 213.*

*Epidendrum Barringtoniæ*, “*Sm. Ic. Pictæ, t. 15.*”

*Roots* several, cylindrical, waved, fleshy fibres, springing from the lower part of the bulb. *Bulb* three inches or more in height, and nearly as much in diameter, compressed, but four-sided, each side having a slightly prominent line down its centre. From the summit of the bulb spring, in this specimen, three ovato-lanceolate *leaves*, nearly a foot in length, tapering at the base, acute at the extremity, waved at the margins, the surface many-nerved and plicate, the colour rather a dingy green, paler beneath. At the base of the bulb, and from among the roots, arises a single *scape*, scarcely longer than the bulb, cylindrical, green, sheathed, with large, ovate, involute and striated, brown scales, 1-flowered. *Flower* large: *Petals* spreading, ovato-lanceolate, very obscurely striated, the three upper ones the smallest, the two larger uniting and running down at their base behind, into a large obtuse subdidymous spur, divided almost down to the base in front: all are of a rather deep yellow-green colour, tinged with brown at the extremity. *Lip* oblong, an inch and a half or more in length, but shorter than the petals, erecto-patent, almost pressed to the column, and articulated to it at the base, white at the lower half, the upper orange-flesh-coloured, three-lobed, the two side lobes small, incurved, the central one large, fleshy, subconcave, fringed at the margin: there are also two elevated fleshy lobes, occupying the lower half, decurrent with it, striated. *Column* long, white, uniting the bases of the petals, and running down into the spur, the upper part free, slightly curved. *Anther* operculiform, whitish, slightly attached behind to the back of the column, 2-celled. *Pollen-masses* two, one of them was wanting in the present instance, and

the other, perhaps not perfect, was ovate, and appeared deeply cleft, almost to the base, into two lobes, yellow: *Stigma concave*, placed just below the anther. *Germen* almost cylindrical, sulcated, curved at the top.

---

A native of trunks of trees in Jamaica, and first made known to the scientific world by Sir J. E. SMITH in his *Icones Pictæ*, from a plant which blossomed in the garden of the Honourable Mrs BARRINGTON at Mongewell, where it flowered in 1791. During the next year, the same species bloomed at Chelsea. But it seems to be rare in our gardens, and no figure of it has ever appeared in any of our more popular botanical publications.

The plant from which the present drawing was taken, was imported from Jamaica by Messrs SHEPHERD five or six years ago, and flowered in the stove of the Botanic Garden at Liverpool in April 1824. It is obviously allied to the *Dendrobium Harrisoniae* of this work, although differing from it in many important points.

Not having the opportunity of referring to SMITH's *Icones Pictæ*, I rely upon my friend Mr H. SHEPHERD, for the observation that it agrees with the figure there referred to, in almost every respect, except that the bulb is not in that represented as quadrangular, as it really is in the present species, and the lip is more coloured.

---

Fig. 1. Front view of a flower, *natural size*. Fig. 2. Lip. Fig. 3. Column and lower portions of the petals. Fig. 4. Upper part of the column, with the anther thrown back, to shew its inside. Fig. 5. Pollen-mass.—*All more or less magnified*.





Dendrobium Harrisonie

H. Harrison delt.

J. Suan sculpit

## DENDROBIUM HARRISONIÆ.

*Mrs Harrison's Dendrobium.*

GYNANDRIA MONANDRIA.—NAT. ORD. ORCHIDEÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Labellum* ecalcaratum, articulatum cum apice processus unguiformis, cuius lateribus petala antica adnata, calcar æmulantia. *Massæ pollinis* 4, parallelæ.—*Br.*

Dendrobium *Harrisoniæ*; bulbo ovato unifolio, folio ovato-lanceolato undulato basi attenuato, scapo unifloro, petalis duobus inferioribus dorso unitis, apice bidentatis.

*Parasitical*: Bulb ovate, about as large as a pigeon's egg; faintly striated and partly covered by a reticulated membrane, and bearing at the extremity a single broadly lanceolate, waved, recurved, striated leaf, about 6 or 8 inches in length, tapering at the base.

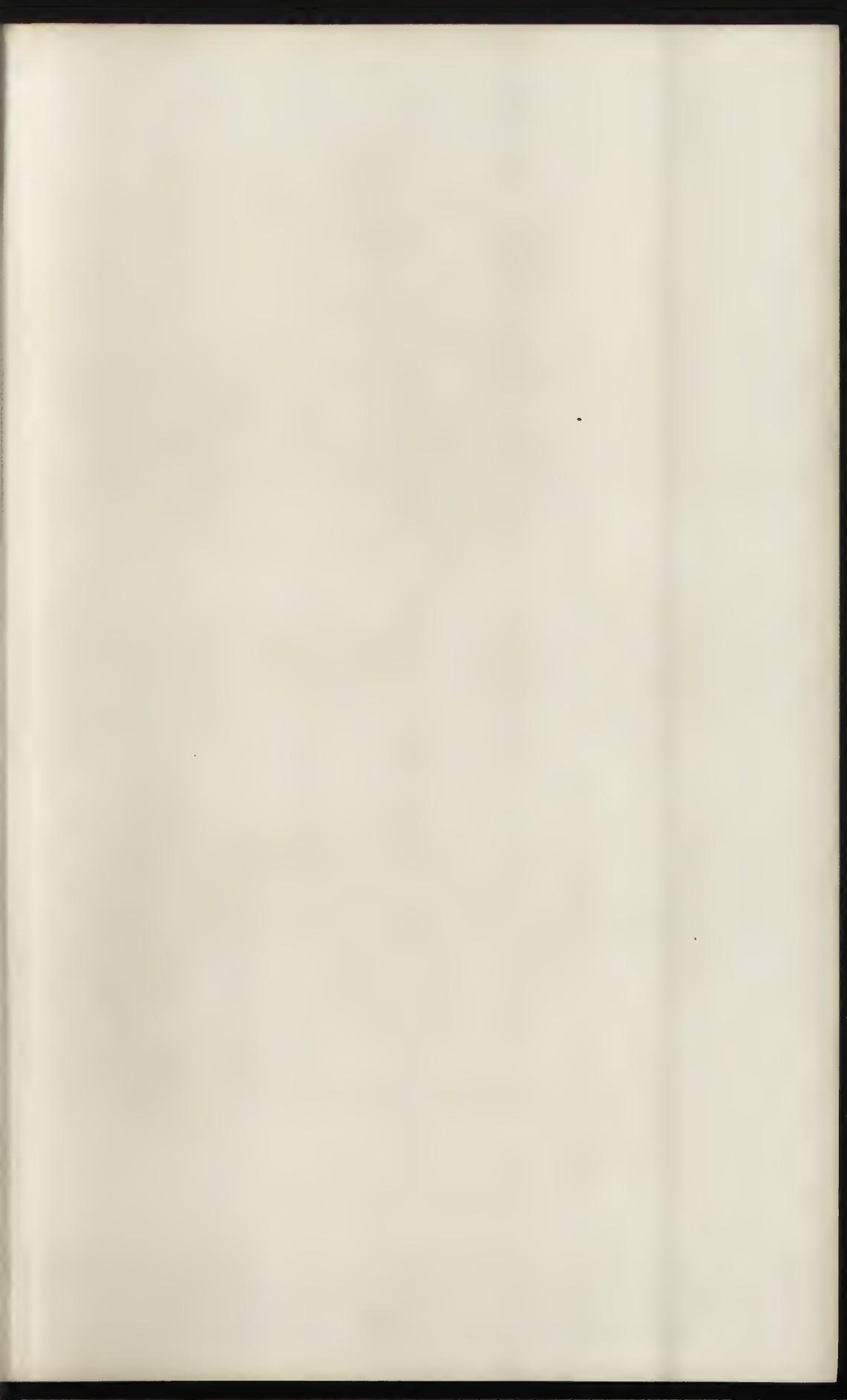
From the base of this bulb arises a single scape, 4 or 5 inches in length, cylindrical, jointed, and at each joint bearing a sheathing membranous brownish scale or bractea; at the extremity having a single, large, upright flower, and the rudiment of a second. The three outer segments of the corolla are spreading, the upper one oblong, the two lower ones united for their whole length at the back, and tapering down into a sharpish point, which embraces the lower part of the corolla with its involute margins, and is bifid at the extremity. The colour of the three outer petals is yellow-brown, tinged more deeply at the extremity, the two inner petals are rather smaller than the outer, yellowish; all of them rather thick and fleshy. The Lip is large, standing erect, and parallel with the column, narrow at the base, and yellowish, broad upwards, cut into three large lobes, beautifully marked with red veins and pubescence; of these, the two lateral lobes are incurved, the extreme one much undulated and recurved. Within, the lip is wholly striated with red lines, except in the middle, where is a large, yellowish gland. Column long, adnate for nearly its whole length, and uniting together the base of all the petals. Anther operculiform, 2-celled. Pollen-masses in two pairs, united together at the base; each of them is plano-hemispherical, and yellow. Ger-men clavato-cylindrical, very long, green.

Specimens of this beautiful plant were kindly forwarded to me, in April last, by Mr HENRY SHEPHERD, from the collection of Mrs ARNOLD HARRISON of Aegsburgh, near Liverpool, along with an excellent drawing by the same lady. Mrs HARRISON received it two years ago from her brother at Rio de Janeiro ; and the species appearing to me entirely new, I cannot do better than honour it with the name of an individual who has not only introduced this, but many other new and rare plants to our gardens, and who cultivates them with great success.

Many important points divide this species from *D. Barringtoniae*, to which it bears a considerable resemblance.

---

Fig. 1. Side view of a flower, *slightly magnified*. Fig. 2. Column and lip (the latter foreshortened), together with the base of the petals. Fig. 3. Pollen-masses.—*All more or less magnified*.





*Braya alpina*

J. Suan Sculpt. P. Hagon

## BRAYA ALPINA.

*Alpine Braya.*

TETRADYNAMIA SILIQUOSA.—NAT. ORD. CRUCIFERÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Siliqua* linear-i-oblonga, subcylindracea. *Stylus* brevis. *Se-mina* biserialia. *Cotyledones* incumbentes. *Dissepimentum* medio fissum.

*Braya alpina*; foliis spathulatis subintegerrimis glabris, caule folioso pubescente, racemo fructifero brevi.

*Braya alpina*, STERNBERG and HOPPE, *Diss. cum Icon. ex Goett. an Zieg. Jan. 1817*, p. 155.—DE CAND. *Regn. Veget. Syst. Nat. v. ii. p. 211*.—DE LESS. *Ic. Sel. v. ii. t. 22*. (an excellent representation).—DE CAND. *Prodr. v. i. p. 141*:

*Root* long, subfusiform, perennial, descending deep into the ground, and throwing out many small lateral fibres, at the upper extremity dividing into as many heads as there are stems. *Stems* slightly pubescent, from 2 to 3 or 4 inches in height, increasing considerably, however, as the fructification advances. *Leaves* rather numerous, crowded near the root, more scattered upon the stem, lanceolate, tapering below into a short footstalk in the upper individuals, into a long one in those springing from the root.

*Flowers* in a small capitate corymb, of a pale pink or rose colour, sometimes nearly white. *Pedicels* short, glabrous, scarcely swelling upwards. *Ca-lyx* of 4 ovate, obtuse, concave, erect, glabrous, green leaflets, purple at the margin. *Petals* broadly ovate, clawed, waved, patent, with an obtuse sinus at the extremity. *Stamens* 6; tetradynamous; the two shorter ones inserted upon a gland a little below the 4 taller ones. *Anther* broadly ovate, yellow. *Pollen* globular. *Pistil*: *Germen* cylindrical, hispid upon the valves, the hairs stellate, with 2 or 3 rays. *Style* short, and, as well as the margins of the dissepiment, glabrous. *Stigma* capitata, 2-lobed, glandular.

*Siliqua* rather short, somewhat more than half an inch long, cylindrical, turgid, with two cells, opening with two hispid valves, and containing in each cell about 6 seeds, affixed to each side of the margin. *Dissepiment* with a central, vertical fissure, which exists in the state of the germen; but the edges of the fissure then lap over each other in a slight degree. *Seedstalk* short, curved. *Seeds* roundish, slightly compressed, punctato-striated, brown. *Embryo* with the radicle curved up against the back of one of the cotyledons.

---

This extremely rare plant has been introduced to our gardens very recently from Germany, and in the spring of the present year has produced flowers, both in our own garden and in that of Edinburgh. These individuals, however, being dwarfish, and considerably smaller than the wild specimens which I have received through my kind friend Dr HORNSCHUCH, I have represented the figure of the natural size, from one in my herbarium, and the parts of fructification from garden plants.

Its native country is the Alps of Carinthia and Salzburg, where it has been found by Messrs STERNBERG and HOPPE. By them the genus *Braya* was established, in a work to which, unfortunately, I have at this time no access. DE CANDOLLE was not acquainted with the perfect seeds: hence he has, in his *Systema Vegetabilium*, referred this genus to a division having the cotyledons accumbent. This character alone, suffices to remove *Braya* from *Arabis*, as also from Mr BROWN'S *Parrya*, while from *Platypetalum* it may be known by its longer, linear seedvessel, and from *Eutrema* by the cylindrical, not ancipitate, siliqua. Two other species are known to us, the *B. glabrella* of RICHARDSON, and the *B. arctica*, which I first established in the yet unedited Appendix to Captain PARRY'S second voyage.

---

Fig. 1. Flower. Fig. 2. Flower from which the petals are removed. Fig. 3. Petal. Fig. 4. Stamen and pistil. Fig. 5. Anther. Fig. 6. Pollen. Figs. 7. and 8. Pistils. Fig. 9. Capsule (*nat. size.*) Fig. 10. Capsule bursting. Fig. 11. Capsule, with one valve removed, to shew the arrangement of the seeds. Fig. 12. Portion of a capsule, to shew the fissure in the dissepiment. Fig. 13. Hairs of the valves of the capsule. Fig. 14. Side view of the Embryo. Fig. 15. Front view of the embryo.  
*All but Fig. 9. more or less magnified.*





*Pothos acaulis*

J. T. G. S. 1853

## POTHOS ACAULIS.

*Stemless Pothos.*

TETRANDRIA MONOGYNIA.—NAT. ORD. AROIDEÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Spatha monophylla*. *Spadix cylindraceus*, undique floribus tectus. *Perianthium tetraphyllum*. *Bacca tetrasperma*.

*Pothos acaulis*; foliis cuneato-lanceolatis, basi subtruncatis.

P. acaulis, JACQ. *St. Amer.* p. 240. t. 153.—LINN. *Sp. Pl. App.* p. 1675.—WILLD. *Sp. Pl.* v. i. p. 684.—AITON, *Hort. Kew.* ed. 2, v. i. p. 289.—PLUM. *Descr. des Pl. d'Amer.* t. 51. (not 57.) above fig. i.

Parasitical in its native country upon the trunks of trees, but growing readily in our stoves in pots of common mould; yet even then, its numerous, thick, long, simple, flexuous and fleshy fibres are principally thrown out upon the surface of the soil. From above these, the leaves immediately rise without any stem, in a beautiful circular tuft, resembling, in their mode of growth, the fronds of *Asplenium Nidus*. These leaves, though they do not commonly exceed one or two feet in height, yet attain, in the hot-house at Liverpool, to a length of four feet, and a breadth of one. They are cuneato-lanceolate, acute or subacute at the extremity, at the base somewhat truncate, and shortly petiolate. The substance is thick and fleshy, or between fleshy and coriaceous, with a central strong midrib, and a few obscure, lateral nerves. From among the centre of the leaves springs up the scape, a foot and a half or more in length, cylindrical, fleshy. *Spatha* curved downward (as is often the scape) from 4 to 6 inches long, of one piece, lanceolate, greenish, revolute. *Spadix* 8 or 10 inches in length, about as thick as the finger, cylindrical and tapering, pale green, densely and symmetrically covered with flowers; each of which is formed of 4 truncated, subtriangular, fleshy scales, within each of these is a stamen, two opposite ones generally in perfection at the same time, whilst the two others are more or less advanced. Filament dilated, white, flat. Anther ovato-quadrata, at first oblique, afterwards vertical, 2-celled, yellow. Germen globose, but with four obtuse angles. Stigma sessile, forming an obtuse point.

There exist no figures of this fine plant, that I am aware of, except those of JACQUIN and PLUMIER above quoted, the latter of which gives a very much reduced representation of it. In both of these, however, the midrib and the lateral nerves are so distinctly marked, that I cannot but wonder at the leaves being defined by LINNÆUS and all succeeding authors as “*enervia*.” This character, indeed, is meant to be put in opposition to the distinguishing mark of *P. lanceolata*; the foliage of which, besides having a midrib, is furnished with a lateral nerve on each side, near the margin, which give rise to the term “*folia trinervia*.”

JACQUIN mentions this species as an inhabitant of the vast mountain forests of Martinique, in which island it is known by the name of *Rat's-tail*.

It has flowered in the stoves both of the Liverpool and Glasgow Botanic gardens, and was received by them from Jamaica. According to the *Hortus Kewensis*, its first introduction into Britain was in 1790, when it was brought by —— ELCOCK, Esq. from Barbadoes.

---

Fig. 1. Leaf of a very young plant; and Fig. 2. Full grown Spadix, *natural size*. Fig. 3. Portion of the spadix, with flowers. Fig. 4. Young stamens. Fig. 5. The same, more advanced. Fig. 6. Pistil.—All but Figs. 1. & 2. *more or less magnified*.





*Pleurothallis racemiflora*

Lindley Esq. dd'

J. C. Gray

## PLEUROTHALLIS RACEMIFLORA.

*Racemed Pleurothallis.*

GYNANDRIA MONANDRIA.—NAT. ORD. ORCHIDEÆ.

DIV. IV. *Anthera terminalis mobilis decidua.* Massæ pollinis demum cereaceæ.—BR.GEN. CHAR.—*Labellum articulatum connexum cum basi simplici vel brevissime producta columnæ. Petala 2, antica exteriorum inferne connata. Massæ pollinis 2, exsulcæ.*—Br. in Hort. Kew.

Pleurothallis *racemiflora*; caule elongato unifolio, scapo folio oblongo emarginato longiore erecto, floribus racemosis secundis acuminatis tetrapetalis.—Lindl. MSS.

Pleurothallis *racemiflora*, LINDL. *Hist. Orchid. ined.*Dendrobium *racemiflorum*, SWARTZ, *Fl. Ind. Occid.* p. 1543.

*Root* small, composed of a few simple fibres. *Plant* tufted, about 6 inches in height. *Stem* rounded, erect, monophyllous, furnished with brown and dry sheaths, of which the upper one is carinated, and the longest. *Leaves* oblongo-lanceolate, nearly flat, almost nerveless, emarginate, longer than the stem.

*Raceme* four times longer than the leaf, slender, with the peduncle interruptedly sheathed, equal in length with the leaf, furnished at the base with the rudiment of a leaf. *Flowers* pale green, rather large, variously turned, but generally with the lip forward. *Pedicels* slender, articulate with the germen, furnished with a cylindrical, subtruncated, closely folded bractea. *Perianth* of 4 leaflets, patent, the leaflets quite glabrous, ovato-lanceolate, the lower one 2-nerved. *Lip* anterior, thrice as small as the perianth, with the *claw* winged, appressed to the base of the column, and slightly articulated with it; *border* oblong, plane, and as it were hastate, obsoletely 3-nerved. *Column* standing forward, shorter than the lip, attenuated upwards, on each side incrassated at the margins, which are confluent at the base. *Stigma* small, quadrate, concave. *Rostellum* (a process above the stigma) protruded. *Receptacle of the Anther* (*Clinandrium*, Lindl.) subcucullate, winged. *Anther* globose, opercular, terminal, deciduous, inserted within the margin of its receptacle, internally 1-celled. *Pollen-masses* 2, roundish-ovate, cereaceous, having at the extremity a common, short, pulverulent point of attachment.—Lindley.

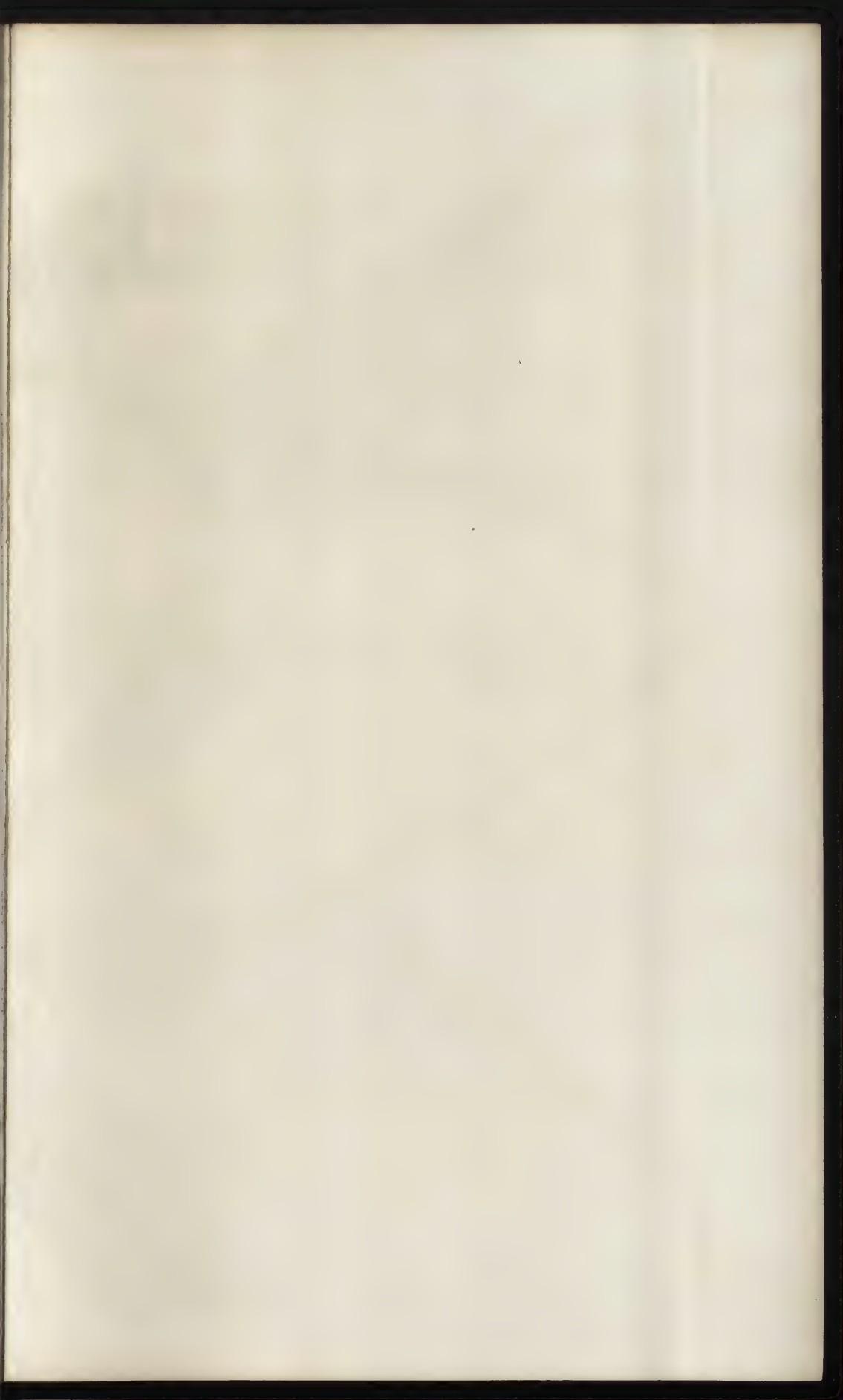
---

Communicated by the Horticultural Society of London,  
who received the plant from Mr LODDIGES. It produced  
flowers in the Society's garden at Chiswick in April 1824.  
Mr LODDIGES introduced it from the West Indies.

For the drawing and admirable description of the species  
above given, I am indebted to JOHN LINDLEY, Esq. who fa-  
voured me with the following additional observations. "It is  
nearly related to *Stelis pulchella* of HUMBOLDT and KUNTH,  
which is a *Pleurothallis* also, notwithstanding the 5 divisions  
of the flower. In this genus, as in *Oncidium*, the greater or  
less degree of cohesion of the two anterior segments, or even  
the absolute want of it, do not constitute a generic difference;  
and all the species referred to *Stelis*, which have a "labellum  
difforme cum column articulatum," must be removed to *Pleu-  
rothallis*, whether they are tetra- or pentapetalous. The exte-  
rior segments of the perianth in this species are not connate at  
the base, but approximate. A faint but agreeable smell is per-  
ceptible in the blossoms."

---

Fig. 1. Front view of a flower. Fig. 2. Germen, Column and Lip. Fig. 3.  
Front view of the column. Fig. 4. Inside view of the anther, with its  
pollen-masses. Fig. 5. Pollen-masses removed from the anther.—*All  
more or less magnified.*





*Dendrolimus? phubseri*

Line. 1000.



Back of  
Foldout  
Not Imaged

## CONVALLARIA OPPOSITIFOLIA.

*Opposite-leaved Solomon's Seal.*

HEXANDRIA MONOGYNIA.—NAT. ORD. SMILACINEÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Corolla* 6-fida. *Bacca* maculosa, 3-locularis.—*Br.*

*Convallaria oppositifolia*; caule tereti, foliis oppositis oblongis acuminatis nitidis breviter petiolatis, pedunculis umbellatis 3—5 floris, perianthiis oblongis.

*C. oppositifolia*, Lodd. *Bot. Cab.* t. 640.

*Stem* about a foot high, erect, curved, cylindrical, glossy, with a few deciduous, distant, oblong, membranaceous scales. *Leaves* 3—4 inches in length, opposite, subsecund, in distant pairs, oblong, very much acuminate, somewhat waved, very glossy, of a bright and deep green above, paler beneath, slightly petiolate, subsecund.

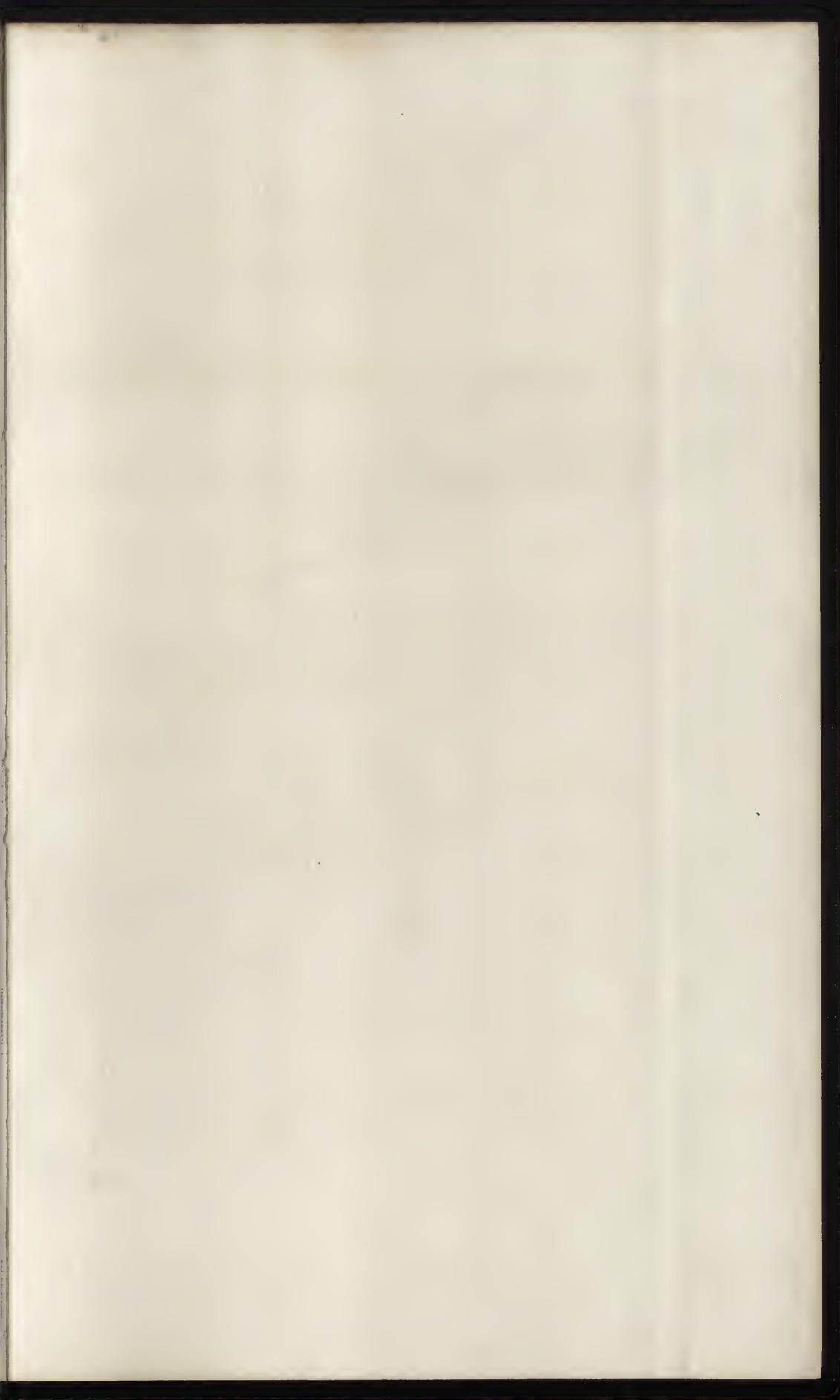
*Flowers* verticillate, drooping. *Peduncles* springing from the axils of the leaves, short, pedicels 3—5, jointed just beneath the flower, upper joint swollen. *Perianth*  $\frac{3}{4}$ th of an inch in length, cylindrical or somewhat swollen at the base, white, thickish, and slightly coriaceous, with faint dotted red lines, mouth with 6 short, somewhat spreading green teeth. *Stamens* 6, alternate with the teeth of the perianth, and inserted near the middle. *Filaments* white, curved, pubescent, running up the back of the anthers. *Anthers* sagittate, yellow. *Pistil*: *Germen* ovate, with three obtuse angles. *Style* shorter than the perianth: *Stigma* trifid, villose.

First published by Mr LODDIGES, having been sent to him under the above name by Dr WALLICH from Nepaul, in 1819. It has been received from the same source into the Glasgow Botanic Garden, where it blossomed in the month of April, being plunged in the bark-pit of the stove. It is a plant of considerable elegance; its leaves are peculiarly bright and glossy. In character it ranges with the British *C. polygonatum* and *C. multiflorum*; but approaches still more nearly to a new species of the genus, of which I have received dried specimens from my excellent and much-valued friend Dr WAL-

LICH, and which is also indigenous to Nepaul. In the latter individual, the whole plant is much smaller, the leaves considerably narrower, lanceolate, not decidedly acuminate, more petiolated, the inflorescence of a less size, and, what decidedly stamps it as a different species, its stalk is angular.

---

Fig. 1. Single flower. Figs. 2. & 3. Stamens. Fig. 4. Perianth cut open to shew the stamens and pistil. Fig. 5. Upper part of the style and stigma.—*All more or less magnified.*





*Cinchona officinalis*



Back of  
Foldout  
Not Imaged

## DENDROBIUM? PUBESCENS.

*Downy-flowered Dendrobium.*

GYNANDRIA MONANDRIA.—NAT. ORD. ORCHIDEÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Labellum* ecalcaratum, articulatum cum apice processus unguiformis, cuius lateribus petala antica adnata, calcar æmulantia. *Massæ pollinis* 4, parallelæ.—*Br.*

Dendrobium? *pubescens*; bulbo oblongo-ovato, foliis distichis lanceolatis glabris, scapo elongato, floribusque laxe spicatis pubescentibus, labello oblongo trilobo, petalis tribus, exterioribus inferne unitis basi saccatis.

*Roots*: rather long, simple, brown (even in the youngest of them), thick, fleshy fibres, proceed from the lower part of the stem. *Stem* forming an oblongo-ovate bulb, sheathed in a distichous manner with the broad bases of the leaves, which are of a pale green colour, and submembranaceous; this bulb tapers at the base into a slender cylindrical stem, covered with sheathing scales. *Leaves* 6 to 8 inches long, lanceolate, rather obtuse, waved, subcoriaceous, glabrous, distichous. *Scapes* one or two in number, a foot and a half high, arising from a scaly sheath at the base of the bulb, terete, very pubescent.

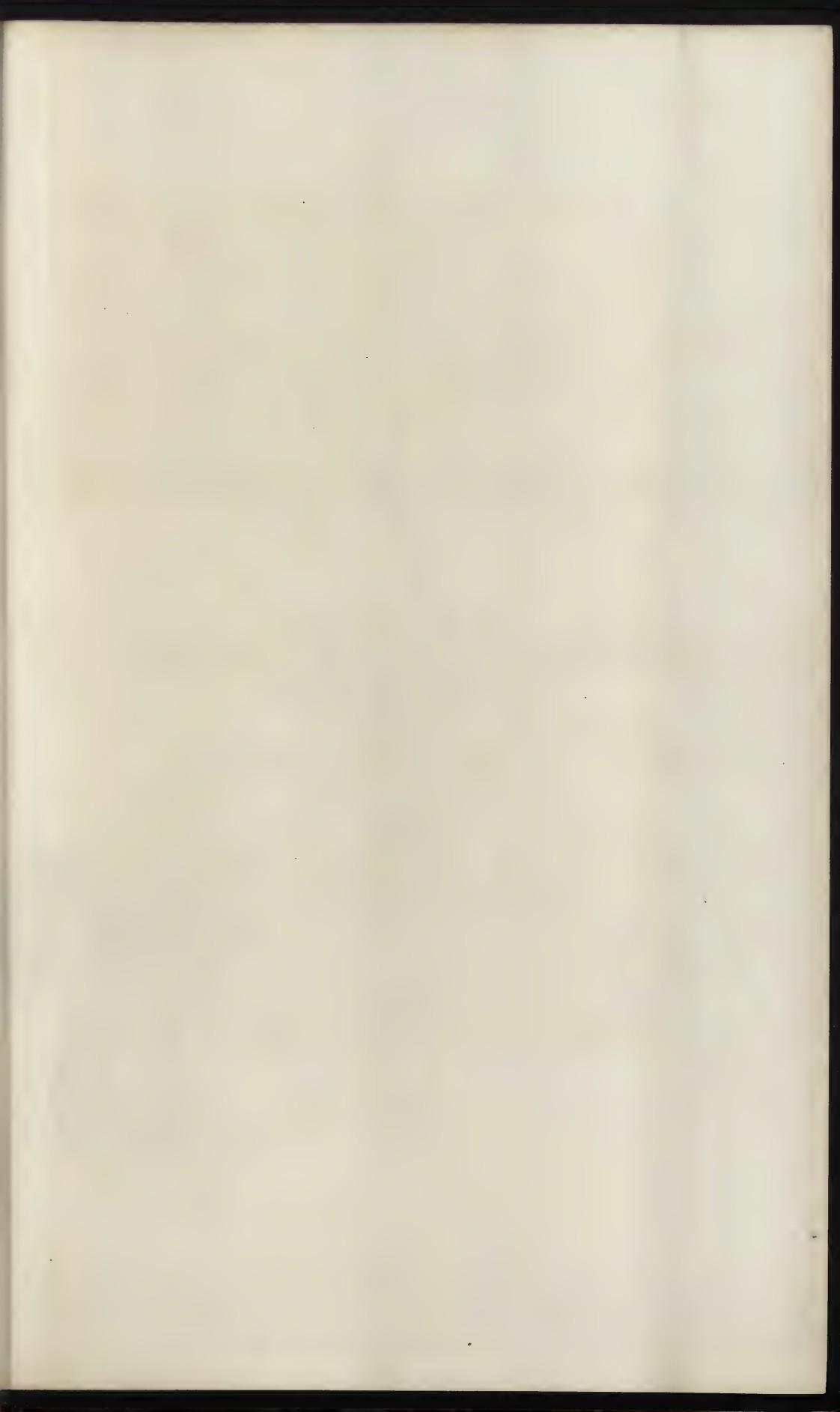
*Flowers* in a lax spike, rather distant, each subtended by an oblong, concave bractea. The three exterior petals equal, oblong, acute, greenish-yellow, glabrous within, very pubescent without, united at the back of the flower, in its lower half, open in the front, except at the base, where a didymous sack or pouch is formed: the two inner petals much smaller, oblong, glabrous, arising from the back of the column. *Lip* oblong, shorter than the petals, erect and parallel with the petals, oblong with the sides incurved, 3-lobed, the lateral lobes small, the terminal one roundish, wavy at the margin, notched and recurved at the extremity; jointed upon the decurrent base of the column, but scarcely unguiculate. The colour is deep yellow, blotched and streaked with purplish-red. *Column* elongated, free only in its upper part, where it is yellowish, elongated and white below, and confluent with the petals to its very base. *Anther* sunk into a hollow at the top of the column, hemispherical, deciduous, 2-celled. *Pollen-masses* 4, deep yellow, waxy, roundish, compressed, cleft to the base, and there inserted upon a short, somewhat granulated stalk, and united by a yellow gland. *Germen* cylindraceo-clavate, straight, very downy.

---

I have already alluded to the successful manner in which the Messrs SHEPHERD cultivate the rare, parasitic orchideous plants: the present individual is another proof of the correctness of this opinion. The plant itself was sent to the Liverpool Garden from Calcutta by Dr WALLICH in the year 1820, and in March 1824, it has produced two beautiful spikes of flower. At first sight, the inflorescence bears no inconsiderable similitude in general structure to that of *Dendrobium*, especially in the nature of the three external petals, and their union at the base into a kind of sack. The lip, however, seems to be considerably different, and is decidedly 3-lobed. The position of the flowers is not a little remarkable; they all, though not bifarious in their insertion upon the scape, have a secund direction, as have the petals themselves of the flowers; so that, on looking along one side of the scape, you see the interior of all the petals. The anther differs from *Dendrobium*, at least from that of *D. Pierardi*, in having no appendage whereby it is attached to the column after it has sprung from its place of insertion; and, what is perhaps of more importance than any other circumstance, there are, instead of two pairs of parallel pollen-masses, easily separated from each other, four pairs, connected together by their subpedicellate bases upon a common gland! In all probability, this peculiarity will be the foundation of a distinct genus; but with my present limited knowledge of what ought to form essential characters in this curious but interesting family, I prefer ranking the present individual under a well established genus, although it may vary from it in some material point. Besides transmitting to me a spike and leaf of this species, Mr H. SHEPHERD was also so kind as to send me a sketch of the whole plant, by means of which I have been enabled to give the accompanying complete representation of it.

---

Fig. 1. Back view of a flower, *natural size*. Fig. 2. Front view of a flower, the lip being forced back, to shew the inner part of the inflorescence, which is thus entirely exposed to view. Fig. 3. Top of the column, from which the anther, Fig. 4. is removed. Fig. 5. Inside view of an anther-case. Figs. 6. & 7. Pollen-masses.—All but Fig. 1. *more or less magnified*.





*Grevillea pectinata*

## TRIZEUXIS FALCATA.

*Falcate Trizeuxis.*

GYNANDRIA MONANDRIA.—NAT. ORD. ORCHIDÆ.  
—SECT. V. *Br. Prodr.* 1. 330.

GEN. CHAR.—*Perianthium bipartitum, lacinia superiore biloba, inferiore tri-partita inflata. Labellum column parallelum, limbo recurvo dilatato. Stigma excavatum. Anthera unilocularis carnosa. Pollinis massæ 2, pedicello fusiformi carnoso adhærentes, ipsis duplo longiori. Arboribus parasiticæ. Folia pauca, disticha. Racemi compositi. Flores non resupinati.*—(Lindl.)

*Trizeuxis falcata*; foliis falcatis enervibus, floribus confertis.

T. falcata, LINDL. *Collect. Bot.* t. 2.

Parasitic on the trunks of trees. *Roots* fibrous, brown. *Leaves* distichous, recurvo-falcate, acute, laterally compressed, and thus vertical, fleshy, glaucous green, grooved at the base for the reception of the lower part of those leaves which are placed immediately above them.

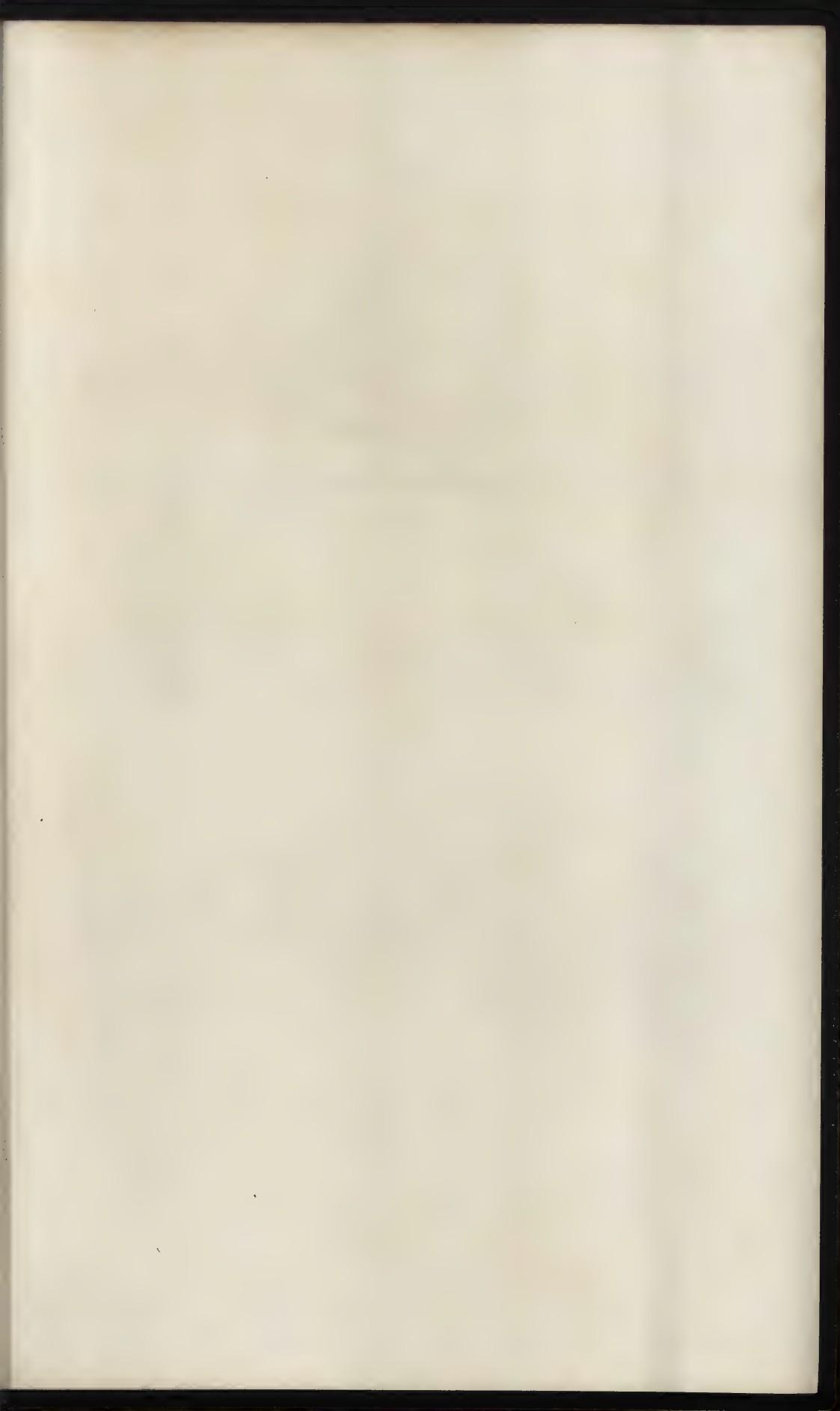
*Scape* axillary from the base of the plant, four or five inches high, paniculate, branched almost from the base, the branches as well as the branchlets alternate, distichous and patent, slender, terete. *Bracteas* small, green, placed at the base of every flower, and of every ramification, subulate. *Flowers* collected into conical heads at the extremity of the rami, small, pale yellow-green, resupinate, according to the common acceptance of the term, as applied to this family; that is, the germen is not twisted, and the parts of the inflorescence are in their proper situation. *Petals* nearly equal; upper ones, or segments of the perianth the smallest, oblong, united together for more than half their length from the base. Two lateral petals very concave, so as to be almost semicylindrical, but when spread open they are nearly ovate. Lower petal ovate, very gibbous at the back. *Lip* a little longer than the corolla, standing forward, and somewhat appressed to the column, oblong, grooved, 3-lobed, green at the base, deep orange at the extremity, lateral lobes small, middle one large, recurved, all acute. *Column* oblong, laterally compressed, grooved in front, and near its upper part bearing the concave stigma. *Anther* large, transversely oblong, whitish, operculiform, fixed by the back, 1-celled, glandular on the *Pollen-masses* 2, linear-oblong, deep yellow, fixed near the extremity of a linear white stalk; and this, at its base, has an oblong, orange coloured gland, which stands out beyond the top of the column, and just beneath the closed anther.

---

A highly curious little orchideous plant, which was reared in the stove of the Botanic Garden at Liverpool, to which establishment it had been sent, as Mr H. SHEPHERD informs me, from Trinidad, through the well-known liberality of Baron DE SHACK, M. D. It flowered in May 1824. It had previously blossomed in Mr GRIFFIN's collection in South Lambeth, in 1820, and was then figured by Mr LINDLEY, in his *Collectanea Botanica*, under the same appellation, and with the generic characters, which I have adopted.

---

Fig. 1. Single flower in its natural position. Fig. 2. Front view of flower.  
Fig. 3. Column, and three of the petals. Fig. 4. The upper united petals.  
Fig. 5. Lip. Fig. 6. Side view of the column, with its anther-case closed.  
Fig. 7. Upper part of the column, with the anther-case thrown back, to shew the situation of the pollen-masses. Fig. 8. Back and front  
view of the pollen-masses.—*All more or less magnified.*





*Ornithorhynchus gladiatus*

J. C. W. & C. L. C. 1800

## ORNITHOCEPHALUS GLADIATUS.

*Sword-leaved Ornithocephalus.*

---

GYNANDRIA MONANDRIA.—NAT. ORD. ORCHIDÆ.

SECT. IV. *Anthera terminalis mobilis decidua.* Massæ pollinis demum cereacæ—BR. in  
*Hort. Kew.*

GEN. CHAR.—*Flores resupinati.* *Labellum* subpedicellatum longe attenuatum. *Petala* subæqualia, duo superiora demum reflexa. *Columna* brevis hinc apice una cum antheram longissime rostrata. *Massæ pollinis* 4, pedicello valde elongato, basi biglanduloso affixæ.

*Ornithocephalus gladiatus.*

*Roots* numerous, flexuose, fibrous, whitish. *Leaves* distichous, vertical, each embracing the one above it by means of a cleft in its base, sword-shaped, compressed, succulent, rather obtuse, slightly curved inwards, of a glaucous green colour.

From the axis of one of the leaves springs the *peduncle*, scarcely exceeding the leaves in length, at the extremity forming a raceme or lax spike of a few small flowers; each flower having an ovato-cordate amplexicaul bractea at the base, and two or three others below upon the peduncle. *Flowers* resupinate (or having the lip upwards). *Petals* 5, the lower sub-equal, the three inferior ones bending forward, the two upper ones at length bent back; all of them nearly equal in size, pale green, submucronate. *Lip* inarticulated, inserted upon a short stalk; at the base broad, thickish, yellow-green, slightly concave in the middle, with two lobes on each side of the little stalk; suddenly attenuated into a long, white, membranaceous, incurved extremity, which forms two wings along the back of the broad, thickened part.

*Column* short, with the concave *stigma* in the front; the extremity in the fore part forming a remarkably long beak, curved downwards. The *anther* is green, corresponding with the beak, being broad at the base, and somewhat 4-lobed, and suddenly attenuated into a long curved beak. The base is distinctly 4-celled, and receives the four masses of *pollen*, which are globular, deep yellow, sessile or nearly so, and which are attached to the upper side at the extremity of a very long white footstalk, which takes the form of the beak of the anther and top of the stigma, and which, at its base, has two lips or glands, unequal in size. These glands project beyond the margin of the anther. *Germen* subcylindrical, curved, furrowed, not twisted.

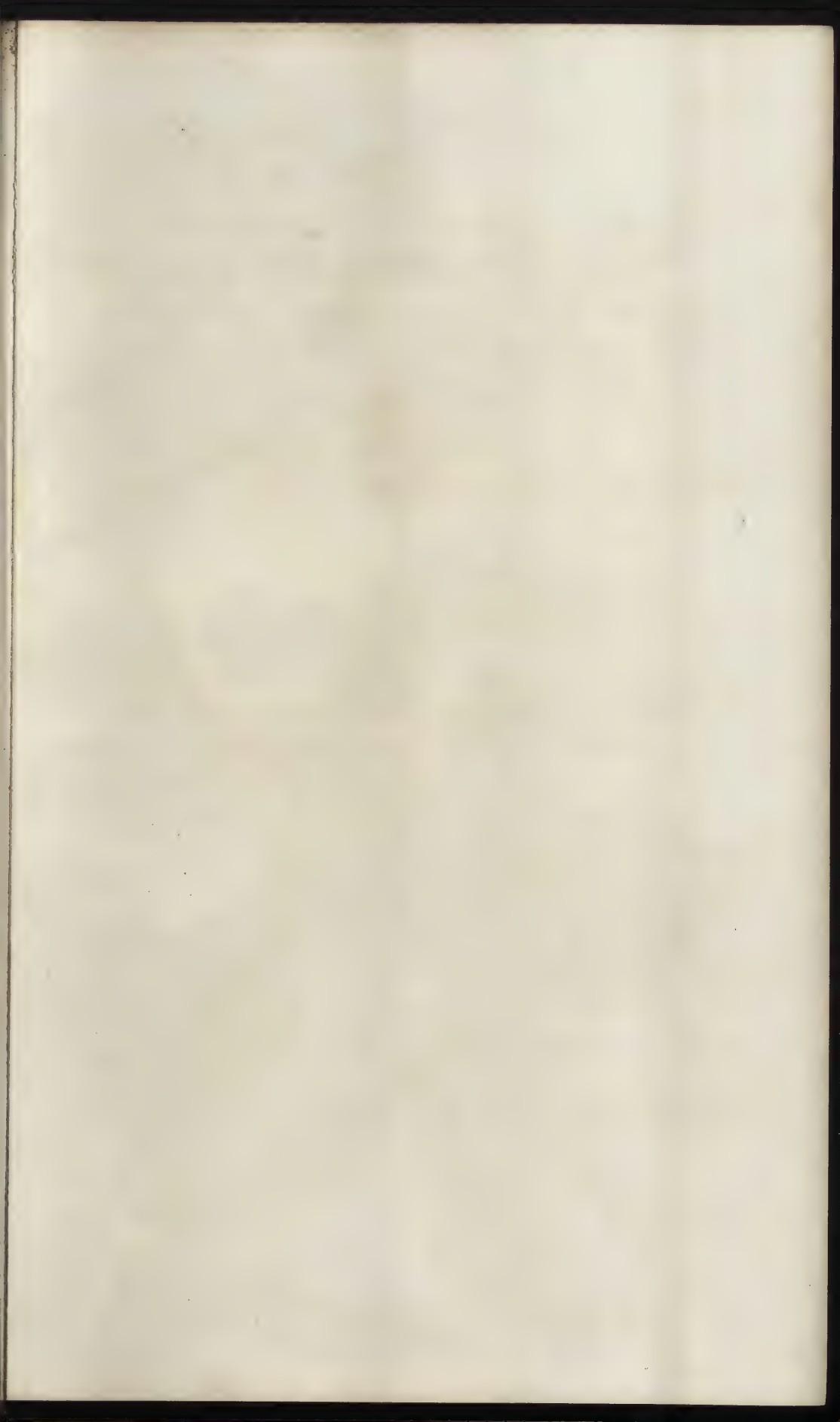
---

For this very remarkable orchideous plant, our garden is indebted to the liberality of Baron DE SCHACK, M.D. who transmitted it from the island of Trinidad. It has been cultivated by us in the same manner as the other parasitic Orchideæ, the soil being a mixture of loam and peat, and its situation a warm shelf in the stove.

There is a peculiarity in the structure of the lip of this plant, which I have not seen in any other individual of the tribe; but the circumstances which most strikingly distinguish it from every other with which I am acquainted, and which I have considered to be of sufficient importance to constitute the ground of a generic distinction, are to be found in the beak-like processes of the top of the column and of the anther, which singularly resemble the head and beak of a bird, and the nature of its stalked pollen-masses.

---

Fig. 1. Flower, fully expanded, in its natural position. Fig. 2. Flower re-curved, and not entirely expanded. Fig. 3. Inside of the lip. Fig. 4. Outside of the same. Fig. 5. Column and anther. Fig. 6. Top of the column, with its pollen-masses. Fig. 7. Anther-case, removed from the column. Fig. 8. Pollen-masses, stalk and glands. Fig. 9. Back of the upper part of this stalk, with the pollen-masses.—*All more or less magnified.*





*Trichilia* *infusa*



Back of  
Foldout  
Not Imaged

## TRICHILIA ODORATA.

*Sweet-scented Trichilia.*DECANDRIA MONOGYNIA.—NAT. ORD. *MELIACEÆ.*

GEN. CHAR.—*Calyx* quinque- (vel quadri-) dentatus. *Petala* quinque (vel quatuor). *Nectarium* dentatum (cylindricum?) in apicem dentium *Antheras* gerens. *Capsula* trilocularis, trivalvis, trisperma. *Semina* arillata.

*Trichilia odorata*; foliis opposito-pinnatis, foliolis ovato-lanceolatis glabris, racemis glomeratis axillaribus, petalis quatuor, dentibus nectariferis bifidis.

*T. odorata*, “ANDR. Bot. Repos. t. 637.”—SMITH, in *Rees' Cycl.*

A shrub, reaching, in the stove of the Liverpool Botanic Garden, to a height of about 8 feet, with long cylindrical branches, the younger of which are green, and slightly pubescent. Leaves very numerous, alternate, pinnated with generally from three to four pairs, and an odd one, of opposite leaflets, which are shortly stalked, ovato-lanceolate, dark green, subcoriaceous, waved, glabrous, entire, faintly nerved, paler beneath.

Flowers arranged in short, compound, axillary clusters, of a pale green hue, and small. Pedicels subpubescent, as well as the calyx, which is minute, composed of 4 spreading lobes or teeth, minutely ciliated at the margin. Petals four, ovato-concave, rather fleshy, pale green. Nectary, or filaments, of eight, ovate, pale green, slightly concave, bifid scales, united at the base by a fleshy ring which surrounds the base of the germen. Anthers eight, one on each of the nectariferous scales, and between the cleft, linear, pale yellow, 2-celled. Germen ovate, 3-celled. Stigma sessile, 3-lobed. The fruit I have not seen.

This species departs from the characters of the genus, as they are laid down by JUSSIEU and SMITH; for it has a calyx which is neither tubular nor bell-shaped; its nectary also cannot be termed cylindrical, being composed of eight scales, distinct to their base, where they are united by a fleshy ring, which encircles the base of the germen. With the specific definition of *T. odorata*, also, as this is stated by SMITH (for I

have not an opportunity of referring to either the figure or description of ANDREWS), this plant does not coincide in all points, for I find that there exist only eight (not ten), distinct segments to the nectary; the anther is linear, sessile and erect (not ovate, inflexed and slightly stalked), and the flowers, instead of possessing a musk-like smell, exhale a fragrance which may aptly be compared to that of the Jonquil. Perhaps the two plants may not belong to the same species, though the characters in all other respects correspond with each other.

It seems to have been introduced into England from St Vincent's by Dr A. ANDERSON. The shrub from which the specimens here delineated were gathered, was sent to the Liverpool Botanic Garden from the West Indies, and it has flowered there during the winter season, for several successive years.

---

Fig. 1. Small clusters of flowers. Fig. 2. Back view of a flower. Fig. 3. Flower deprived of its calyx and corolla. Fig. 4. One of the nectariferous scales, with its anther. Fig. 5. Germen, shewing the fleshy ring at the base, from which the scales of the nectary are removed. Fig. 6. Section of the germen.—*All more or less magnified.*





Pterostylis? coccinea J. C. Gray

## PLEUROTHALLIS? COCCINEA.

*Red-flowered Pleurothallis.*

GYNANDRIA MONANDRIA.—NAT. ORD. ORCHIDÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Labellum articulatum, connexum cum basi simplici vel brevissime producta columnæ. Petala duo antica exteriorum inferne connatum.*—*Br. in Hort. Kew.*

Pleurothallis *coccinea*; foliis linear-lanceolatis obtusis distichis, floribus secundis, labello basi breviter calcarato incluso.

*Parasitic.* Root a few simple, whitish, flexuose fibres. Stems scarcely any; they may rather be considered oblong, compressed bulbs, formed by the sheathing distichous bases of the leaves. Leaves linear-lanceolate, obtuse, glabrous, 5 or 6 inches long, distichous, yellow-green, of a somewhat thick and coriaceous texture. Peduncle from within the sheathing base of the leaves, 6 or 8 inches long, drooping.

Flowers in racemes, when in bud inclosed within imbricated, distichous, ovato-acute bracteas, afterwards, when fully expanded, all pointing upwards and secund, of a deep rose colour. The three uppermost petals are subconnivent, and stand forward, of a broadly ovate form, concave; the two inferior ones are a little inclined downwards wholly beneath the lip, united for the whole length of their lower margin into one portion, like the keel of many papilionaceous flowers, and laterally compressed so as to be closed except at the very base, where it receives the spur of the lip: below at the base it is gibbous. Lip standing forward, rather longer than the petals, oblong, slightly spreading and deflexed at the extremity, notched at the margin, of a fine deep rose colour, with two obscure tubercles, and yellow at the base above; white at the base below, and there, where it joins the column, lengthened out into a short and acute spur. Column short, cylindrical, pure white. Anther ovate, terminal, white, fixed to the back of the stigma behind by a short filament, 1-celled, inclosing two, ovato-globose, yellowish-white *pollen-masses*, with an impression behind, fixed to the extremity of a filiform stalk, whose base has an oblong gland protruded just beyond the anther. Stigma concave, with two minute, upright, red teeth, on each side at the top, and two large incurved orange-brown ones below in front. Germen clavate, not twisted, reddish-green.

It really appears as if almost every new species of the parasitical orchideous plants which are now so abundantly cultivated in our stoves, might likewise constitute a new genus, so variable are the form and structure of their flowers. I am far from thinking that the present individual should continue in the genus *Pleurothallis*, but it will be more easy to decide upon the proper place of it, and of many others of the same family, when we shall be able to compare the figures and analyses of the inflorescence of several species together: on this account I am more anxious to give correct descriptions and faithful representations, than to attempt at what might prove but an unsatisfactory arrangement.

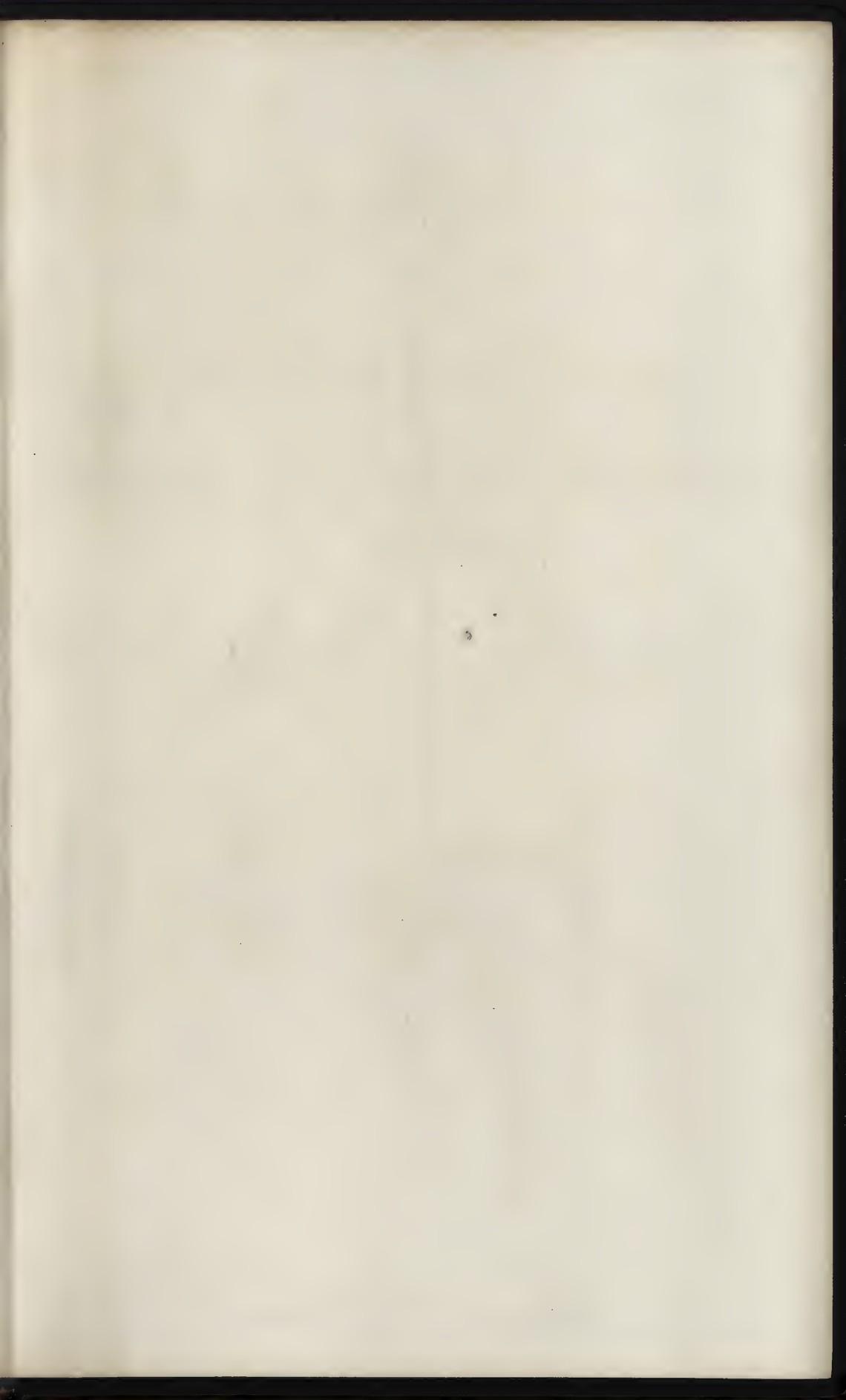
Introduced to the Botanic Garden of Glasgow, through the favour of our valued correspondent Baron DE SCHACK, M. D. from the Island of Trinidad. It flowered in the month of June 1824 \*.

---

Fig. 1. Side view of a flower. Fig. 2. Front view of the same, having the two lower petals curved and concealed by the labellum. Fig. 3. Column and lip. Fig. 4. Two lower and united petals. Fig. 5. Side view of the column, with the lid thrown back, and shewing the pollen-mass. Fig. 6. Front view of the column, with the anther removed, and the pollen-mass in the position in which it is then seen. Fig. 7. Front view of the pollen-mass. Fig. 8. Back view of the same.—*All more or less magnified.*

---

\* Since the above has been printed, I find a plant figured in LODDICES' Botanical Cabinet, under the name of *Rodriguezia lanceolata*, which I cannot doubt is the same as the one here given. It must be confessed, too, that my plant comes very near to the *Rodriguezia secunda* of HUMB. et KUNTH, Nov. Gen. t. 92. if it be not the very same. If so, according to these authors, it is only distinguishable from the genus *Pleurothallis*, by the obscurely spurred labellum.





*Monarda Purpurea*

J. C. Ellin

## MONARDA RUSSELLIANA.

*Narrow-leaved Bergamot.*

DECANDRIA MONOGYNIA.—NAT. ORD. LABIATÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Calyx* cylindricus, striatus. *Corolla* ringens, labio superiore linearis, filamenta simplicia involvente.Monarda *Russelliana*; floribus capitatis, foliis lanceolatis serratis glabris.M. Russeliana, NUTT. *Trav. in the Arkansa*, p. 141.

Apparently a biennial plant. *Stem* a foot or more in height, erect, simple, square, with the angles margined, glabrous. *Leaves* rather distantly placed in opposite pairs, lanceolate, coarsely serrated, dotted and paler beneath, the lower ones subpetiolate, the upper ones sessile.

*Flowers* in terminal heads, and bracteated. *Bracteas* ovate, acuminated, entire, slightly hairy, purple in the middle. *Calyx* linear-oblong, tubular, swelling in the middle, pubescent, marked with elevated striæ, 5-toothed, teeth spreading. *Corolla* an inch and a half long, slender, pubescent. *Tube* and *upper lip* pure white, lower lip subtrilobed, waved and twisted, white, spotted with reddish-purple blotches. *Stamens* two, united laterally by the 1-celled anthers. *Filament* much incurved, white, spreading above where it supports the anthers. *Anthers* standing close together, deep purple-brown, 1-celled, and when burst so covered on their surface with pollen as to appear but one anther. *Germen* 4-lobed, placed on a large cup-shaped gland. *Style* very long. *Stigma* bifid.

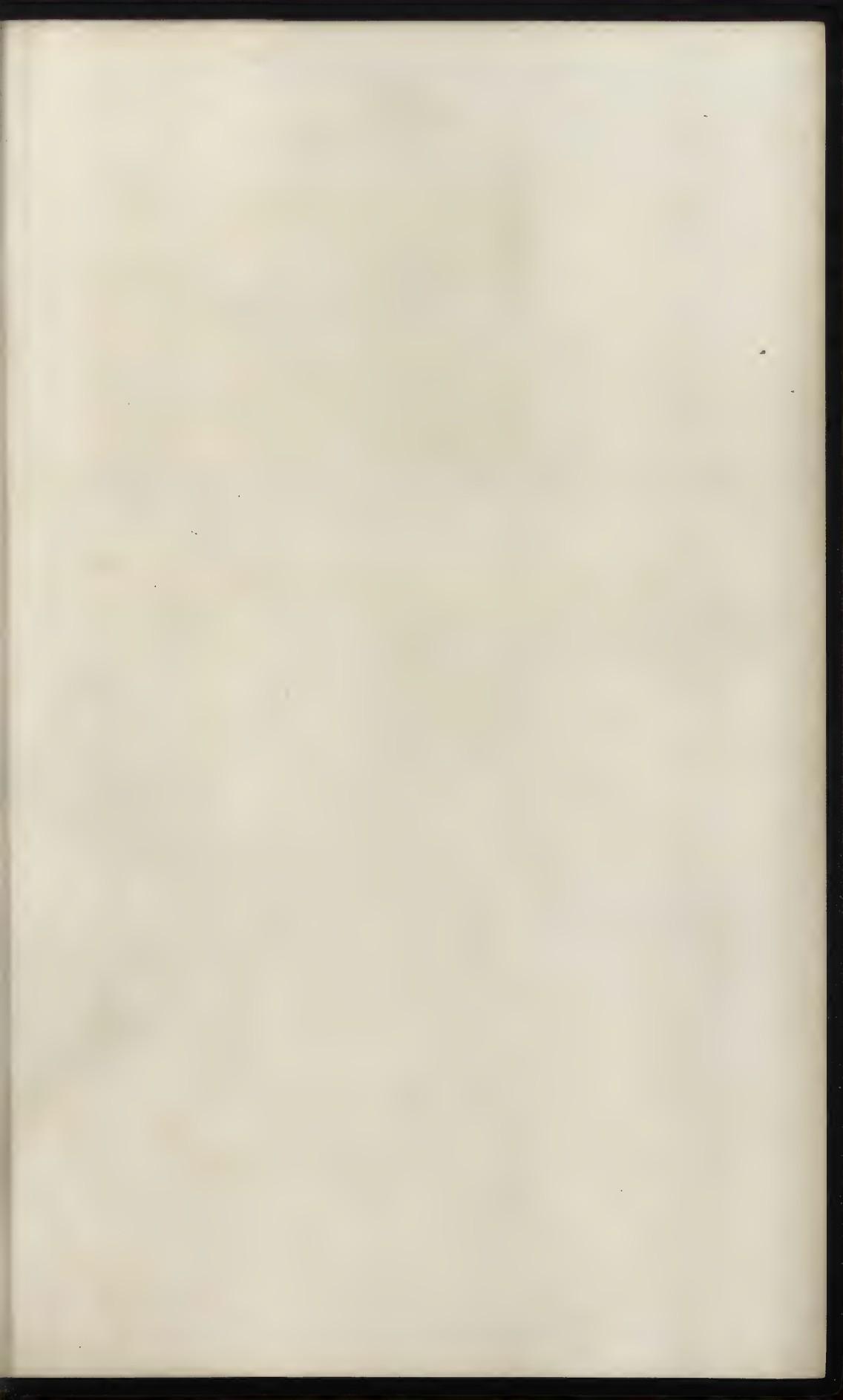
Of this pretty and very distinct species of *Monarda*, seeds were sent to our garden by Mr DICK of Philadelphia, who received them from Mr NUTTALL. This latter gentleman, its discoverer, found it in the valley of the Arkansa; and in the account which he has published of his travels, he thus feelingly describes the circumstance of his naming this plant in honour of his amiable companion. “ It is with a satisfaction clouded with melancholy, that I now call to mind the agreeable hours that I spent at this station (Belle Point), while accompanied

by the friendly aid and kind participation of Dr RUSSELL, whose memory I have faintly endeavoured to commemorate in the specific name of a beautiful species of *Monarda*. But relentless death, whose withering hand delights to pluck the fairest flowers, added, in the fleeting space of a few short days, another trophy to his mortal garland ; and RUSSELL, the only hope of a fond and widowed mother, the last of his name and family, now sleeps obscurely in unhallowed earth."

This plant is found very easy of cultivation, being kept in a shady part of the greenhouse. It will probably prove sufficiently hardy to bear the outer air, as the other species of the genus.

---

Fig. 1. A flower and bractea. Fig. 2. Back view of the stamens. Fig. 3.  
Front view of the same. Fig. 4. Pistil. Fig. 5. Portion of the stem.—  
*All more or less magnified.*





*Lathyrus* *wilsonii*

## BAPTISIA ? NEPALENSIS.

*Nepaul Baptisia.*

DECANDRIA MONOGYNIA.—NAT. ORD. LEGUMINOSÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Cal.* semi-4—5-fidus, bilabiatus. *Cor.* papilionacea, petalis longitudine subæqualis: *vexillum* lateribus reflexis. *Stamina* decidua. *Legumen* ventricosum, pedicellatum, polyspermum.—*Br. in Hort. Kew.*

*Baptisia ? nepalensis*; foliis ternis breviter petiolatis, foliolis lanceolatis subsericeis, stipulis petiolum subæquantibus ovatis acutis deciduis, germinibus pubescentibus, corollæ alis involutis.

*Stem* shrubby, branched, rounded, glabrous. *Leaves* numerous upon the branches, often crowded, ternate, petiolate, the petiole short, grooved above; leaflets 3—5 inches long, lanceolate, sessile, jointed upon the common petiole, sub acuminate, slightly silky, veined. *Stipules* deciduous, large, ovate, acute, reflexed, pale green, each pair often united at the margin.

*Flowers* in subverticillate short panicles, axillary or terminal, large, handsome, yellow. *Peduncles* and arched *pedicels* silky, bracteated, bracteas large, resembling the stipules, and silky. *Calyx* silky, somewhat 2-lipped, upper lip bifid, erecto-patent, lower lip trifid, soon reflexed. This calyx sometimes falls away entire from the receptacle, (Figs. 2. & 3.) *Petals* nearly equal in length. *Vexillum* erect, very large, broadly obcordate, the margins reflexed. *Azæ* standing forward, oblong, clawed, singularly involute at the extremity. *Carina* a little deflexed, oblongo-ovate. *Stamens* 10, free, rather shorter than the style, as long as the keel. *Filaments* white. *Anthers* oblong, yellow. *Germens* pedicellate, linear, silky, style curved upwards, filiform. *Stigma* subacute, glabrous.

Raised by my valued friend P. NEILL, Esq. from Nepaul seeds sent to this country by Dr WALLICH, and cultivated in the open air in his interesting garden at Canonmills, near Edinburgh, where, trained to the wall, it forms a handsome shrub, which first produced its fine large yellow blossoms in the latter end of May. There can be no doubt but that it will form a most valuable addition to our stock of hardy shrubs.

I possess specimens of the same plant, gathered in Nepaul, sent to me by Dr WALLICH, but without a name. Being ignorant of the structure of the perfect seedvessel, I am uncertain in what genus it should be placed. The *Baptisiae* are all natives of North America, and the fruit of this individual will probably be found to differ essentially from that which belongs to that genus. As far as regards the other characters, which are taken from the flower, it seems sufficiently to agree with *Baptisia* \*.

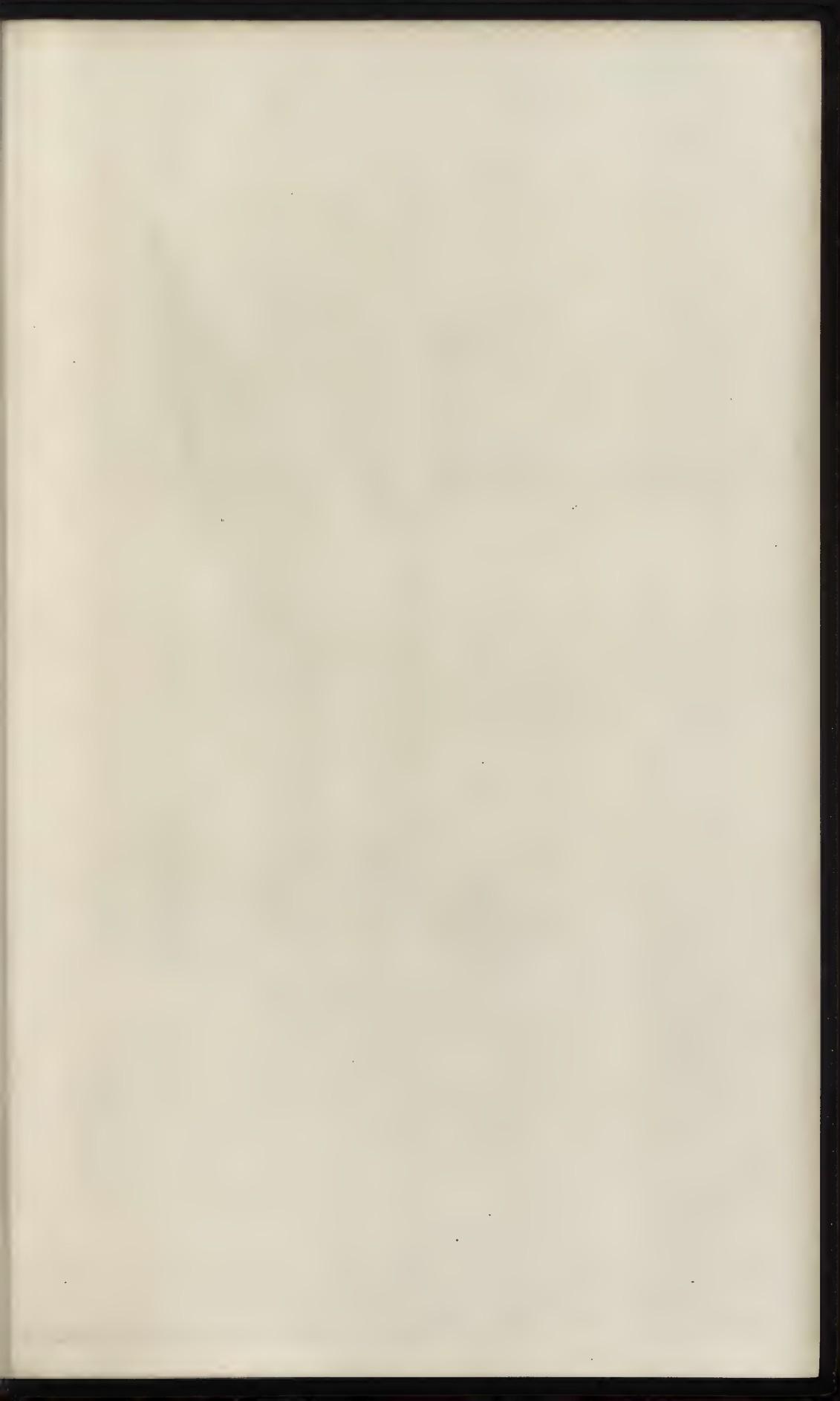
---

Fig. 1. Calyx fallen from the receptacle. Fig. 2. Flower, deprived of its petals and calyx. Fig. 3. Pistil. Fig. 4. Flower from which the calyx and vexillum are removed. Fig. 5. The same, from which the alæ are also removed. Fig. 6. Vexillum.—*All more or less magnified.*

---

\* Since the above was printed, and since the working off of a large proportion of the plates, a seed-vessel has become fully formed upon Mr NEILL's plant: this is broadly linear, compressed, with a rather long curved acumen, and containing about eight seeds. In the structure of the seed-vessel, it therefore departs from the genus *Baptisia*, and may perhaps be united with *Thermopsis* of Mr BROWN in Hort. Kew. v. iii. p. 3. “*Cal. oblongus, semi-5-fidus, bilabiatus, postice convexus, basi attenuata. Cor. papilionacea, petalis longitudine subæqualibus: vexillum lateribus reflexis; carina obtusa. Stamina persistitia. Legumen compressum, lineare, polyspermum.*”—*Br.* To this genus belong *Th. lanceolata*, Br. (*Podalyria lupinoides*, Willd.) native of Siberia, and the *Thermia rhombifolia* of NUTTALL, native of America; though in my specimens from Dr RICHARDSON, the margins of the vexillum are not reflected.

I may here add, that the leaves in Mr NEILL's plant (probably in consequence of cultivation) are twice or thrice the size of those upon the native specimens; and that Mr DON, who, however, had not had an opportunity of examining the seed-vessel, was also of opinion that the plant might be referred to *Baptisia*.





*Chrysanthella paniciflora*

Lindley by del.

176

## CHYSIPHIALA PAUCIFLORA.

*Few-flowered Chrysiphiala.*

---

HEXANDRIA MONOGYNIA.—NAT. ORD. AMARYLLIDEÆ, BR.

GEN. CHAR.—*Perianthium* subinfundibuliforme, tubo inferne angustato pedunculiforme basi subincrassato, limbo dilatato sexfido. *Corona staminea* sexfida. *Stamina* erecta, stricta. *Stigma* subincrassatum, obsolete trifidum.

*Chrysiphiala pauciflora*; floribus ante folia, perianthiis laciniis erecto-patentibus, staminibus subæqualibus, corona brevi tubulosa, dentibus bifidis.

*Scape* appearing before the leaves, which latter I have not the opportunity of describing, rounded, glaucous, about 4 inches high. *Umbel* of 2 flowers, having at the base a *spatha* of two lanceolate, membranaceous leaflets, which are half as long as the tube of the shorter flowers. One of the flowers subsessile, later than the other, which is pedicellate.

*Perianth* croceous, nearly two inches long, the tube infundibuliform, contracted below the middle (and somewhat pedunculiform), and at the base again slightly incrassated, superior: limb 6-cleft, erecto-patent, with the segments concave, lanceolate, rigid, the outer ones narrower, all green on the back, and incurved. *Crown* short, croceous, with a bifid tooth between the stamens. *Stamens* erect, arising from the sinuses of the teeth, those longer which are placed opposite the outer segments of the perianth. *Filaments* subulate. *Anthers* oblong, (destitute of pollen). *Germens* 3-celled, ovules many, two-ranked, plane. *Style* filiform, as long as the crown, a little twisted, thickened towards the base. *Stigma* trifid, subirregular.—*Lindl.*

---

Flowered in the greenhouse of the Horticultural Society's establishment at Chiswick, in the month of April 1824, from bulbs introduced by JAMES COWAN, Esq. along with many other rarities from Peru. Both the drawing and description, made from the living plant, were communicated by my friend JOHN LINDLEY, Esq.

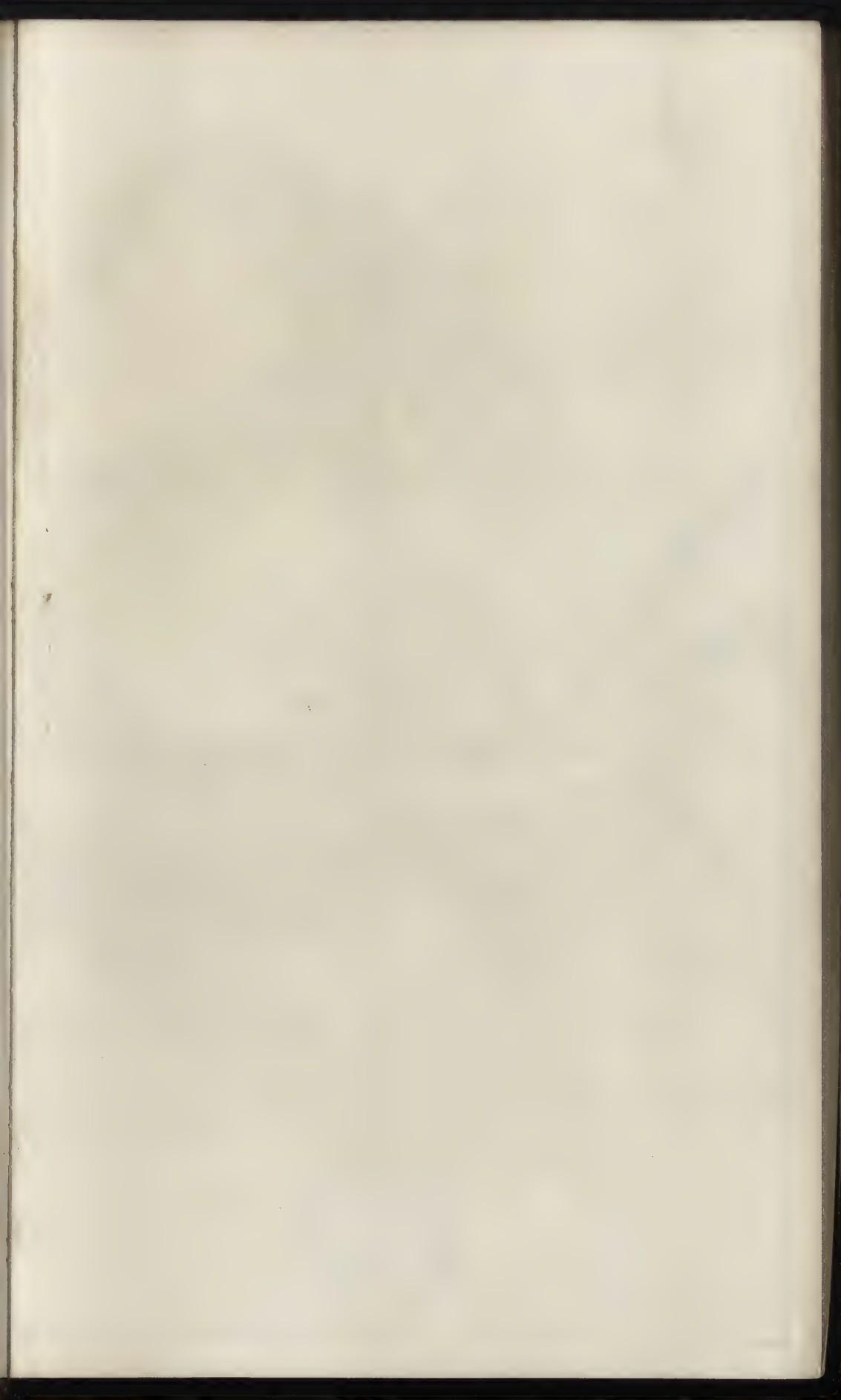
Mr KER observes, when giving an account of *Chrysiphiala flava*, that all the known species of this genus are natives of Peru, and that *Pancratium flavum*, *coriaceum*, *latifolium* and *recurvatum*, belong to it. The genera *Stenomesson*, *Carpodetes* and *Leperiza* of the Honourable Mr HERBERT, he further considers as merely individuals of the present genus\*.

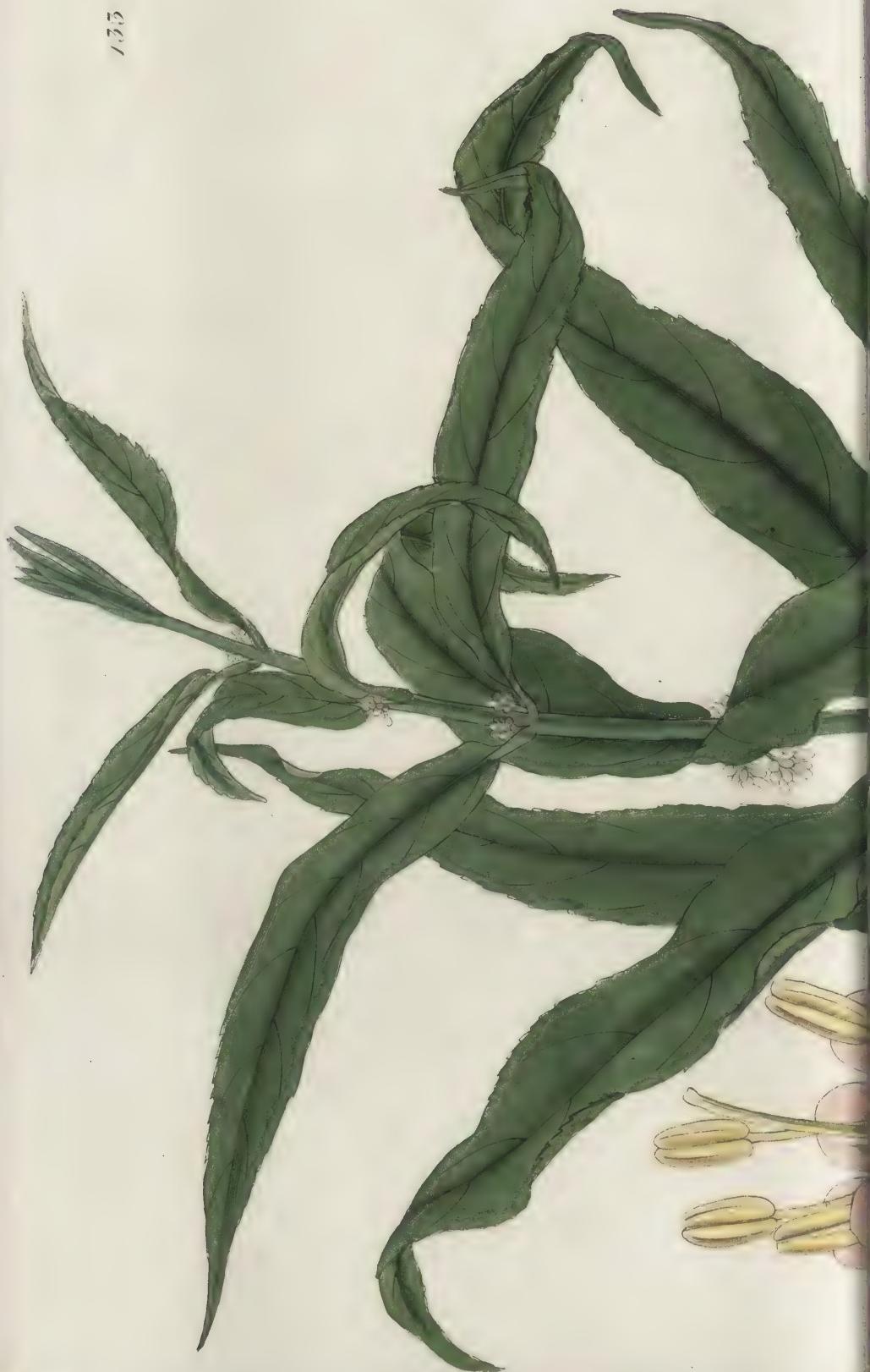
---

Fig. 1. Crown of the Perianth and Stamens. Fig. 2. Style and vertical section of the germen. Fig. 3. Upper part of the style and stigma. Fig. 4. Transverse section of the germen.—*All more or less magnified.*

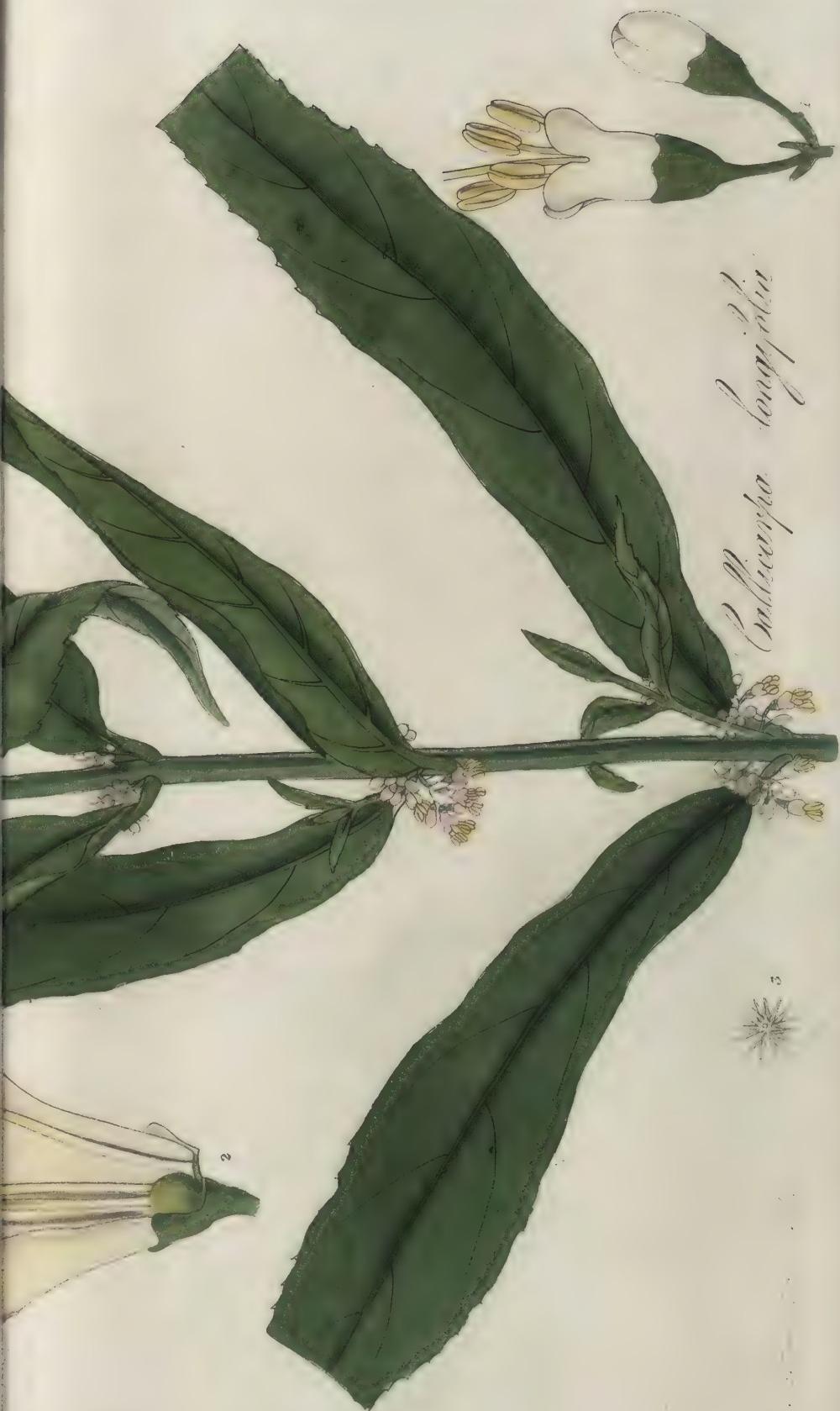
---

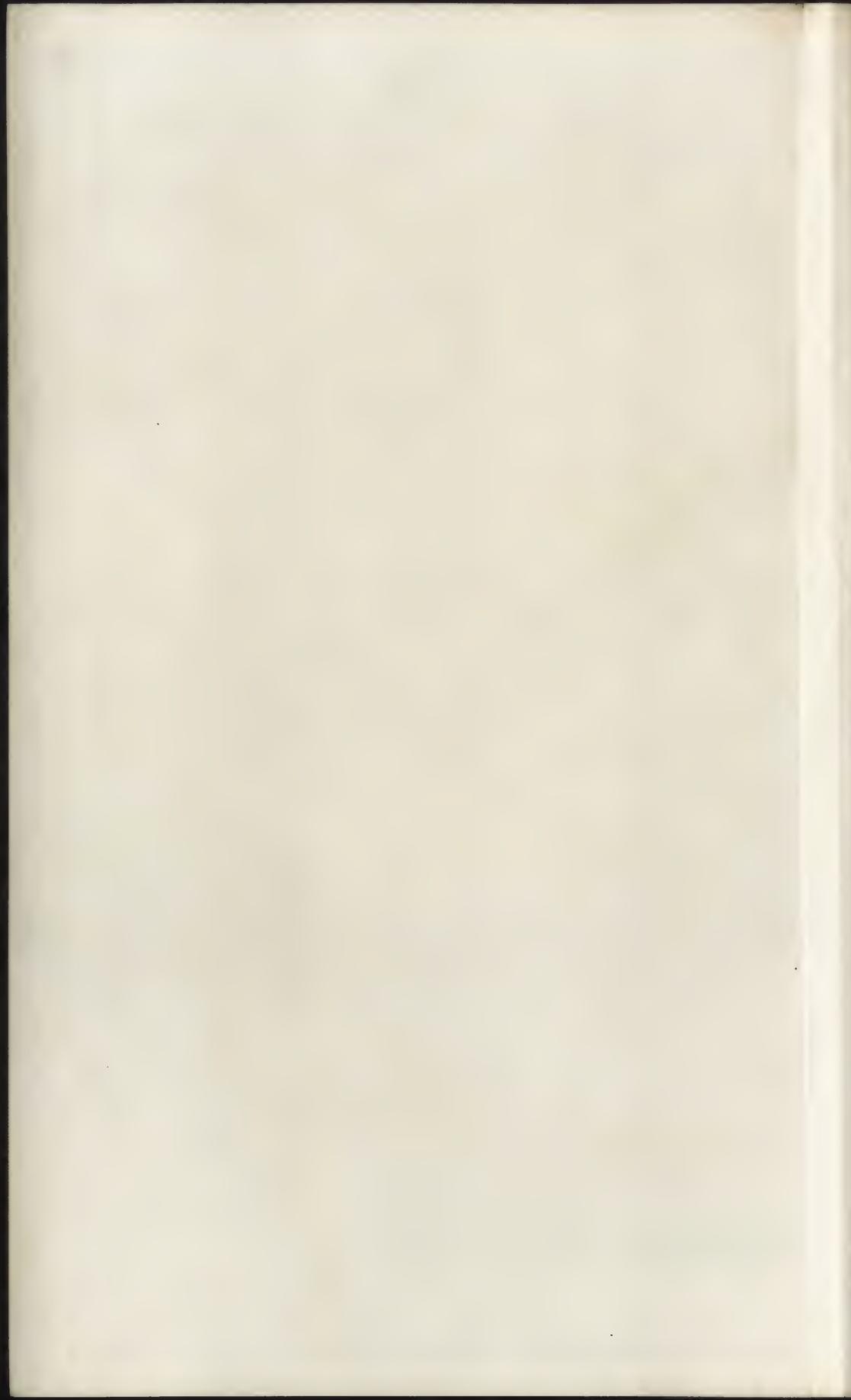
\* A drawing of the leaf has been sent to me by Mr LINDLEY, but not till after many impressions of the plates were printed. Mr LINDLEY thus describes the leaf: "Nearly erect, lanceolate, petiolate, quite glabrous, fleshy, slightly plaited, dark green above, beneath somewhat glaucous, with the midrib incomplete, depressed above in the middle, on the under-side very prominent."





*Platycypha longifolia*





## CALLICARPA LONGIFOLIA.

*Long-leaved Callicarpa.*

TETRANDRIA MONOGYNIA.—NAT. ORD. VERBENACEÆ, Juss. in *Ann. du Mus. Br.*—VITICES, Juss. Gen.

GEN. CHAR.—*Calyx* campanulatus, 4-fidus, æqualis. *Cor.* campanulata, 4-fida, regularis. *Stam.* 4, æqualia, exserta. *Stigma* capitatum. *Bacca* (parva) monocularis, 4-sperma. *Semina* subossea.—*Br.*

Frutices oppositifolia, pube ramosa vel stellari glandulisque sessilibus insuper plerumque conspersi, furfuracei. Folia simplicia. Cymæ axillares, dichotomæ. Flores parvi, albi vel purpurascentes. Antheræ saepius glandulosæ, albumen tenui.—*Br.*

*Callicarpa longifolia*; foliis lanceolato-acuminatis superne serratis adultis glabriusculis, pedunculo petiolum paullulum superante.

*C. longifolia*, LAM. in *Enc. Meth.* v. 1. p. 563.—*Illustr.* t. 69. f. 2.—WILLD. *Sp. Pl.* v. 1. p. 261.—ROXB. *Fl. Ind.* v. 1. p. 409.?

A shrub, with erect weak branches, which are obscurely four-sided, and clothed, especially the younger ones, with stellated pubescence, of which the rays are exceedingly numerous, and such as to give it a mealy appearance to the naked eye. Leaves always opposite, 5 or 6 inches in length, lanceolate, somewhat waved, serrated in the upper part, the extremity acuminate and nearly entire, dark green above, paler beneath, the younger ones covered with a stellated pubescence, the older ones pubescent only on the nerves beneath, all of them petiolated, with the petioles scarcely more than half an inch long.

Cymes axillary, small. The peduncles or main stalks scarcely exceeding the length of the petiole, the pedicels short, having minute, linear-lanceolate bracteas at their base. Flowers small, drooping when fully expanded.

*Calyx* small, cup-shaped, with four short and very obtuse teeth. *Corolla* subcampanulate, 4-lobed, the lobes erecto-patent, of a white colour, fringed with pink. *Stamens* 4, inserted at the base of the corolla, and exceeding it in length. *Filaments* white, glabrous. *Anthers* oblong, yellow. *Pistil*: *germen* superior, small, spherical; *Style* about as long as the stamens, filiform, white; *Stigma* obtuse, scarcely capitate. “*Beries white,*” (Roxb.)

---

Sent to me by Mr SHEPHERD as a species of *Callicarpa*, which was received by him from China, and which at present has reached only to the height of two feet in the stove of the Botanic Garden at Liverpool. It appears to me to agree in almost every particular with the figure and description of the *C. longifolia* of LAMARCK, which that author states to be found in Malacca by SONNERAT. ROXBURGH's character, above referred to, describes the leaves as long-petioled, and as downy underneath \*: this latter circumstance I find to exist only in the young leaves; in the older foliage, the pubescence, if present, is confined wholly to the veins on the under side. The plant described in the *Flora Indica* inhabits Prince of Wales' Island.

Very nearly allied to the present species, as far as I can collect from the characters, are the *C. japonica* of THUNBERG, and the *C. purpurea* of JUSSIEU, (*Poryphyra dichotoma* of LOUREIRO). But the latter, as described by Dr WALLICH, has leaves only two inches long, while the former has no pubescence, short stamens and style, and an acute stigma: if, too, THUNBERG be correct in stating that his *C. japonica* has "filamenta germini inserta," it probably belongs to an altogether different genus.

---

Fig. 1. Two flowers, removed from the cyme. Fig. 2. Single flower, cut open. Fig. 3. Stellated pubescence.—*All more or less magnified.*

---

\* I have since ascertained the plant of Dr ROXBURGH to be a distinct species, and which I have named, in a collection of plants made in Prince of Wales' Island by Mr POTTS, and which is in the possession of the Horticultural Society of London, *Callicarpa Roxburgii*.





Murraya suaveolens L.

in 2 vols. dec'd

E. Edwards

## MURRAYA PANICULATA.

*Few-flowered Murraya.*

DECANDRIA MONOGYNIA.—NAT. ORD. AURANTIACEÆ, Correa.

GEN. CHAR.—*Flores proportione partium quinaria. Cal. 5-partitus. Cor. campanulata. Stam. 10. Fil. linearis-subulatis, antheris subrotundatis. Fructus carnosobaccatus, bilocularis, sœpe abortu monocularis, loculis monospermis. Semen appendens. Spermodermis crasse lanata. Cottyledonum auriculæ minimæ. Folia impari-pinnata.*

*Murraya paniculata*; foliolis ovatis acuminatis, floribus terminalibus axillaribusque subsolitariis, baccis oblongis sœpius dispermis.

*M. paniculata*, “MAL. Misc. 1. n. 2. p. 31.” (DC.)—DE CAND. Prodr. v. 1. p. 537.

*Chalcas paniculata*, LOUR. Coch. p. 331.

*Camunium*, RUMPH. Herb. Amb. v. 5. p. 26. t. 17.

This plant appears, in its native climate, sometimes to form a tree of no inconsiderable dimensions, with rounded branches. Leaves impari-pinnate, of from 3 to 5 or 7 ovato-acuminate, glabrous, alternate leaflets, the upper ones small and simple.

Flowers terminal and axillary, solitary, extremely fugacious, white, sweet-scented (in our specimens not paniculated). Calyx of 5 leaves, with the leaflets subulate, obtuse, thickish, with resinous dots. Petals 5, dotted, erecto-patent, obovato-lanceolate, acute and clawed. Stamens 10, hypogynous, deciduous, inserted in a single row at the base of an elevated fleshy disk or nectary, unequal, those opposite the calycine segments the longest. Filaments plane, subulate, standing so close as almost to form a tube, but always free. Anthers roundish, pale, 2-celled. Germen oval, granulated, inserted upon the fleshy disk, 2-celled, cells 2-seeded. Style filiform, thick, jointed upon the germen, and deciduous, equal in length with the stamens. Stigma capitate, flattish at the top, somewhat 2-lobed.—Lindl.

Mr LINDLEY obligingly communicated the drawing and description of this plant from the Horticultural Society's collection, where it flowered in May 1824. The species is a na-

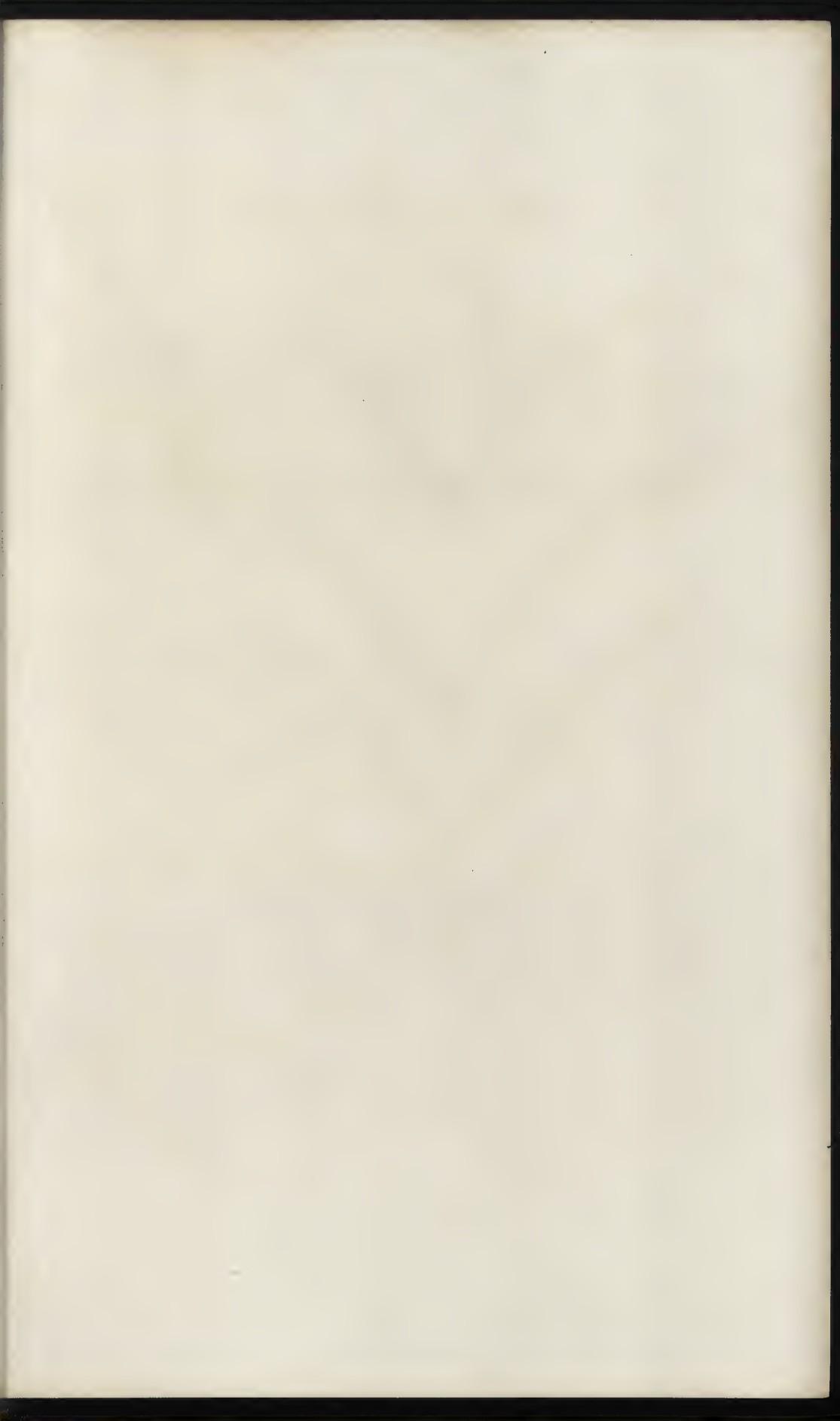
tive of the islands of the Indian Ocean, as well as of China and Cochinchina. In the latter country, LOUREIRO tells us it always becomes a tree, in Amboyna and Java never. It is of recent introduction at the Horticultural Society's garden, having been sent there by Sir STAMFORD RAFFLES from the Island of Sumatra, and it is consequently kept as a stove plant.

The *Murraya paniculata* is a species which has been very imperfectly known, most authors having considered it to be the same with *M. exotica*, although the figure above quoted of RUMPHIUS is excellent, for the period at which it was published, and LOUREIRO's description is equally accurate.

Of the hard wood of this tree, various implements and ornaments are made by the Malays, especially of those parts of it that are more beautifully veined; and its leaves are used medicinally. In China and Cochinchina it is cultivated on account of the fragrance of its flowers.

---

Fig. 1. Flower, deprived of its petals. Fig. 2. The same, deprived of the petals and deciduous style. Fig. 3. Anthers. Fig. 4. Upper part of the style and stigma. Fig. 5. Germen cut through transversely, to show the cells.—*All more or less magnified.*





*Habenaria gracilis*

J. S. C. 1850

## HABENARIA GRACILIS.

*Slender Habenaria.*

GYNANDRIA MONANDRIA.—NAT. ORD. ORCHIDEÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Cor. ringens. Labellum basi subtus calcaratum. Glandulae pollinis nudæ, distinctæ (loculis pedicellorum adnatis vel solutis distinctis.—BR. in Hort. Kew.*

*Habenaria gracilis*; labio tripartito, lacinia media ovata, lateribus linearibus longitudine æquali, cornu subulato germine breviore.

*H. gracilis*, COLEBR. MSS. *ined.*

*Root* articulated, fibrous. *Stem* a foot and a half high, slender, tapering. *Leaves* numerous, alternate, amplexicaul, linear-lanceolate, glabrous, nerved, upper ones gradually smaller.

*Spike* long, single, composed of many, rather distantly placed, dingy orange-coloured flowers. *Bracteas* lanceolate, shorter than the flower. The three outer *petals* lanceolate, spreading, nearly equal; of the three inner ones the two uppermost are broadly ovate, the lowest or *lip* is pendent, tripartite, the lateral segments linear-subfalcate, the middle one ovate, scarcely shorter. *Spur* subulate, shorter than the germen. *Anther* with the base of the cells distinct. *Pollen-masses* yellow.—COLEBR.

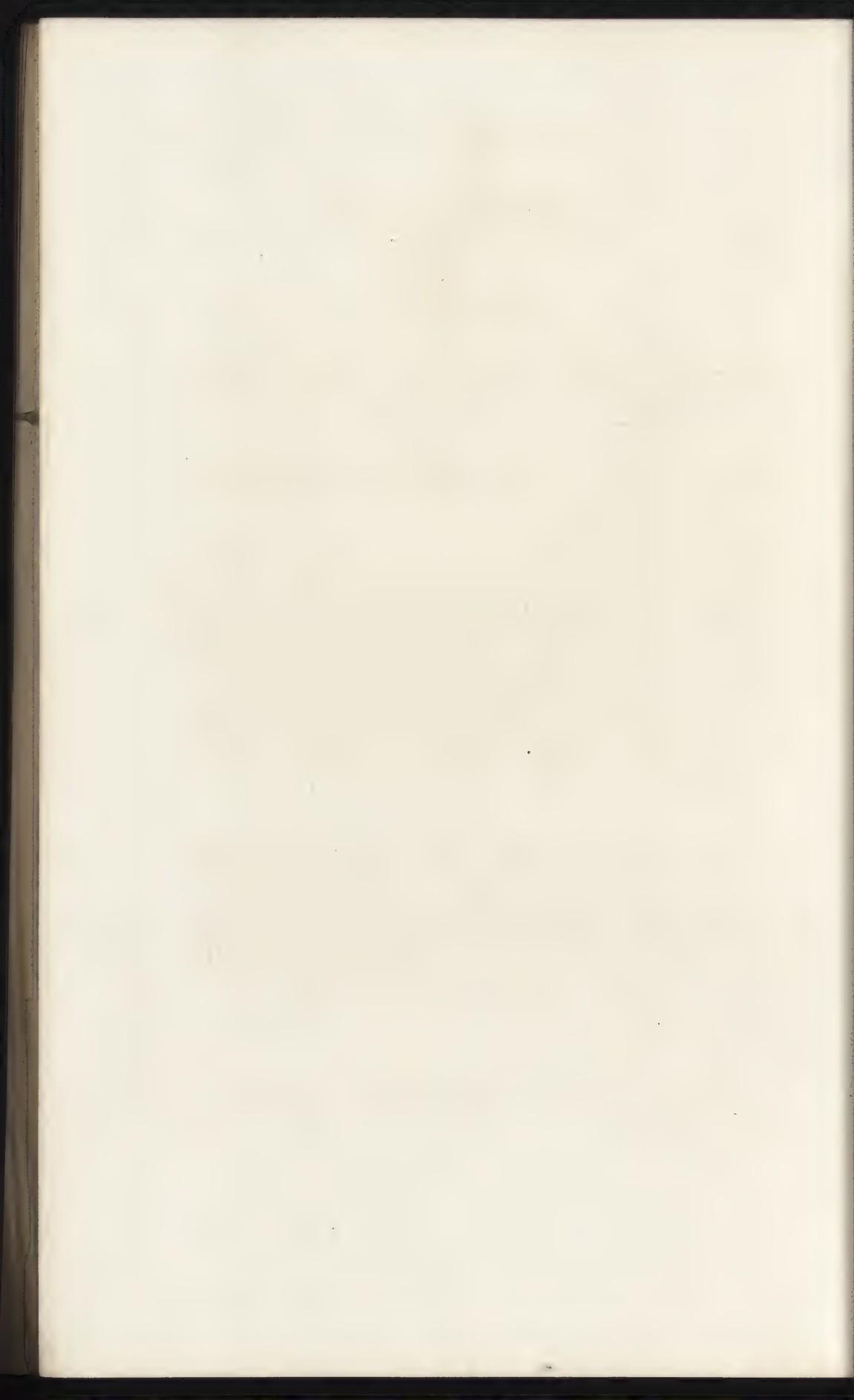
---

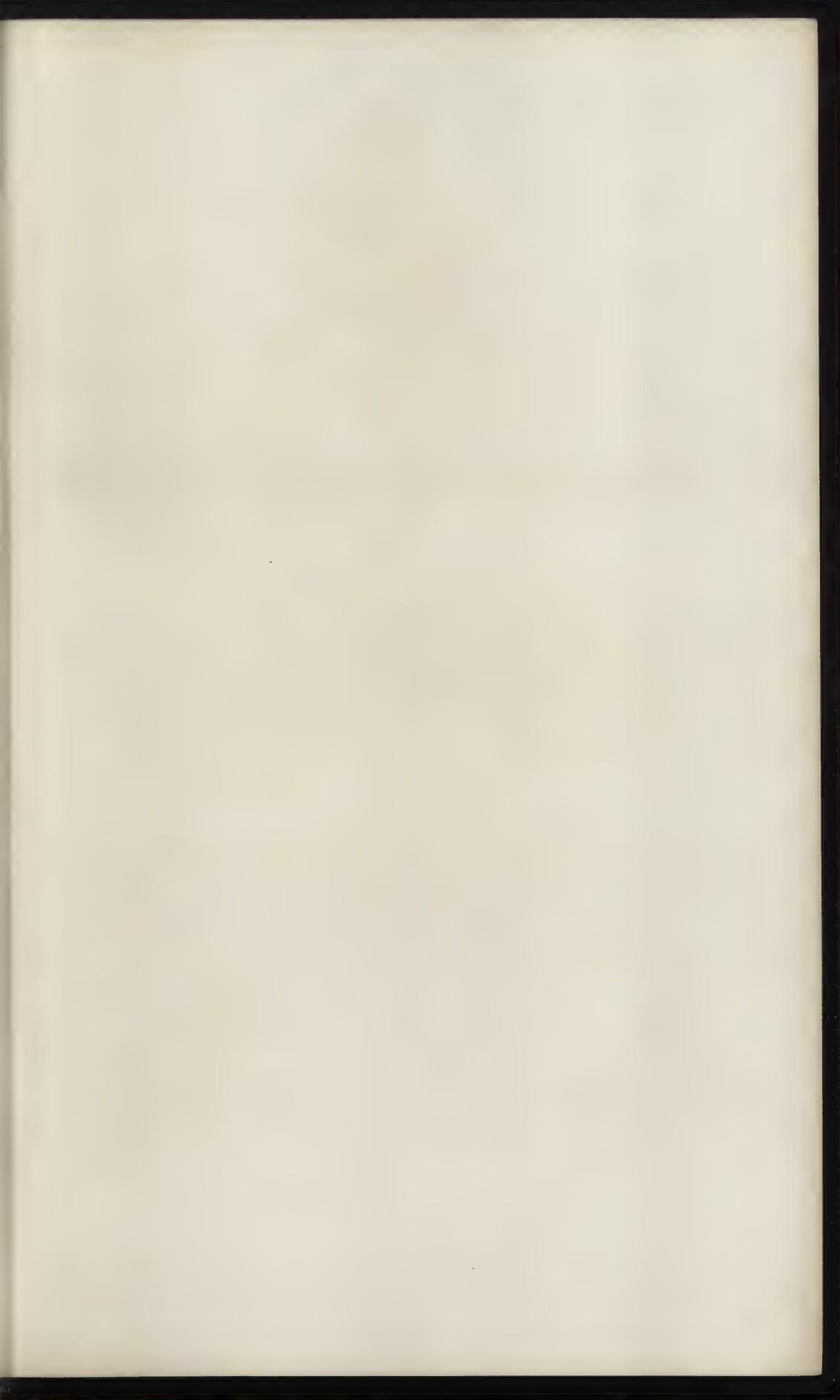
A native of shady situations at Sylhet, where it flowers in the rainy season. The drawing and description, made from the living plant, were kindly sent me by Mr COLEBROOKE.

In the structure of the lip, a considerable affinity may be traced between this species and the *Habenaria marginata*, but in their habit the two plants are widely different.

---

Fig. 1. Flower, magnified.







*Habenaria marginata*

J. Turon. lith.

## HABENARIA MARGINATA.

*Marginated Habenaria.*

GYNANDRIA MONANDRIA.—NAT. ORD. ORCHIDEÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Cor.* ringens. *Labellum* basi subtus calcaratum. *Glandulae pollinis* nudæ, distinctæ, loculis pedicellorum adnatis vel solutis distinctis.—BR. in *Hort. Kew.*

*Habenaria marginata*; labio tripartito, laciniis linear-lanceolatis, intermedio breviore obtuso, cornu clavato germinis longitudine, anthera utrinque appendiculato.

H. marginata, COLEBR. MSS.

*Root* consisting of two distantly-placed, elongated and subcylindrical tubers, and a few thick, fleshy, white fibres, spreading from the long neck of the root. *Stem* scarcely more than 4 inches long. *Leaves*, those from the root, three or four, spreading, elliptical, entire, glabrous, of a firm texture, dotted, and having a thin, semitransparent border or margin: those from the stem two or three in number, small, lanceolato-subulate, partly sheathing, marginated. *Spike* terminal, conical. *Bracteas* linear-lanceolate. *Flowers* scentless. The three *outer petals* green, spreading, of these three the uppermost is broadly cordate, ribbed, the two lower ones lanceolate: the three *inner petals* deep yellow, of these the two uppermost are oblong, curved laterally, and lying close to and forming a slightly concave helmet with the uppermost outer one: the lowest or *lip* pendent, tripartite, its segments linear-lanceolate, the lateral ones acuminate, the intermediate one shorter and blunt. *Spur* greenish, compresso-clavate, about as long as the twisted germen. *Column* short. *Anther* large, roundish, yellow-green, with two club-shaped, but thin membranaceous appendages, one on each side. *Anther-cases* distant at the base. *Pollen-masses* yellow.

Introduced by accident (according to Mr COLEBROOKE, to whom I am indebted for the drawing and description of this plant) into the Botanic Garden at Calcutta, where it was first

observed in July 1814, being then in flower, and growing spontaneously in the turf.

---

Fig. 1. Back view of a flower. Fig. 2. Front view of the same, *magnified*.





Palsomina setiformis. F. Swen. Sculp.

## BALSAMINA SETACEA.

*Bristle-leaved Balsamina.*

PENTANDRIA MONOGYNIA.—NAT. ORD. BALSAMINEÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Antheræ 5-biloculares. Stigmata 5, distincta. Capsula ovata, valvis ad maturitatem introrsum apice elastice inflexis. Cotyledones crassæ.*

*Pedicelli semper uniflori solitarii aut aggregati. Flores in hortis facile pleni. Capsulæ pulverulæ.*—DC.

*Balsamina setacea*; feliis oppositis subsessilibus linear-lanceolatis cordatis marginibus setaceo-serratis, pedunculis subtribus unifloris, cornu pedunculum subæquante.

*Impatiens setacea*, COLEBR. MSS. ined.

*Stem* herbaceous, procumbent, diffuse, four-angled, jointed, coloured.

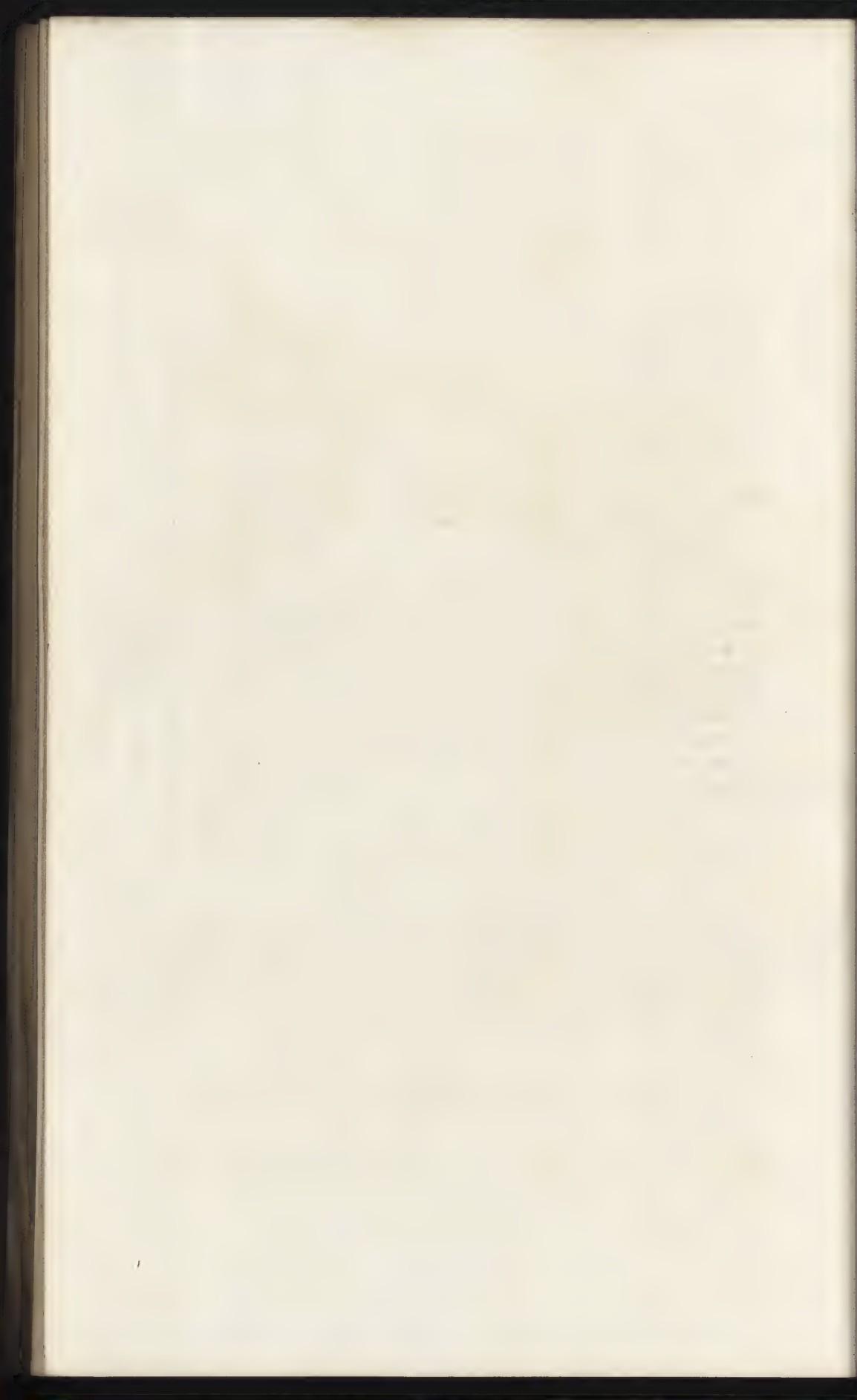
*Leaves* opposite, nearly sessile, linear-lanceolate, cordate at the base, distantly serrulate, with the serratures terminated with a bristle, upper surface wrinkled, lower one smooth.

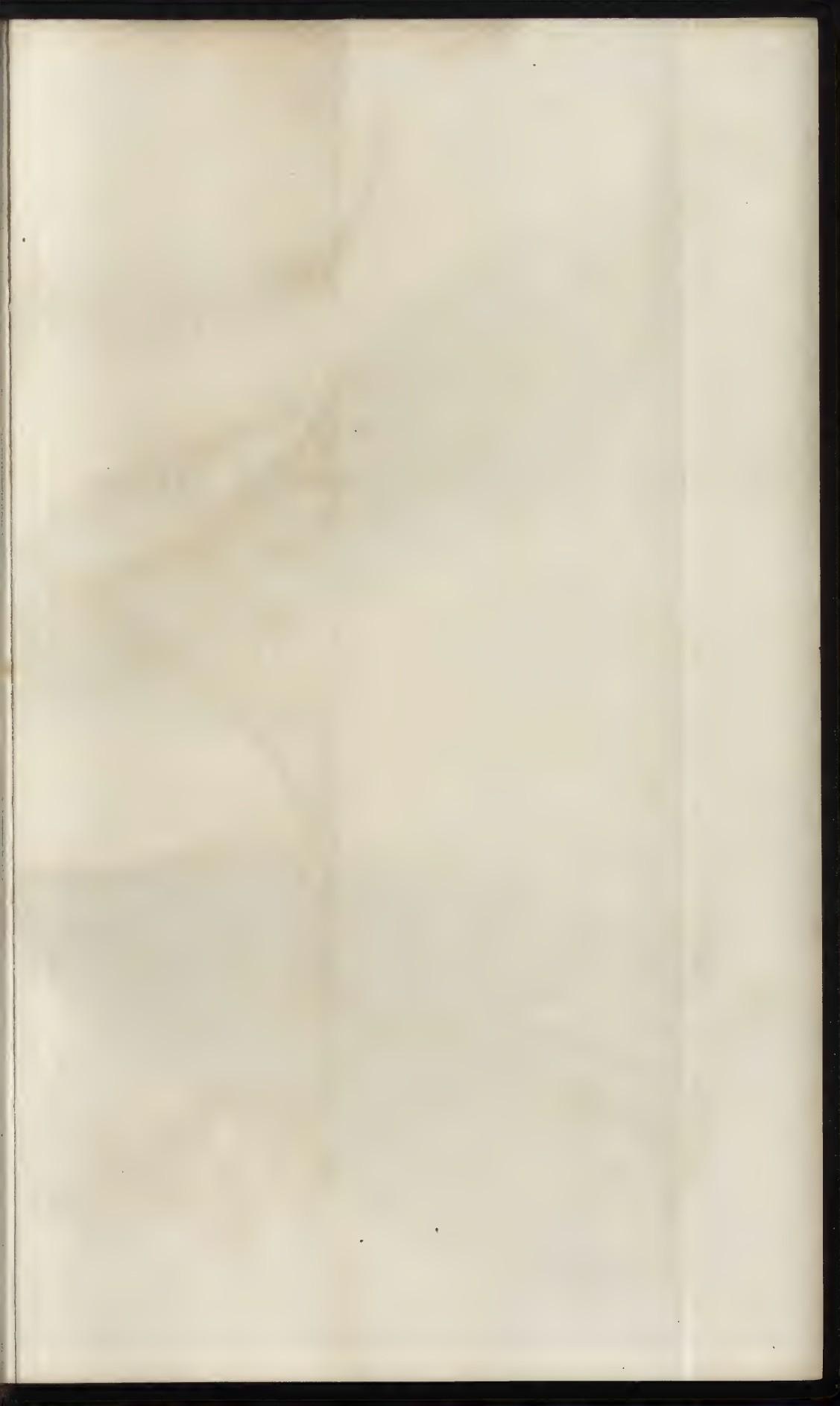
*Peduncles* two, or generally three, in the axil of each upper leaf, and considerably more than half as long as the leaves, erect, slender, single-flowered. *Bracteas* subulate. *Flowers* large, lilac-coloured. *Calyx* of two subulate, opposite leaflets (*a, a*). *Petals* 4, unequal, ringent: the upper one (*b*) roundish, vaulted, acute; the two inner ones (*c*) half ob-ovate, appendiculate at the base on the outside: the lowermost one a spur or nectary, horn-shaped or subulate, hollow, and nearly equalling the peduncle in length. *Capsule* ovate, acuminate, curved, with five furrows.—(Colebr.)

For the drawing and description of this plant I am indebted to H. T. COLEBROOKE, Esq. who mentions further that it comes from the Kerrera Mountains, north of Sylhet, that it bears flowers in the rainy season, and ripens its seed soon after.

A plant of such beauty would be a great acquisition to our gardens, and we hope that ere long it may find a place there.

Fig. 1. The parts of the flower represented separately and slightly magnified.





158



*Pholidota imbricata*

Coll. Dr. J. D. Hooker



Back of  
Foldout  
Not Imaged

## PHOLIDOTA IMBRICATA.

*Imbricated Pholidota.*

GYNANDRIA MONANDRIA.—NAT. ORD. ORCHIDEÆ.  
PHOLIDOTA, Lindl. MSS.

GEN. CHAR.—*Flores resupinati. Petala subconformia, 3, exteriora erecto-patentia, dorso carinata. Labellum ventricosum, trilobum. Columna apice dilatata. Anthera bilocularis, persistens; Massæ pollinis 2 in singulo loculo, basi glandula unitæ.*

*Cymbidium imbricatum*, CAREY, MSS.

*Wellia, Thecka maravara*, RHEEDE, *Hort. Malab.* v. xii. p. 147. t. 24.

*Parasitic.* Root a few simple or branched fibres. Stems short, clustered, when young subcylindrical, and clothed with sheathing large scales, brown and membranaceous at the border, in the old plant constituting a rather large, ovato-oblong, subtruncated and sulcated fleshy bulb, partially clothed with the old scales: at the summit bearing only a single broadly lanceolate, acute, erect, striated leaf, attenuated and convolute at the base, somewhat waved at the margin.

From the extremity of the stem, and within the convoluted base of the leaf, arises the solitary flower-stalk, almost a foot in length, slender, pendent, naked, having at the extremity a long, crowded, distichous spike of flowers, which, in the state of bud, are so closely imbricated and concealed with the ovate bracteas, that the spike bears an apt resemblance to the tail of some species of serpent. When the flowers expand, the bracteas are more apart, the spike becomes much longer, and the flowers are protruded, of a dingy yellow brown or tawny colour.

The petals are nearly equal in size, ovate, subconnivent, the three outer ones broad, very concave, and keeled at the back, the two inner ones smooth, slightly concave. Lip equal in length with the petals, standing forward, of a roundish figure, remarkably ventricose, gibbose at the base, 3-lobed, lateral lobes erect, intermediate one reflexed and subtrifid, its colour paler than the petals. Column white, rather shorter than the petals, oblong, dilated upwards, and subcucullate. Anther fixed just below the summit in front, dark brown, 2-lobed, 2-celled, each cell opening transversely, and containing a double pollen-mass, united at the base by a granulated gland, each portion obovate, yellow.

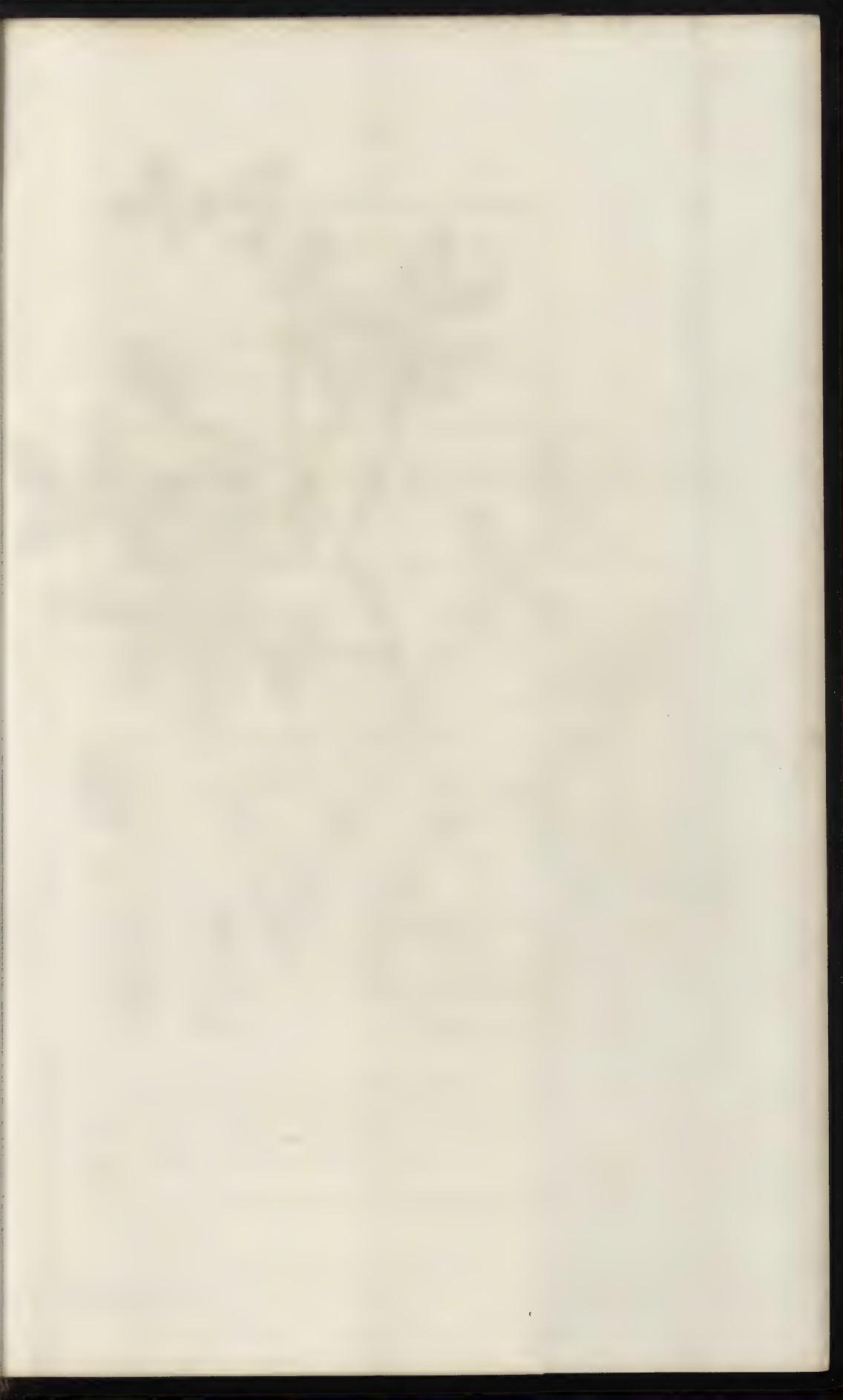
Flowered in the stove of our Botanic Garden in May 1824, from plants gathered in Nepaul, and sent by Dr WALLICH. I had scarcely made the accompanying design, when specimens in blossom of the same species were communicated to me by Mr SHEPHERD, from the garden of Mr JOSEPH COOPER, near Liverpool. Plants had been sent both to Mr COOPER and to Mr SHEPHERD from Nepaul, by Dr CAREY, the latter having received it with the name of *Cymbidium imbricatum*.

From the account which I gave of this highly curious parasite to Mr LINDLEY, he informed me that it probably belonged to his MS. genus *Philodota*, a name which I here adopt, and have drawn up characters to suit the plant, without having the advantage of Mr LINDLEY's distinguishing marks. The structure of the inflorescence is indeed very unlike that of any of the same family with which I am acquainted.

The figure quoted in the *Hortus Malabaricus*, is so characteristic, that I can feel no hesitation in referring it to this individual, so that its geographical range in India is probably considerable. Its medical virtues are by RHEEDE, like those of most of his plants, greatly extolled: even the very roots, pounded and applied to the shaved head, are said to cure fevers. The same author avers, moreover, that it always partakes of the same properties with the tree on which it is a parasite.

---

Fig. 1. Spike of young flowers. Fig. 2. Side view of a single flower.  
Fig. 3. Front view of the same. Fig. 4. Column and lip. Fig. 5. Front view of the column. Fig. 6. Anther. Fig. 7. The same with the valves open. Fig. 8. Back view; and, Fig. 9. Front view of the two double pollen-masses.—*All magnified.*





*Diaphyros varrenwides*

Wm. Lindley Esq. del.

J. Swan Sculpt. Gla

## DIOSPYROS VACCINOIDES.

*Vaccinium-like Diospyros.*

POLYGAMIA DICECIA.—NAT. ORD. EBENACEÆ, Juss. Br.

GEN. CHAR.—*Flores* polygami. *Calyx* profunde 4 (nunc 3- vel 6-) fidus.  
*Corolla* urceolata, 4 (nunc 3- vel 6-) fida.MASC. *Stam.* basi corolla inserta, ejusdem laciniis dupla. *Filamenta* dupli-  
cata. *Rudimentum* pistilli.HERMAPHR. FÆM. *Stamina* effœta, pauciora. *Ovarium* 8-12 (nunc 3-) lo-  
culare, loculis monospermis. *Bacca* globosa, calyce patente demum re-  
flexo.—BR. in Prodr. Fl. Nov. Holl.*Diospyros vaccinoides*; foliis ovatis obtusis nitidis margine subtusque vil-  
losis, floribus solitariis quadrifidis, fructu triloculari.D. *vaccinoides*, LINDLEY, MSS.A small, erect, twiggy, shining-leaved, evergreen *Shrub*, with flexuose  
branches; the older ones glabrous, the younger ones with reddish hairs.  
*Leaves* alternate, ovate, exstipulate, shining, obtuse, plane, nearly nerve-  
less, glabrous above, the margins and midrib beneath, as well as the  
short petiole, clothed with reddish hairs.*Flowers* axillary, solitary, nearly sessile, with a small bracteiform scale. *Ca-  
lyx* inferior, quadrifid, with the segments subulato-ovate, as long as the  
corolla, the margins coloured, and pilose with red hairs. *Corolla* (fe-  
male plant) monopetalous, hypogynous, subcampanulate, white, quadri-  
fid, the segments ovato-acuminata, patent, glabrous, having a line of red  
hairs running down the back of each. *Stamens* 4, inserted at the base  
of the corolla, and alternate with its segments, sterile, included, ap-  
pressed to the pistil. *Filaments* filiform, plane. The rudiments of the  
anthers and continuation of the filament, purple, ovate, rough at the  
margin. *Germen* globose, 3-celled, 3-seeded; *Ovules* pendulous. *Style*  
trifid, hairy, the lobes appressed. *Stigmas* quite simple.—Lindl.Introduced by Mr POTTS from China in 1823, to the gar-  
den of the Horticultural Society of London, where Mr LIND-  
LEY made the above description, and the design from which  
the accompanying plate was engraved. It flowered in the

month of May of the following year, in the stove ; but all the blossoms had imperfect anthers, and we are as yet unacquainted with the ripened fruit.

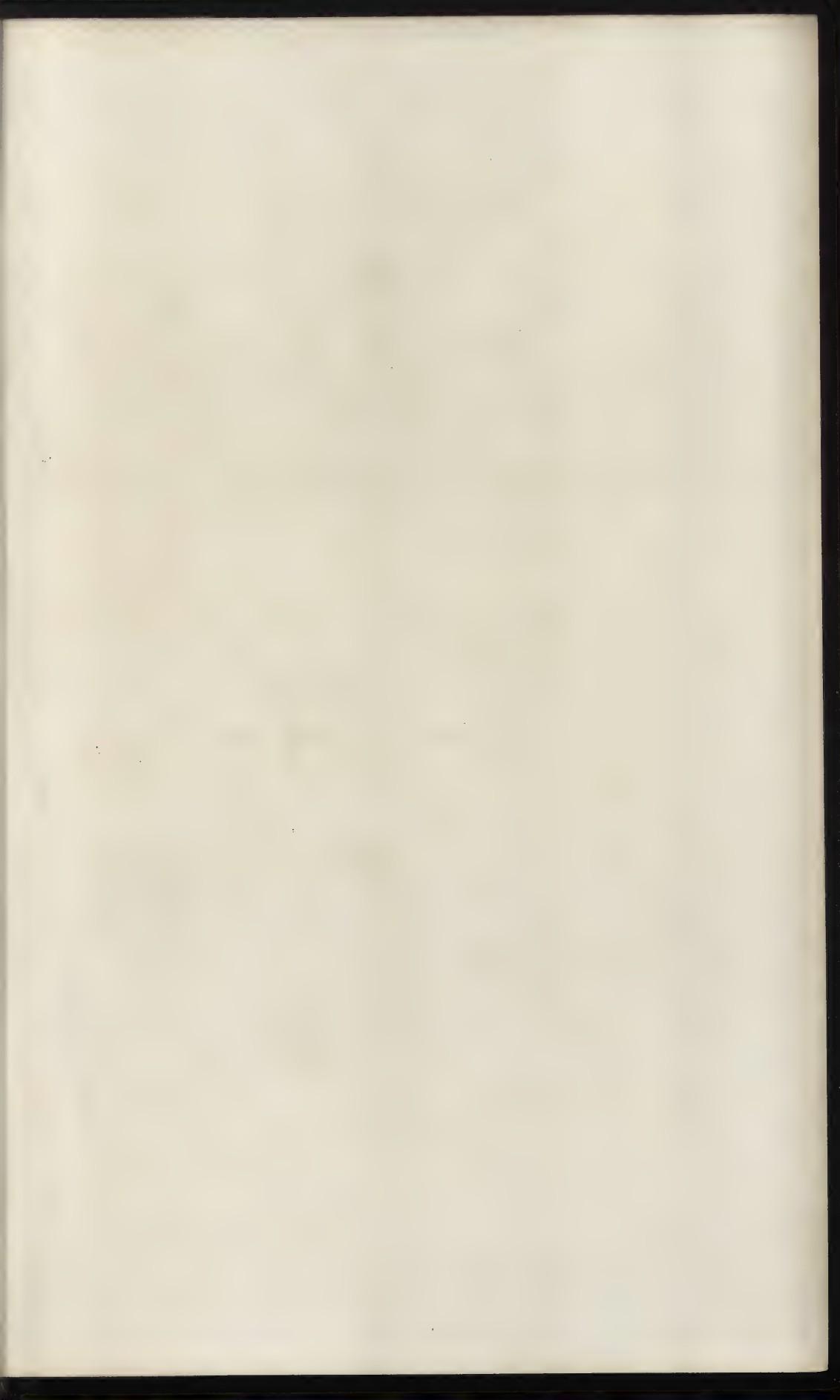
I can by no means satisfy myself whether this plant should be referred to *Diospyros*, or to *Maba*, with which latter genus Mr LINDLEY justly observes that it has many important points in common, especially with the *Maba buxifolia*, (*Ferreola*, ROXB. et WILLD.) which is fully described in ROTH's *Nov. Sp. Pl. Ind. Or.*, and with the *M. obovata* of BROWN's *Prodromus*. From *Diospyros* it differs in the number of cells in the germen, which, in the present individual, are 3, not 8-12; and from *Maba* in the calyx and corolla having 4, not 3, divisions, and in the cells of the germen containing only 1, not 2, ovules. Again, it comes near to the character given by Mr BROWN of his genus *Cargillia*, which, he says, holds a middle rank between *Diospyros* and *Maba*, but of which one of the essential peculiarities is to have the germen with 4 cells, and the cells with 2 seeds.

---

Fig. 1. Flower. Fig. 2. Inner view of a corolla. Fig. 3. Abortive stamen.

Fig. 4. Pistil. Fig. 5. Vertical section of the same, shewing the ovules.

Fig. 6. A single leaf, (natural size).—All but Fig. 6. more or less magnified.





*Anothera serrulata*

J. Swan Sculp. Glasgow

## ŒNOTHERA SERRULATA.

*Serrulated-leaved Evening Primrose.*

---

OCTANDRIA MONOGYNIA.—NAT. ORD. ONAGRARIAE.

GEN. CHAR.—*Calyx* quadrifidus, tubulosus. *Petala* quatuor. *Capsula* quadrilocularis, quadrivalvis, cylindrica, infera. *Semina* nuda.—W.

Œnothera *serrulata*; foliis linearibus spinuloso-serratis acutis, floribus axillaribus solitariis, calycis foliolis carinatis, stigmate quadrilobo, capsula cylindracea.

Œ. *serrulata*, NUTTALL's *Gen. Amer.* Pl. v. i. p. 246.—NUTT. in *Journ. Acad. Nat. Sc. Phil.* v. iii. p. 120.

"A low, perennial, suffruticose plant," (NUTT.) *Stem* and *branches* slender, terete, reddish, scarcely pubescent. *Leaves* alternate, 3 or more inches long, linear, tapering at the base, and acuminated at the point, glabrous, single-nerved, spinuloso-serrate.

*Flowers* solitary, of a moderate size; measuring about an inch and a half in diameter when fully expanded. *Calyx* funnel-shaped, yellowish, with 4 acute, at length reflexed, ovate, deeply carinated, lobes. At the base of these lobes, within, and forming, as it were, a continuation of the upper part of the funnel-shaped portion of the calyx, are the 4 roundish, bright yellow, remarkably crumpled and rather spreading petals. *Stamens* 8, alternately shorter, with very short filaments, and linear-oblong yellow *Anthers*. *Germen* inferior, linear, obtusely 4-angled, green, slightly pubescent. *Style* much shorter than the corolla. *Stigma* peltate, deep brown, 4-lobed.

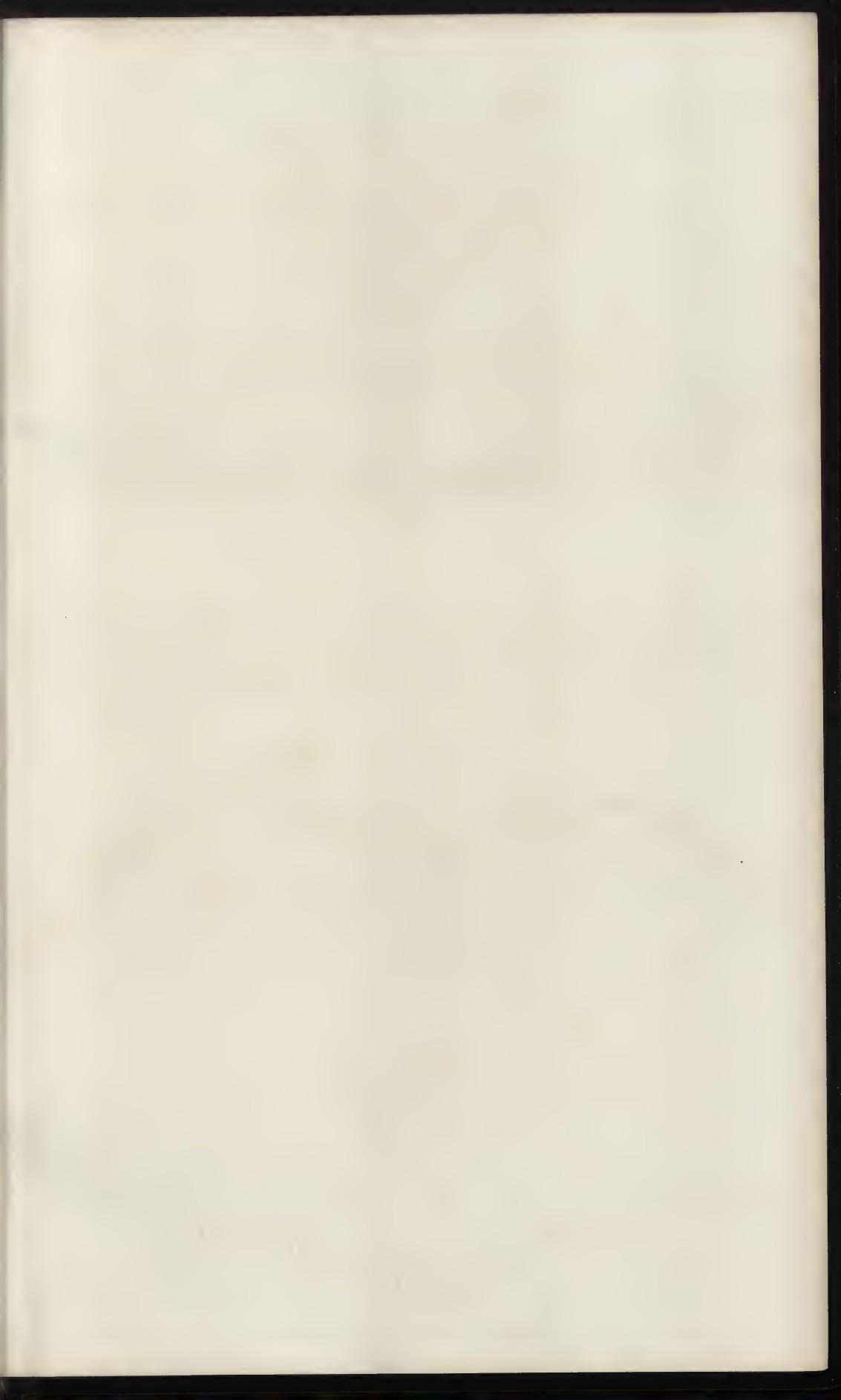
---

Discovered by Mr NUTTALL on the summits of hills, in the plains of the Missouri, and of the Red River, and first cultivated in the garden of the University of Pennsylvania, whence seeds were kindly communicated to our garden by Mr MURRAY. We have kept it in a pot in the open air, occasionally giving it the shelter of a frame.

Mr NUTTALL has correctly observed, that the flowers of this species expand in the morning, and that it is remarkable for the structure of its calyx, the arrangement of its stamens, and for its almost undivided stigma.

---

Fig. 1. Flower, *natural size*. Fig. 2. The same, with the corolla and tube of the calyx cut open, to shew the style, stigma, and stamens. Fig. 3. Stamen. Fig. 4. Germen.—*All more or less magnified*.





*Impatiens trilobata*

I. Saxon Sculp<sup>r</sup>. Flay

## IMPATIENS TRILOBATA.

*Three-lobed Balsam.*PENTANDRIA MONOGYNIA—NAT. ORD. BALSAMINEÆ, Rich. *De Cand.*GEN. CHAR.—*Antheræ* 5, nempe 3 biloculares, 2 ante petalum superius 1-loculares. *Stigmata* 5, coalita. *Capsula* prismatico-teretiuscula, elongata, valvis a basi ad apicem extrorsum revolutis. *Cotyledones* planiusculæ.

Pedunculi axillares, remoti, multiflori. Capsulæ glabrae. Folia alterna.—DC.

Impatiens trilobata; umbellis quadrifloris longitudine foliorum, foliis late-lanceolatis serratis, nectario conico acuminato curvato.

Impatiens trilobata, COLEBR. MSS.

*Stem* herbaceous, erect, quadrangular. *Leaves* opposite, decussate, petioled, broadly lanceolate, tapering at both ends, smooth, serrulate, about 3 inches long, and less than one inch broad. *Peduncles* axillary, solitary, half the length of the leaf, bearing a 4-flowered umbel. *Pedicels* shorter than the peduncle.

*Perianth* 2-leaved; leaflets lanceolate, placed as bracteas by the sides of the flowers. *Petals* 3, unequal; the upper one roundish, vaulted, pointed at the summit; the two lower ones 3-lobed; exterior lobe much larger; interior one minute, yellow; middle one oval, reddish. *Nectary* ample, cucullate, pointed at the top, and terminated behind with an incurved horn. *Capsule* oblong, curved, 5-furrowed.

For the drawing and description of this plant, I am indebted to Mr COLEBROOKE, who found it a native of Sylhet, in the East Indies, where it flowers towards the beginning of the cold season.

Fig. 1.

VOL. II.







*Dendrobium album*

J. Sowerby Sculp't. 1792

## DENDROBIUM ALBUM.

*White single-flowered Dendrobium.*

---

GYNANDRIA MONANDRIA.—NAT. ORD. ORCHIDEÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Labellum* ecalcaratum, articulatum cum apice processus unguiformis, cuius lateribus petala antica adnata, calcar emulantia. *Massæ pollinis* 4, parallelæ.—*Br.*

Dendrobium *album*; bulbis ellipticis compressis apice uni-trifoliis, pedunculis unifloris erectis, petalis sublanceolatis, labello oblongo obscure trilobo, medio tuberculo oblongo carnosο.

*Parasitic:* Root a few simple zig-zag fibres. Bulbs clustered, about 2 inches long, elliptical, compressed, fleshy, green, having some large, brown, membranous scales at the base, and bearing at the extremity from 1 to 3 linear, subacute, rather fleshy dark green leaves, complicate at the base, spreading, slightly keeled at the back, and furnished with a mid-rib.

*Flowers* solitary, erect, upon a short, upright peduncle, arising from a scaly sheath at the base of the bulbs. *Petals* erect, or slightly recurved at the point, white, ovato-lanceolate, nearly equal in size, the three outermost connected together at the base, and of them the two foremost forming a kind of double sack or pouch by their union. *Lip* almost equal in length to the petals, erect, yellowish-white, grooved, imperfectly 3-lobed, lateral lobes very small, the central one slightly recurved, and having a large, yellow, oblong tubercle near the centre. *Column* linear-oblong, united at the base behind, with the petals plane in front, having the quadrangular concave *stigma* near the top. At the extremity is placed the deciduous *anther*, operculiform, conical, imperfectly 2-celled, and having 2 pairs of yellowish-white, waxy *pollen-masses*, of which the inner lobes are the smallest. *Germen* very long, pedunculiform, striated; quite straight.

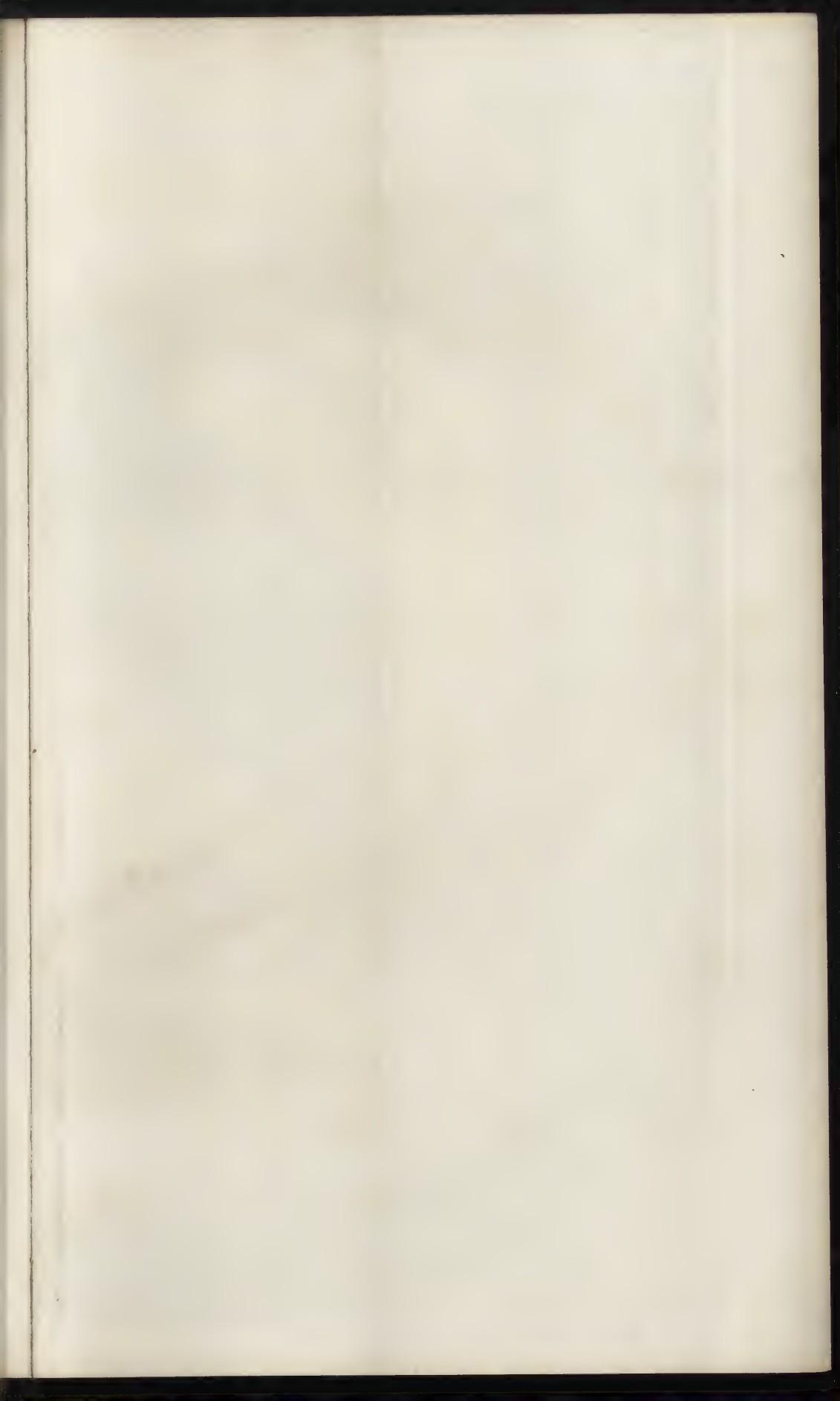
---

From the stove of the Liverpool Botanic Garden, where it was received by Messrs SHEPHERD from Jamaica, through the favour of Mr WILES.

I am unable to find any description which agrees with the character of this plant, and have thus been induced to give it a name expressive of the almost pure white hue of its blossoms.

---

Fig. 1. Front view of a flower. Fig. 2. Flower, with the petals and lip spread back. Fig. 3. Anther-case. Figs. 4, 5. Pollen-masses.—*All more or less magnified.*





*Bromelia nutans*

Sam. J. S. Dugay.



Back of  
Foldout  
Not Imaged

**BROMELIA NUDICAULIS.***Leafless-stalked Bromelia.*

HEXANDRIA MONOGYNIA—NAT. ORD. BROMELIÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Calyx* 3-fidus. *Petala* 3; *Squama nectarifera* ad basin petali.*Bacca* trilocularis.—W.

*Bromelia nudicaulis*; foliis lato-lineari-lanceolatis obtusis mucronulatis spinuloso-serratis, scapo tomentoso infra squamoso, squamis lanceolatis convolutis integerrimis coloratis, spica elongata.

B. *nudicaulis*, LINN. *Sp. Pl.* p. 409.—WILLD. *Sp. Pl.* v. 2. p. 9, (not of *Bot. Reg.* t. 203. which is *B. pyramidalis* *Bot. Mag.*)

*Bromelia pyramidata aculeis nigris*, PLUM. *Gen. t. 62.*

*Stem* none. *Leaves* often 2 feet long, numerous, ligulate, of a rather thick and remarkably coriaceous texture, their colour dark lurid green, nerveless, edged with sharp black teeth pointing forwards, recurved upwards, convolute at the base, there forming a tube, which is filled with water.

*Scape* a foot and a half, or more, in length, rounded, whitish, covered with a thin, soft wool or down, and partly clothed, especially in the upper part, with broadly lanceolate, convolute, deep rose-coloured scales or bracteas, whitish on the lower part of the scape, acuminate at the point.

*Spike* terminal, subpyramidal, simple, destitute of leaves. *Flowers* rather distantly inserted, spreading, ovato-acuminate, with a small, red, closely appressed bractea at the base. The inferior part is occupied by the large, ovate, green, pubescent, 3-celled, many-seeded germen. *Calyx* superior, of 3 erect, rigid, oblong, yellow-green, glabrous leaflets, uncinate at the point, their margins oblique and somewhat convolute. *Corolla* of 3 linear, oblong, yellow, upright petals, oblique at the extremity, scarcely unguiculate, each bearing a stamen, which is inserted near its base, and having, just above this point of insertion, a small fringed nectary or double scale. *Stamens*: 3 inserted upon the receptacle, and 3 upon the petals, shorter than the petals. *Filament* slender, white. *Anthers* connate over the stigma, oblong, 2-celled, pale yellow. *Style* filiform, green. *Stigmas* 3, small, twisted, green.

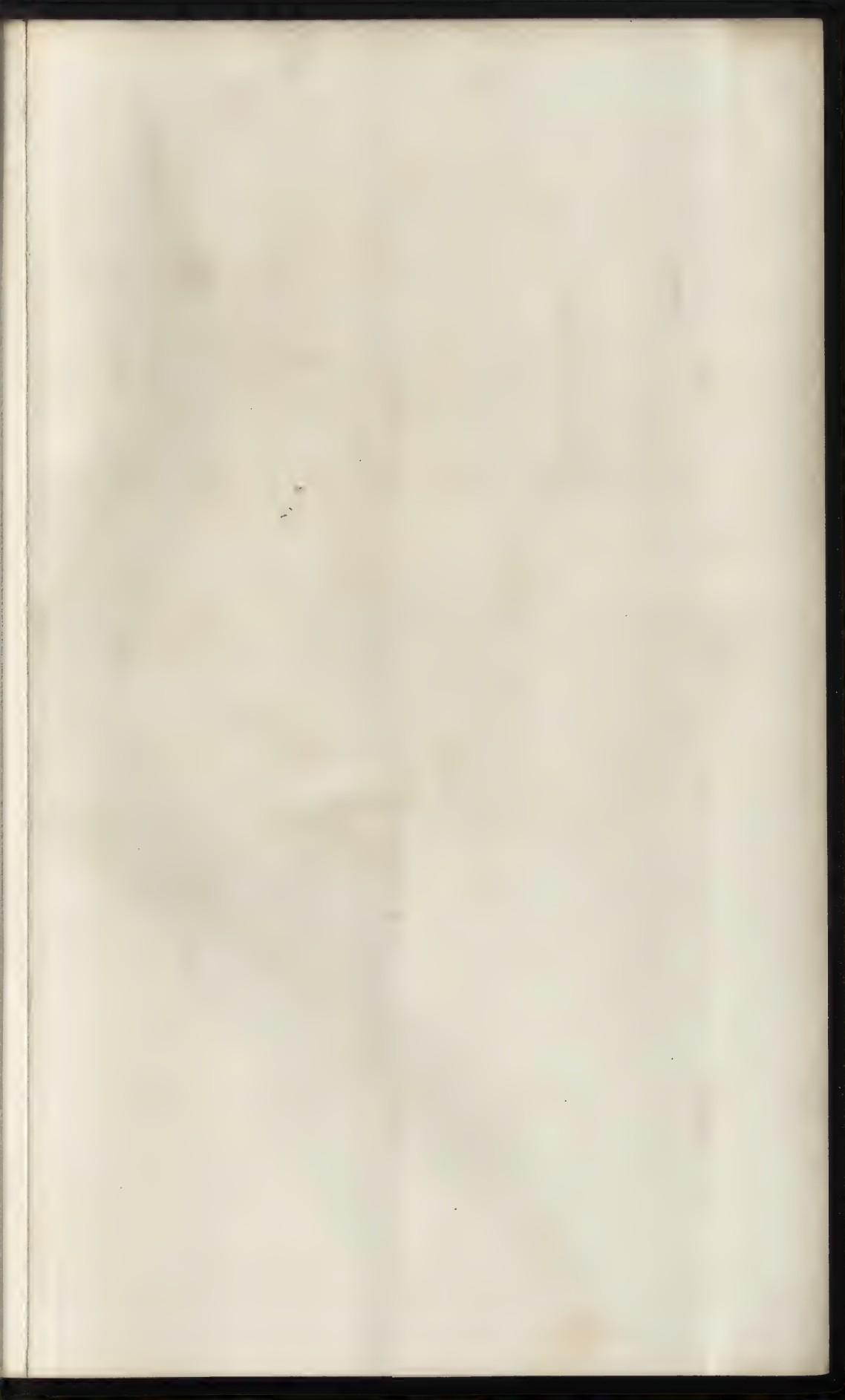
This fine plant flowered, probably for the first time in Britain, during last year (1823), at the Botanical Garden of Liverpool. Again, this year, it has produced a noble spike of blossoms, a representation of which, through the kindness of my friends Messrs SHEPHERD, I have now the pleasure of laying before the public.

A comparison of this figure with the one above quoted of PLUMIER, will show that no reasonable doubt can be entertained of its being intended for the same plant, and consequently, that it is the figure referred to by LINNÆUS and WILLDENOW as the true *Bromelia nudicaulis*. The individual represented in the Botanical Register is the *B. pyramidalis* of SIMS, in the Botanical Magazine; and the latter author quotes, with a mark of doubt, the synonyms of LINNÆUS, WILLDENOW and PLUMIER.

This plant was received at Liverpool from Trinidad, by favour of the Baron DE SCHACK, from whom likewise we have individuals in our garden, which have not as yet flowered.

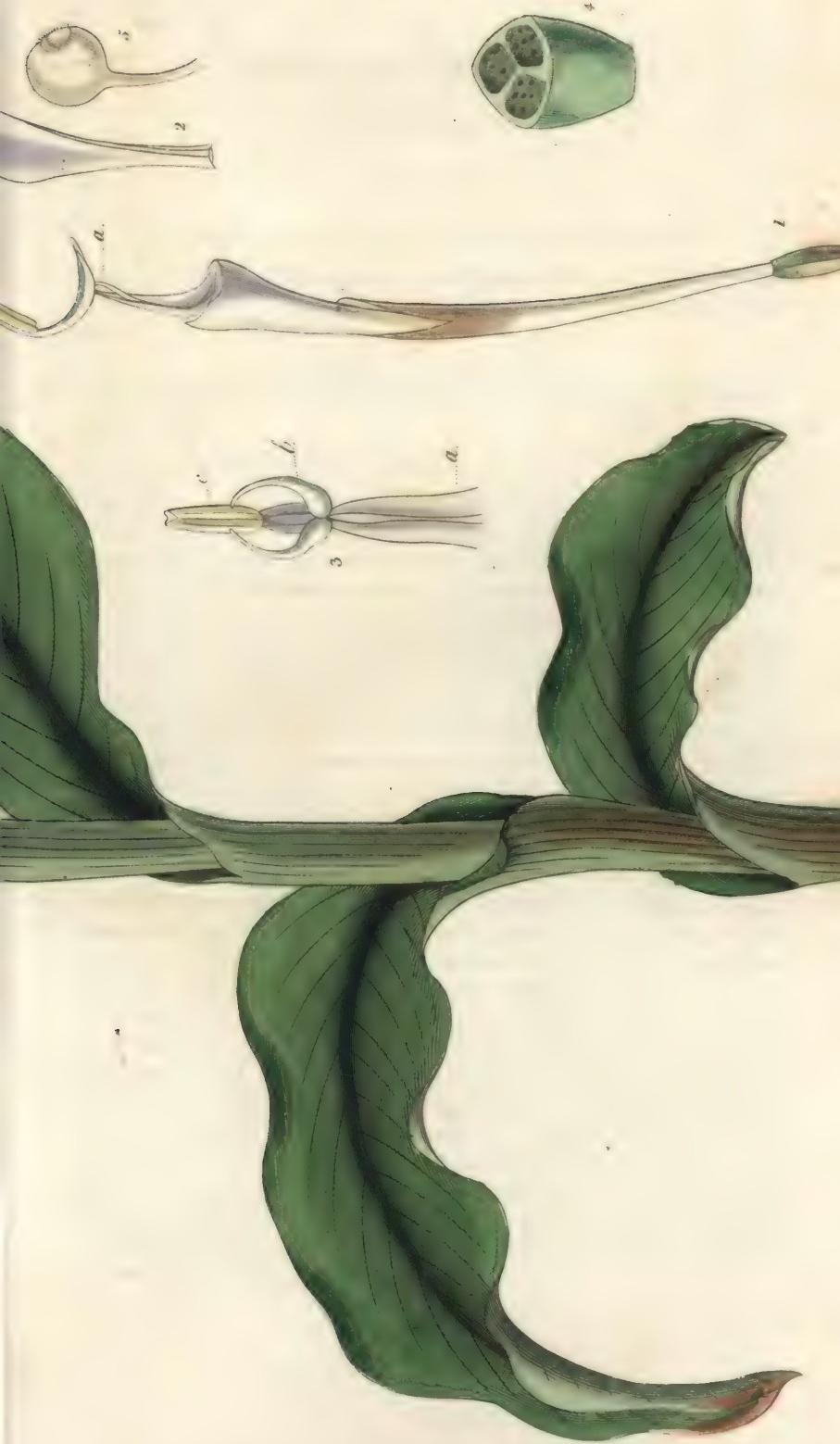
---

Fig. 1. Single flower. Fig. 2. The same deprived of the calyx. Fig. 3. Petal with its stamen. Fig. 4. Stamen from the receptacle.—*All more or less magnified.*





*Ranunculus* *purpureus*



Back of  
Foldout  
Not Imaged

## ROSCOEÀ PURPUREA.

*Purple Roscoea.*

MONANDRIA MONOGYNIA.—NAT. ORD. SCITAMINEÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Anthera* biloba, incurva, terminalis, stylum vaginans, basi bicarata. *Corolla* ringens, limbo dupli. *Calyx* monophyllus, tubulosus.

*Roscoea purpurea*; spica foliorum vaginis obvoluta, calyce obliquo integrato. *Sm.*

*R. purpurea*, *Sm. Ex. Bot.* p. 97. t. 100.

*Root* (according to SMITH) consisting of several clustered, oblong, tapering knobs, producing branched fibres. *Stem* erect, nearly a foot high, simple, leafy, terete, clothed with the striated sheathing bases of the leaves. *Leaves* lanceolate, spreading, distichous, waved, with a central midrib and many parallel oblique nerves, pale green.

A cluster of flower-buds is produced within the sheathing base of the upper leaves, but only one is expanded at a time. Each has a triangular, oblong, pale green, 3-celled, inferior *germen*. A tubular, membranaceous *spatha*, similar to a calyx or outer corolla, arises from the top of the *germen*, opening laterally from the summit, and sheathing almost the whole of the tube of the corolla. *Corolla* of a purple rose-colour, 4–5 inches in length, consisting of 6 divisions, 3 outer and 3 inner, each bilabiate, united below into a long filiform white tube. Of the 3 outer divisions, the segments are lanceolate, the upper one is erect, very hollow and crenate, compressed, the margin much revolute, the extremity a rather sharp white point; the two lower are bipartite, reflexed and pale: the 3 inner ones very unequal, the 2 upper ones erect, hatchet-shaped, and forming a sort of hood or helmet to the anther and stigma, pale; the lower one, very large, clawed, rotundate, subuplicate, obscurely 3-lobed, its central lobe very spreading, emarginate at the point. There are a few deep purple streaks at the top of the claw, which gradually disappear in the lamina. *Filament* linear, grooved. *Anther* with a 2-horned white appendage at the base, curved, oblong, yellowish, 2-celled, emarginate at the top for the reception of the stigma. *Style* very long, filiform, passing through the tube of the corolla and the groove of the filament and anther, and terminating in the globular perforated stigma at the top of the anther. This *stigma* is slightly pubescent, and ciliated at the margin of the perforation.

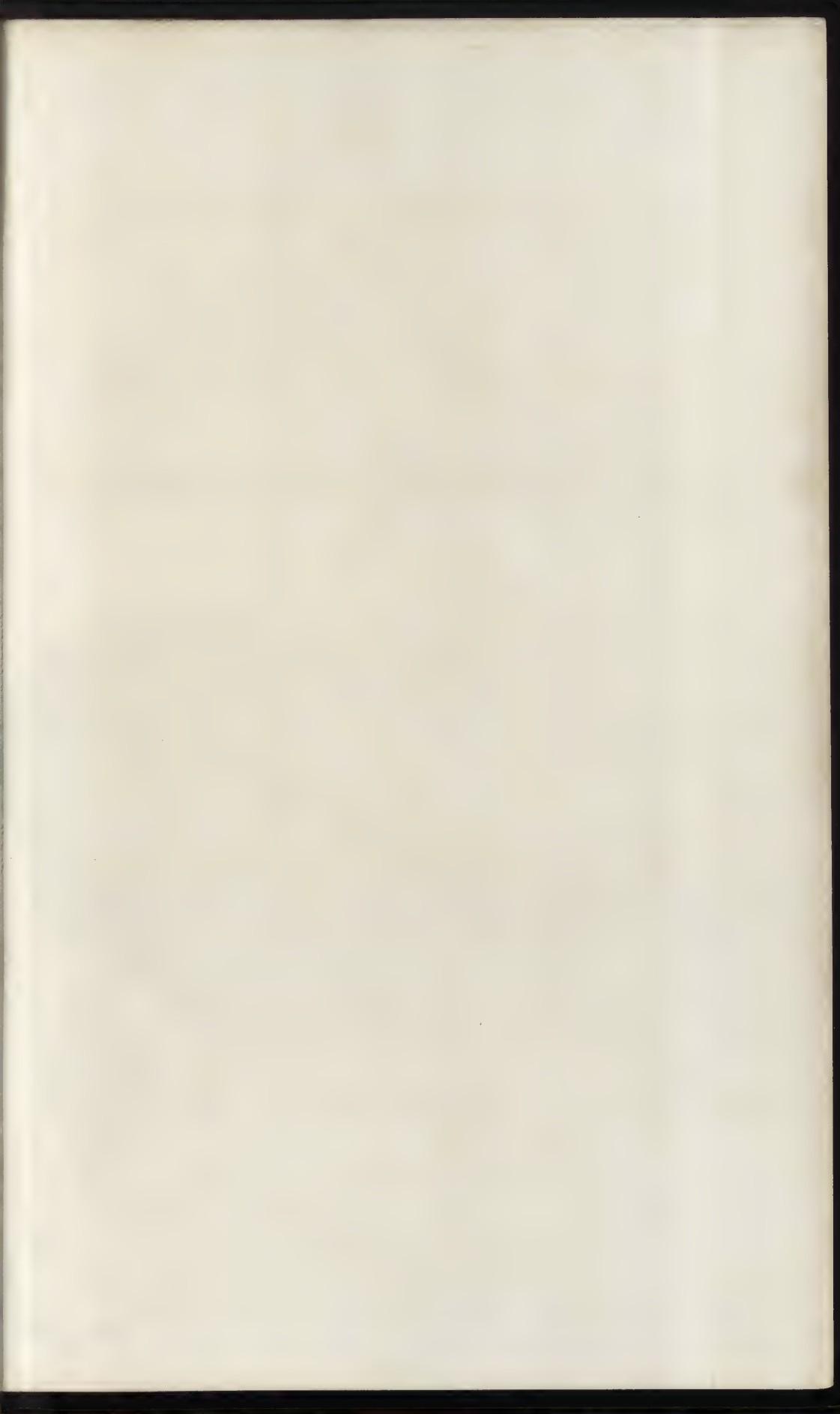
---

For the acquisition of this elegant plant, which flowered in August 1824, our garden is indebted to the sister establishment of Edinburgh, and few inmates of the stove are possessed of greater recommendations, either with regard to the beauty or the durability of their inflorescence than the *Roscoea purpurea*, for its blossoms are singularly large and shewy; and though they are produced singly, and each continues in perfection but for one day, yet there is a considerable number, and a long succession of them.

Exactly similar to the present species, is an individual which I received under the name of *Roscoea speciosa* from Liverpool, where it flowered in 1822. The two plants differ remarkably from the figure given of the flower of *Roscoea purpurea* in Exotic Botany, the lower lip of the corolla, both in the dried specimen and living plant being twice or thrice as large and recurved, and the whole blossom of a much deeper and bluer colour. These dissimilarities I conceive to be attributable to inaccuracy in the draftsman; for in a native specimen which Sir J. E. SMITH has been so kind as to give me of his *R. purpurea*, I find the corolla to be like the one here represented. The only point in which it differs is, that the sheathing bases of the leaves wherein its flowers are contained, are much larger and more swollen, probably owing to the greater number of flower-buds produced by an indigenous plant, and also that the upper leaves themselves are considerably shorter, and more like bracteas.

---

Fig. 1. Flower, deprived of the segments of the corolla; *a*, Style. Fig. 2. One of the upper segments of the inner corolla. Fig. 3. Stamen; *a*, The canaliculated filament; *b*, The two horn-like processes at the base of the anther; *c*, Anther. Fig. 4. Transverse section of the germen. Fig. 5. Stigma.—All more or less magnified.





*Habenaria orbiculata*

F. Loran Sculp. Glasgow

## HABENARIA ORBICULATA.

*Round-leaved Habenaria.*

GYNANDRIA MONANDRIA.—NAT. ORD. ORCHIDEÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Corolla* ringens. *Labellum* basi subtus calcaratum. *Glandulae pollinis* nudæ distinctæ (loculis pedicellorum adnatis vel solutis distinctis).—*Br.*

*Habenaria orbiculata*; labello linear-lanceolato, petalis 3 superioribus erectis conniventibus lateralibus reflexis, anthera triangulari mutico, foliis binis suborbicularibus.

*Orchis orbiculata*, PURSH, *Fl. N. Am.* v. 2. p. 588.

*Root* consisting of a few large subfusiform, thick, fleshy fibres. *Leaves* two, large, spreading, arising from the root, nearly orbicular, bright green, somewhat fleshy, indistinctly nerved, very obtuse. *Scape* about a foot high, simple, many-angled, naked, glabrous, terminated by a lax spike, from 4–6 inches in length, of yellowish-green, erecto-patent *flowers*. *Bracteas* lanceolate, nearly as long as the flowers. The three uppermost *petals* connivent, and including the anther, ovato-acuminate; the outermost ones the largest, green, the innermost rather shorter and yellower: the two lateral petals remarkably reflexed, so as almost to meet at the back, and to embrace the base of the spur and top of the bractea, their form is between ovate and lanceolate, and their colour green. *Lip* half as long again as the petals, linear-lanceolate, entire, yellow-green, standing forward and incurved, the margins often reflexed; its base prolonged into a spur, which is considerably longer than the germen, whitish, and hanging downwards. *Anther* large, green, triangular, the angles obtuse, cells distantly placed, linear-clavate, their bases much apart. *Pollen-masses* clavate, yellow, their glands standing out naked beyond the base of the cells. *Stigma* green, viscid. *Germen*  $\frac{3}{4}$  of an inch long, twisted.

For the introduction of this highly interesting plant to Europe, we are indebted to the Right Honourable the Countess of DALHOUSIE, who, with a liberality and kindness that I am proud to acknowledge, immediately upon receiving an application which had been made to her Ladyship for Canadian plants, sent to our Botanic Garden some boxes well stored with bota-

nical rarities, especially Orchideæ, from the vicinity of Montreal. These cases were, upon their arrival in autumn 1823, placed by our able curator, Mr MURRAY, in a frame, into which the air was freely admitted during the winter and spring, and early this summer they have presented such a spectacle of rare American orchideous plants in blossom, as, except in their native places of growth, there has perhaps hardly ever been witnessed.

Hitherto PURSH is the only author who has described this species of *Habenaria*, although NUTTALL speaks of it as an inhabitant of the Alleghany Mountains, of Pennsylvania, and the banks of Lake Erie. The range of this plant's growth extends, therefore, from Virginia to Canada, from which latter country I have also received dried specimens of it from Mr CLEG-HORN and Mr GOLDIE. From New York, too, the plant has been transmitted to me through the kindness of Dr TORREY, and from Boston by F. BOOTT, Esq. It may surely, therefore, be reckoned among the more common species of this family in North America: indeed, it is so well known that PURSH states the inhabitants to be generally acquainted with it under the name of *All-heal*.

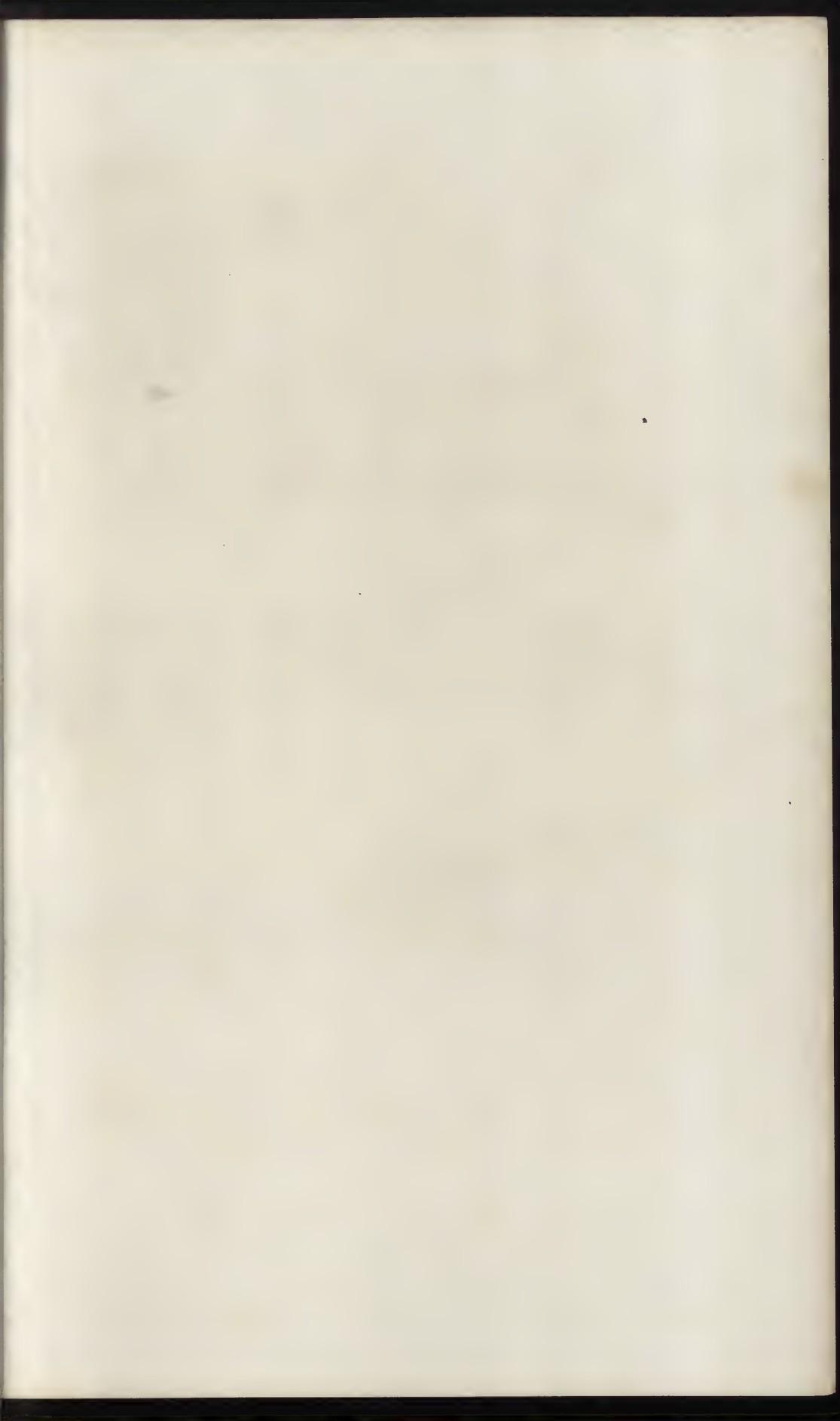
The species most nearly allied to the present individual, is the very fine plant which Mr GOLDIE discovered in the island of Montreal, and which is described under the name of *Habenaria macrophylla* in Mr GOLDIE's "Account of new and Rare plants detected in Canada during the year 1819," in the 6th volume of the Edinburgh Philosophical Journal.

It is with much surprise I find that my friend Dr TORREY of New York, in a letter which he had the goodness to write to me upon the subject of Mr GOLDIE's paper, considers the *H. macrophylla*, of which he judges of course only by the description, to be the same with the *H. orbiculata* of PURSH, notwithstanding that the differences between these two plants are fully and satisfactorily pointed out in the Memoir in question. It will suffice here to mention, that the *H. macrophylla* is twice the size of the present individual in almost all its parts; and that the anther is at each angle at the base, prolonged into a projecting horn.

Should I not succeed in my expectation of obtaining *H. macrophylla* in a living state from Canada, I shall undoubtedly publish a figure of it from some well preserved specimens in my herbarium, which have been given to me by Mr GOLDIE.

---

Fig. 1. Front view of the Anther, with the three upper petals and lip.  
Fig. 2. Pollen-mass, magnified.





*Impatiens fimbriata*

J. Swan Sculpt. Glasgo.

## IMPATIENS FIMBRIATA.

*Fimbriated Balsam.*PENTANDRIA MONOGYNIA.—NAT. ORD. BALSAMINEÆ, Juss. *De Cand.*

GEN. CHAR.—*Anthera* 5, nempe 3 biloculares, 2 ante petalum superius 1-locales. *Stigmata* 5, coalita. *Capsula* prismatico-teretiuscula, elongata, valvis a basi ad apicem extrorsum revolutis. *Cotyledones* planiusculæ. *Pedunculi axillares, remoti, multiflori.* *Capsulæ glabrae.* *Folia alterna.*—DC.

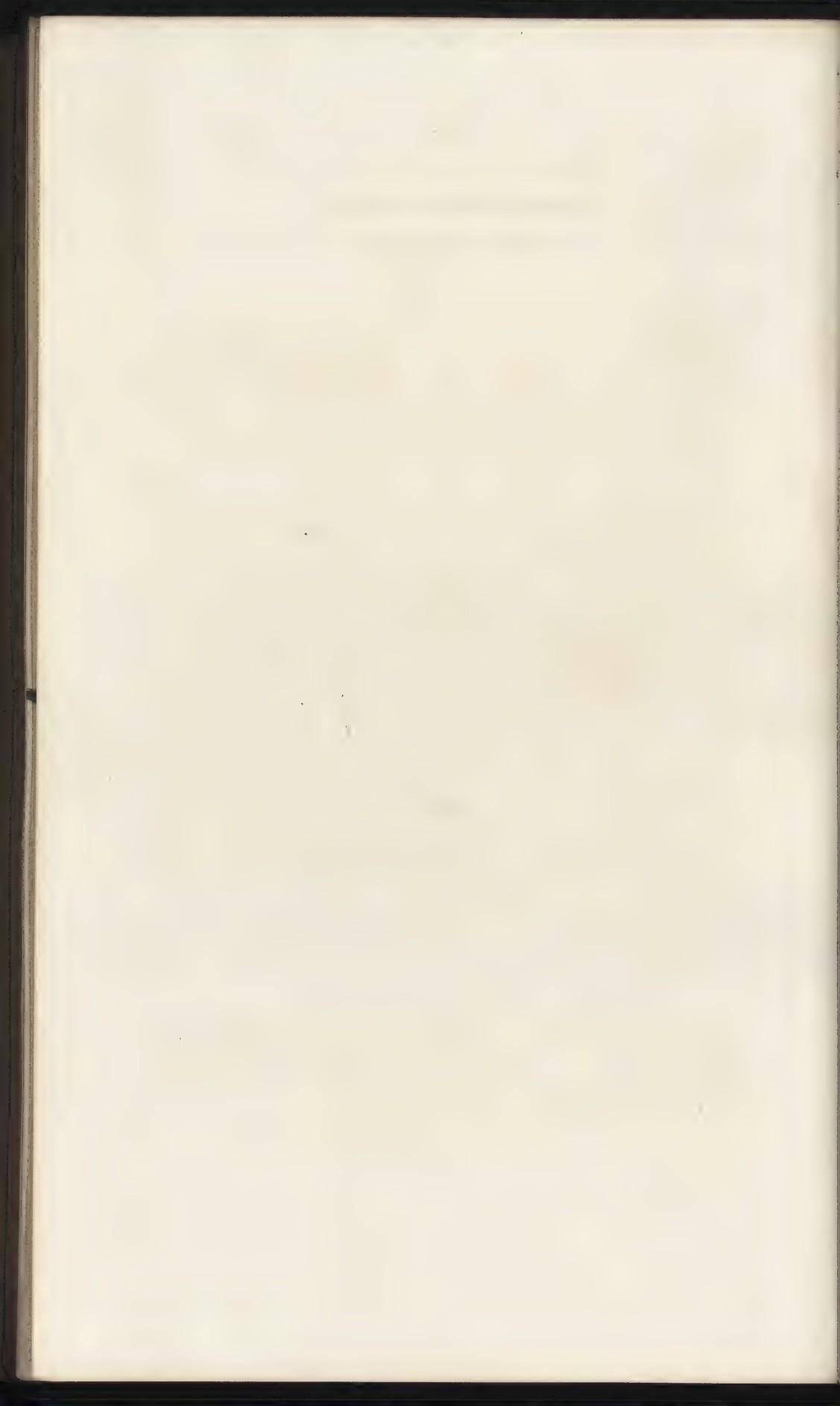
*Impatiens fimbriata*; racemo terminali capitato, foliis ovali-lanceolatis acuminatis longe ciliatis, nectario corniculato florem excedente, bracteis pulcherrime ciliatis.

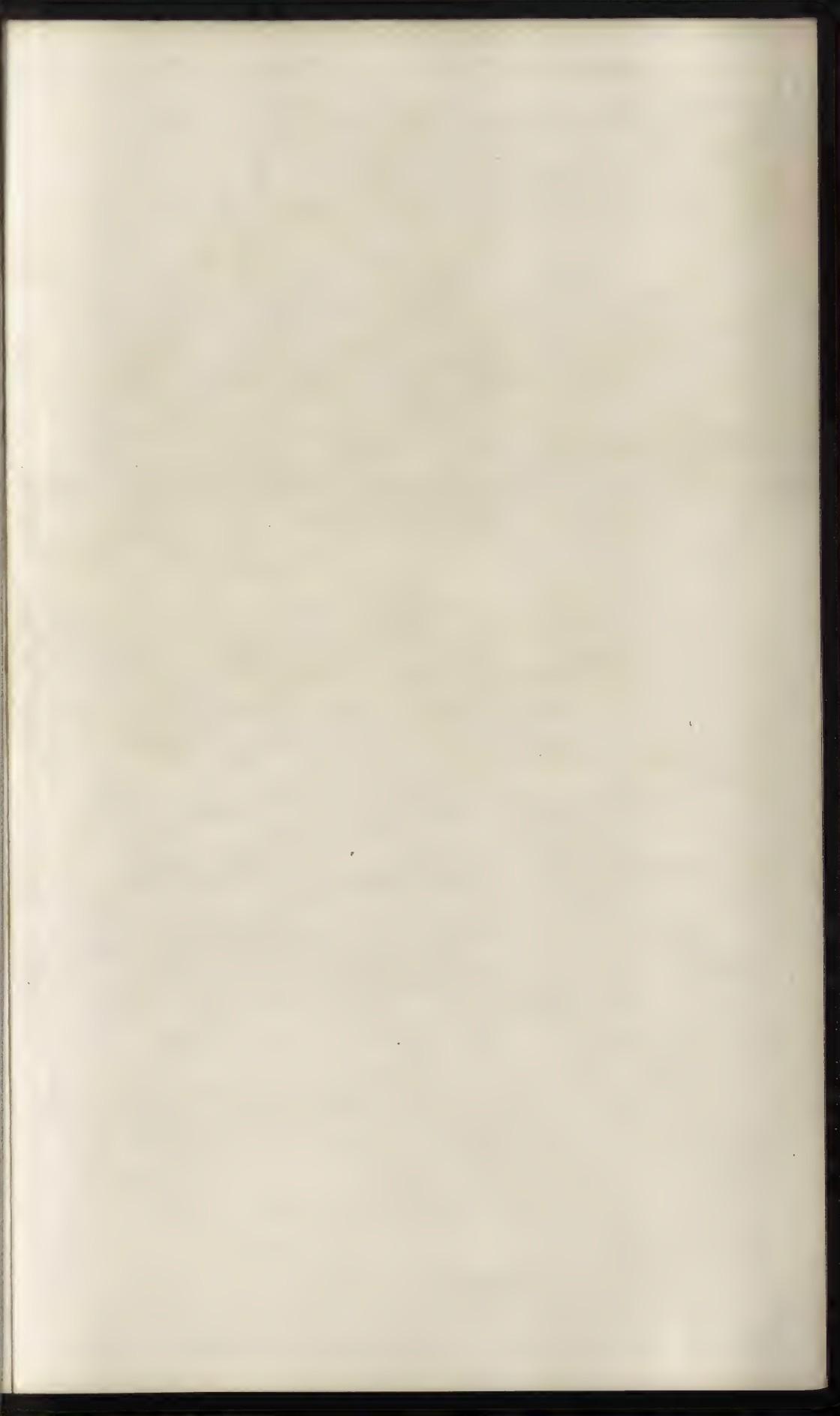
Stem herbaceous, erect. Leaves opposite, petioled, obliquely lanceolate; acuminate, serrate, hairy at the serratures, polished, 4–5 inches long, an inch and a half broad. Petioles flat above, round beneath.

Racemes terminal, borne upon long peduncles, dense, subglobular, many-flowered. Peduncles quadrangular, straight, of nearly the same length as the leaves. Pedicels round, slender, straight, longer than the flowers. Bracteas linear-lanceolate, fringed with numerous, long, purple threads. Flowers violet. Perianth: two small, falcate leaflets, placed as bracteas by the sides of the flower. Petals 3, unequal: the upper one roundish, vaulted, pointed at the top: the two lower ones larger, more beautiful, gibbous. Claws appendaged by a round lobe on the outer side, which may be considered as smaller, lateral confluent petals. Nectary ample, cucullate, pointed at the top, terminating behind in a very long, slender, incurved horn.—*Colebr.*

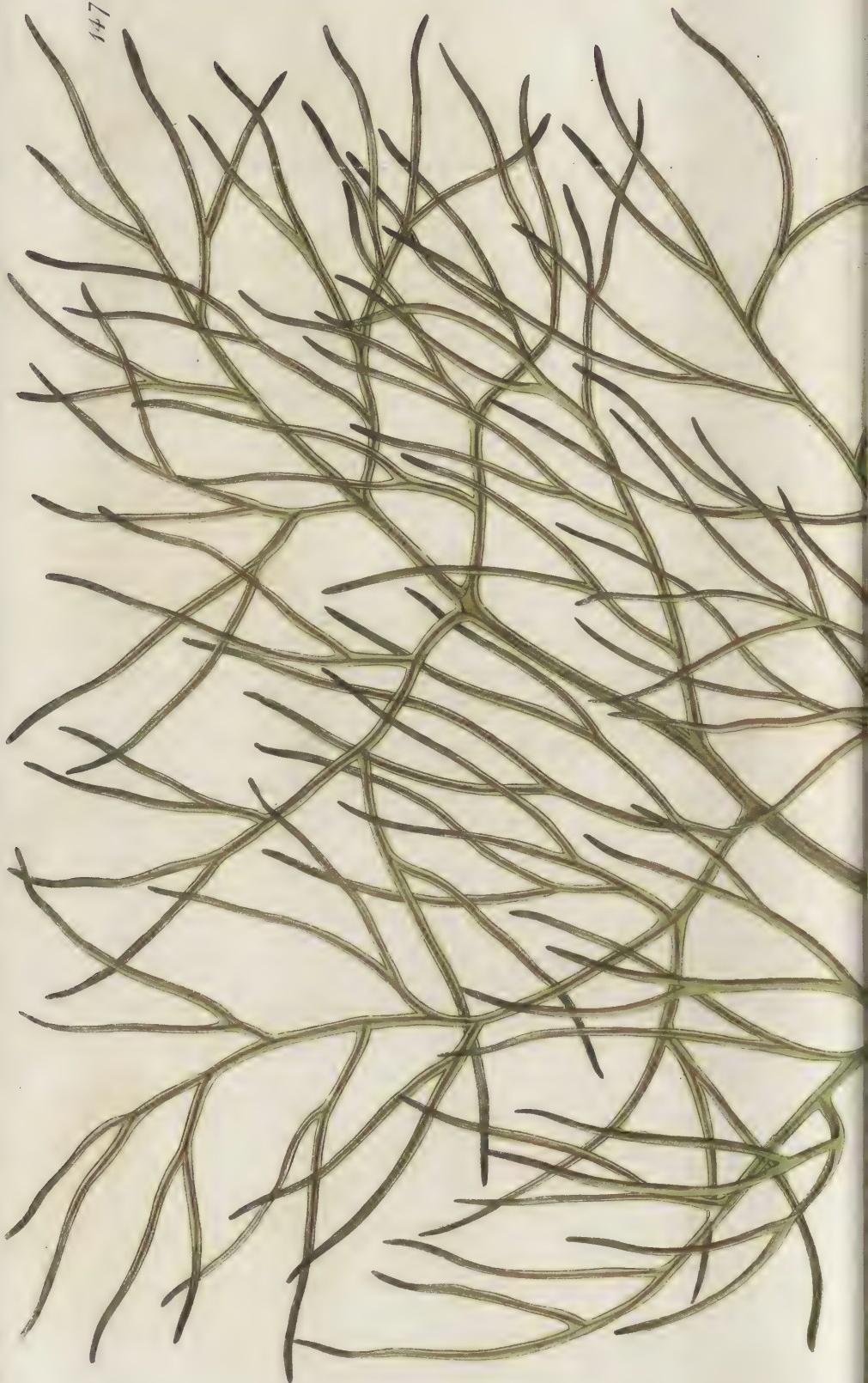
Native of the mountains of Sylhet, where it flowers in May. It is well distinguished from any other species by its dense and purple racemes of flowers, and their beautifully fringed bracteas. Whether it should rank with the genus *Impatiens* or *Balsamina* of DE CANDOLLE, I am unable to decide.

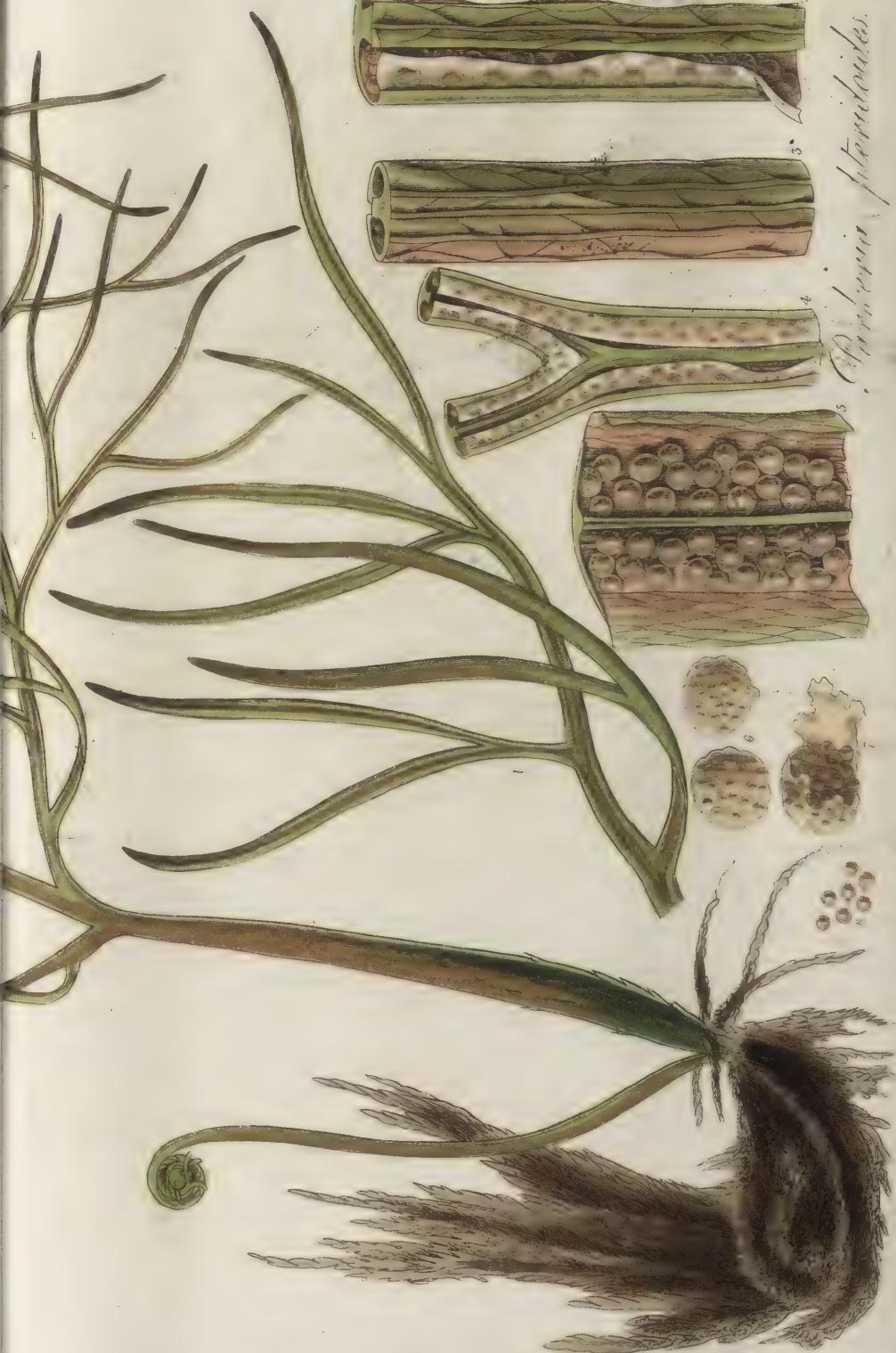
Discovered by Mr COLEBROOKE.



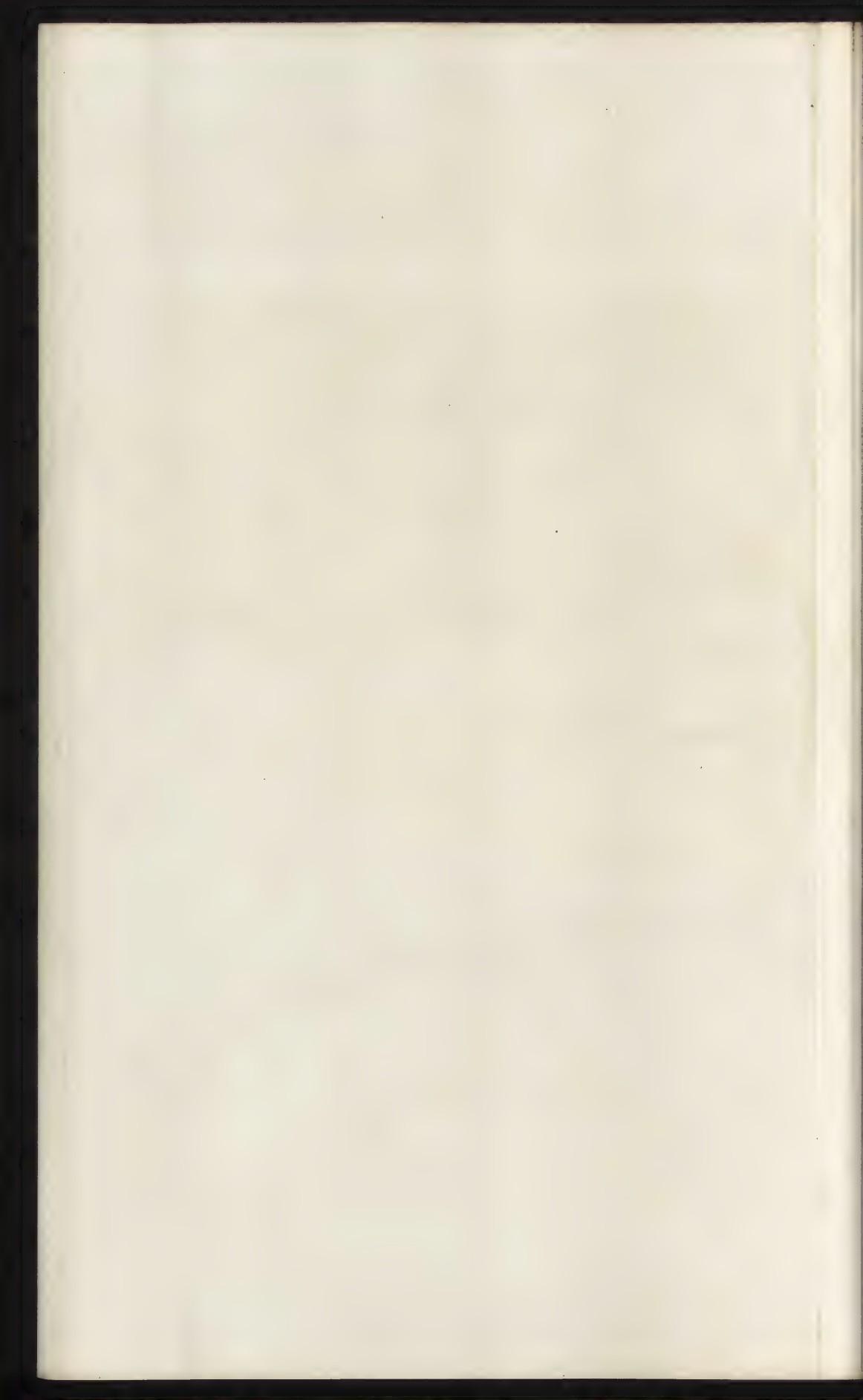


147





*Principis. Plantae. Iridaceae.*



## PARKERIA PTERIDOIDES.

*Pteris-like Parkeria.*

## CRYPTOGAMIA FILICES.—NAT. ORD. PARKERIACEÆ.

*Capsulae* sphæricæ, uniloculares, membranaceæ, *cannulatæ*, indehiscentes, intus seminibus majusculis replete. *Sori* dorsales, venis longitudinalibus, costæ parallelis inserti, marginales, continui. *Indusium* e margine frondis continuum, intus liberum.—*Plantæ aquatice*. Radices e basi frondium longæ, ramosæ, tomentosæ. Frondes dichotome divisi, ramis fructificantibus linearibus, venis longitudinalibus, paululum anastomosantibus. Vernatio circinnata. Habitus *Pteridis* sed capsulae valde dissimiles.

GEN. CHAR.—Idem ac *Char. Ord.*

*Parkeria pteridoides*; frondibus uniformibus.

*Aquatic*. The roots long, penetrating deep into the mud, branched, and downy with numerous small, black, scale-like processes. Plant from 8 inches to a foot in height. *Stipes* 4 or 5 inches long, stout, cylindrical (?), obscurely striated, furnished with a few small brownish scales, and often throwing up from the base a young circinnate frond. *Frond* subtriangular in its circumscription, bipinnatifid, the segments linear, once or twice dichotomous, the ultimate ramuli rather acute. The anterior side of the frond is slightly convex, marked with about 3 longitudinal continuous nerves, which here and there anastomose; the posterior side is nearly plane.

*Involucrum*, or *Indusium*, formed by the involute margin of the frond, which is thin, membranaceous, and reticulated. In the older and broader parts of the frond there is a rather considerable space in the centre, between the margins of the involucrum (Fig. 2.); but in the ultimate branches, where the frond is narrower, the margins of the involucrum almost meet in the centre, (Fig. 4.) These *involucres* cover and conceal the *sori* or clusters of fructification, which are inserted continuously upon the veins. *Capsule* large in proportion to the size of the plant, spherical, thin, membranaceous, with numerous swellings caused by the *seeds* within, almost transparent, sessile, of a brownish colour. Within, they contain numerous, rather large, spherical, or frequently angular, pale brown seeds.

The general appearance of this curious fern, impressed me with the opinion that it belonged to the genus *Pteris*; a more accurate examination subsequently demonstrated, not only that its structure was incompatible with the characters of that genus, but also that it was equally at variance with the definition of the Natural Order *Filices*. It is essential to the true Ferns, to possess a capsule which opens either with a regular fissure, or by means of an elastic annulus, and no appearance of that kind is discoverable in the individual before us.

As a new genus, then, I have the utmost pleasure in dedicating this plant to its discoverer C. S. PARKER, Esq. of Blo-

chairn, near Glasgow, a gentleman who, imbibing an early taste for botany under the celebrated DE CANDOLLE at Geneva, has continued to pursue the study with great zeal; and during an excursion which he lately made through the British settlements at Guiana, collected a rich and abundant harvest of plants. These have been consigned to me, with a liberality that demands my warmest acknowledgments, together with numerous descriptions, made from living individuals, chiefly of those belonging to the tribe of *Palms*. Among his choice collection, are many specimens of the Fern now under consideration, in an excellent state of preservation.

The nature of the capsules of this plant, and their situation, require that a new Order in the Class *Cryptogamia* should be established for it, and I have named it after the only genus that is at present known to belong to the family. Perhaps its place should be near *Marsileaceæ* of BROWN.

The East Indian *Pteris thalictroides* of SWARTZ and WILLDENOW (*Acrostichum*, L.), has unquestionably many points in common with this plant, and it is equally of aquatic origin: but the fructification is nowhere described with sufficient accuracy to enable me to speak satisfactorily upon the point of their affinity, and I have not had the opportunity of seeing specimens. I cannot, however, help expressing it as my opinion, that *P. thalictroides*\* will rank in the same genus with the present subject of our consideration. As a species, it may be distinguished by its having sterile fronds, different from the fertile ones: whereas in all the specimens of *Parkeria pteridoides*, the fronds are alike.

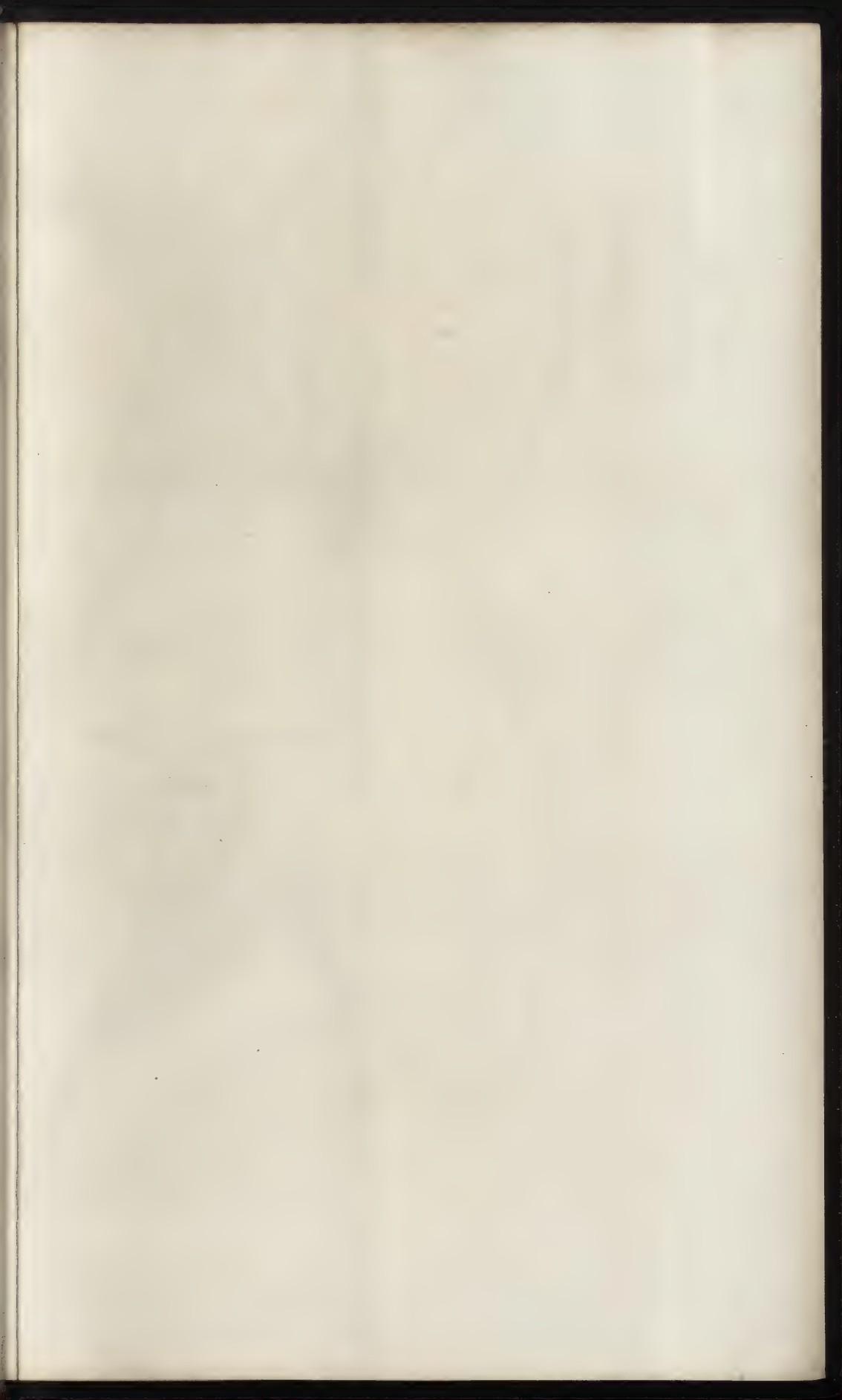
Another plant, allied to this, is the *Pteris cornuta* of PALISOT DE BEAUVOIS' *Flore d'Oware et de Bénin*, p. 62. t. 37. That author, however, both describes and figures the capsules as furnished with an annulus, and having seeds quite different from those of *Parkeria*. This grows in salt-water pools on the coast of Africa.

Mr PARKER finds the present fern in fresh-water ditches, in the district of Essequibo.

---

Fig. 1. Portion of the frond. Figs. 2. & 4. Under side of a portion. Fig. 3. Back view of ditto. Fig. 5. Under side, with the involucre laid open, to shew the situation of the capsules. Fig. 6. Capsules. Fig. 7. Capsule torn open. Fig. 8. Seeds.—All more or less magnified.

\* This is mentioned by MR BROWN, Prodr. Fl. Nov. Holl. p. 154. as constituting a new genus; and, since the above was printed, I find that, in Franklin's Journal, APP. under the article *Cryptogramma*, Mr BROWN has called it *Teleozoma*, and assigns to it "Capsula sessiles, annulo completo latissimo." Hence, however closely these two genera, *Cryptogramma* and *Teleozoma*, may be allied to our plant in habit, they are essentially different in the structure of the fructification.





*Chionanthus virginicus*

Linné



Back of  
Foldout  
Not Imaged

## PACHYSANDRIA? CORIACEA.

*Nepaul Pachysandra.*

MONOCIA TETRANDRIA.—NAT. ORD. EUPHORBIACEÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—MASC. *Cal.* 4-phyllus. *Cor.* 0. FÆM. *Cal.* 4-phyllus (vel e squamis imbricatis). *Cor.* 0. *Styli* (2 vel) tres. *Caps.* (bi-) trilocularis. *Sem.* 2.—*Willd.*

*Pachysandra?* *coriacea*; arborescens glabra, foliis ovato-lanceolatis longe acuminatis subcoriaceis integerrimis floribus foemineis digynis.

A tall (?) shrub, with the stems and branches rounded, smooth, glabrous, somewhat shining. Leaves alternate, distant, placed upon a petiole, which is grooved above, and about an inch long; ovato-lanceolate, much acuminate, glabrous, somewhat shining, quite entire, dark green above, scarcely nerved, beneath paler, rather more evidently nerved, faintly 3-nerved at the base.

*Flowers*, from the younger branches, placed in short, scarcely pedunculated, solitary spikes, in the axils of the leaves: at the base of the spike are two or three female flowers; the rest are male.

*Male flower*: *Perianth* 4-partite, segments ovate, erecto-patent, pale green; surrounded at the base with 3–5 imbricated, ovate, pale green scales. *Stamens* 4, hypogynous, opposite to the segments of the *Perianth*. *Filaments*, when arrived at their full growth, twice as long as the perianth, broad, flat, whitish, erecto-patent, at length patent. *Anthers* oblong, at first yellow; *cells* almost opposite, much grooved at the suture: after the discharge of the yellow pollen, they become brown and recurved. *Pistil* none, only a truncated gland.

*Female Flower*: a small, ovate, green, scaly bud or catkin; the scales ovate, slightly acuminate, and ciliated at the margin. True *perianth* none. *Stamens* none, not even the rudiments of them existing. *Pistil* solitary. *Germen* oblongo-ovate, green, 2-celled, cells each with a single ovule; terminating in two recurved sessile, whitish stigmas, which are papillose in the upper surface.

A native of Nepaul, whence I have received fine dried specimens from my inestimable friend Dr WALLICH. The opportunity of figuring this species from a living individual, I owe

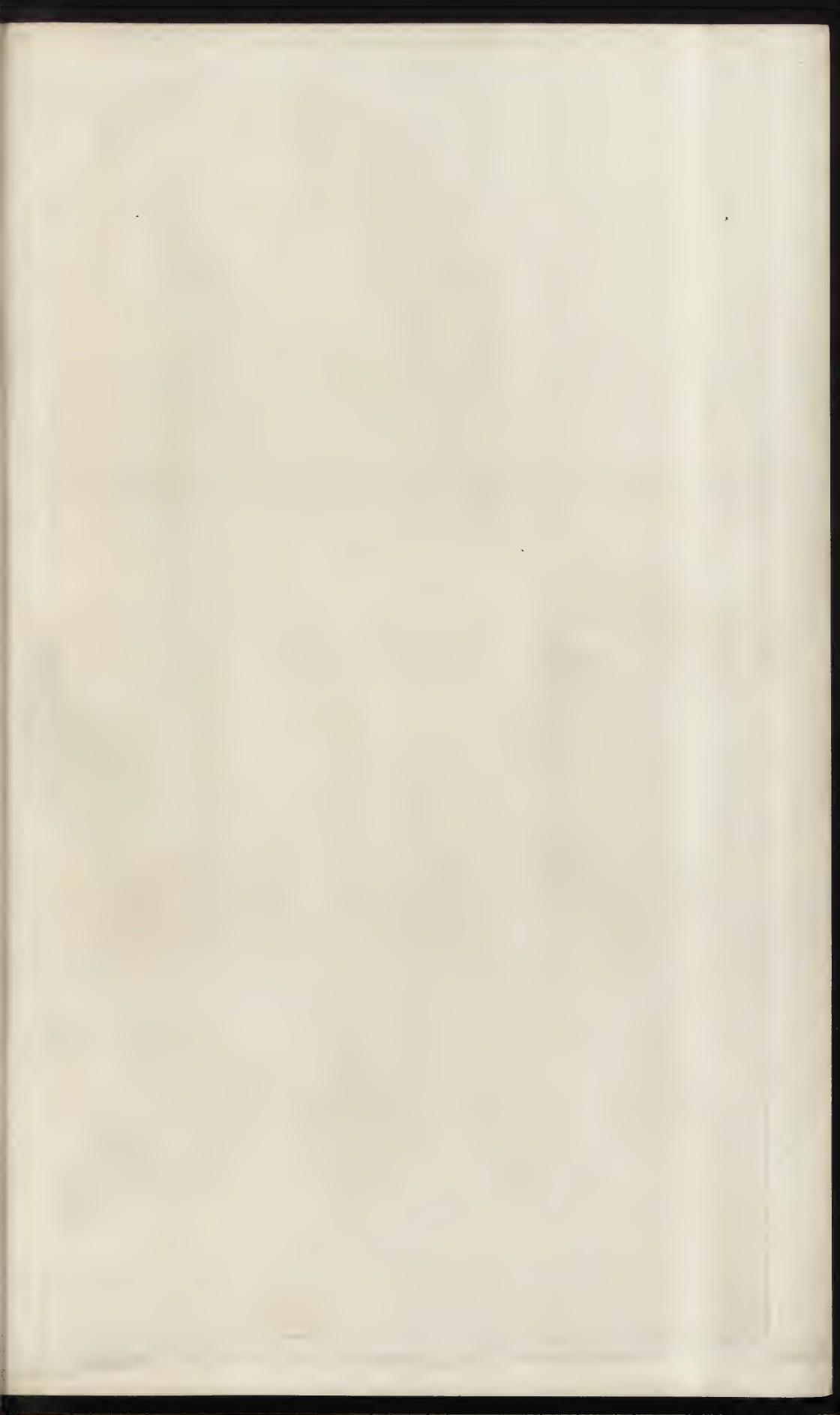
to Mr AITON, who has enriched our Botanic Garden with some of its choicest plants. It was sent to Kew, and probably to other gardens in England, marked *Prunus Puddum*, a name that can only have been applied to it in reference to the general habit of the tree or shrub, or to the appearance of its leaves, without the opportunity of an inspection of the flowers. These prove it to belong to the Natural Order *Euphorbiaceæ*, and are so closely allied in their structure, both the male and female blossoms, to the genus *Pachysandra*, that, except in the circumstance of the latter genus having 3 stigmas, and this plant only 2, I know of scarcely a difference. The stamens have the same dilated filaments, and a similar form of anther, and in both, the flowers are placed in axillary spikes. In the habit, however, a striking disparity is observable. *Pachysandra* is a low, creeping herbaceous plant, with deciduous leaves; whilst the present species forms a shrub, or probably, in its native country, a tree, with evergreen coriaceous leaves: so that it seems likely, that, when the fruit of this individual comes to be known, it will be found to constitute a distinct genus.

With the genus *Buxus*, the subject of the present plate quite agrees in the structure of its male flowers; but the pistil is considerably different, in its form and organization; and though the evergreen foliage may be thought to mark an affinity of habit, yet the nature of the leaves, and especially of their nervation, is widely different.

For the present, therefore, I shall place it in the genus *Pachysandra*, leaving it to Dr WALLICH, who has doubtless ere now seen its blossoms, and in all probability the perfect fruit, to form it into a new genus, if he deems it necessary, in his *Flora Indica*.

---

Fig. 1. Male flower. Fig. 2. The same, before the stamens have reached their full size. Fig. 3. Female flower. Fig. 4. Pistil. Fig. 5. Section of an anther.





*Anisopetalon Careyanum.* J. Swan Sculp.

## ANISOPETALON CAREYANUM.

*Dr Carey's Anisopetalon.*

GYNANDRIA MONANDRIA.—NAT. ORD. ORCHIDEÆ.

Div. *Anthera mobilis decidua.* Massæ pollinis demum cereaceæ—BR.

**GEN. CHAR.**—*Flores erecti. Petala subconniventia, exteriorum trium duobus anterioribus majoribus apice cohærentibus, duobus interioribus minimis subulatis. Labellum oblongum, prope basin bidentatum inferne gibbosum cum basi producta columnæ articulatum. Massæ pollinis 4, per paria approximatis, paribus inæqualibus.*

*Planta parasitica. Bulbi subtetragoni unifoliati. Scapus radicalis; flores dense spicati.*

Anisopetalon *Careyanum*.

*Root* creeping, here and there producing bulbs rather larger than a pigeon's egg, obtusely 4-sided, thick, fleshy, of a paler colour than the leaves, and partially covered with a white deciduous nap or down, throwing out from below some white, simple fibres, and above producing a single, linear-lanceolate, thick, dark green *leaf*.

*Scape* springing from the base of the bulb, scarcely 3 inches long, with 3 or 4 brown, distantly-placed scales, and terminating in a dense oblong spike of flowers, about two inches in length, and which is altogether of a singularly dull and lurid brown, or chocolate colour. *Bracteas* lanceolate, shorter than the flower. *Flowers* erect, so that they cannot properly be called either resupinate or the reverse. The three outer *petals* subconnivent, quite erect, ovate, concave, dingy yellow, splashed with blotches of dull purple, the posterior one the smallest, free, the two anterior ones considerably larger, connivent at their back towards the extremity. The two inner petals very small, subulate, orange-yellow. *Lip* attached, and jointed upon, the extremity of the protruded base of the column, oblong, deep purple, very gibbous at the base below, glandular, with two lateral curved teeth near the base, one on each side; it stands vertically, is much shorter than the petals, and a little longer than the column. *Column* rather short, upright, orange-coloured, subcylindrical, with two rather long teeth, curved forward, one on each side at the extremity; between these is the deciduous, operculiform *Anther*, covering two pair of yellow, cereaceous *pollen-masses*, each pair having the inner portion or lobe the smallest. *Stigma* concave. *Germen* oblong, reddish, not twisted.

---

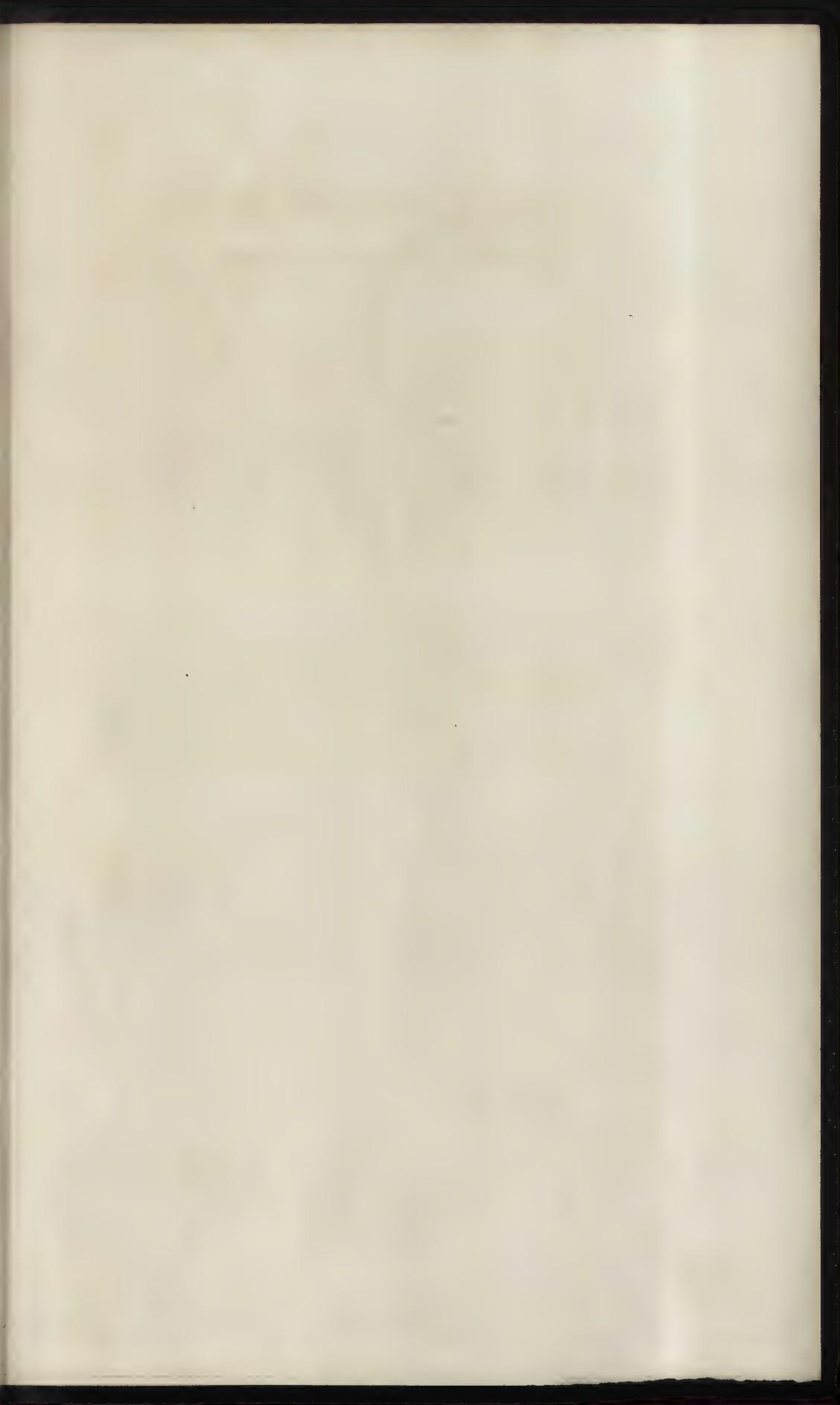
An inhabitant of Nepaul, and communicated by Dr CAREY of Serampore to the Botanic Garden of Liverpool, where it flowered in the stove in October 1824, and whence a specimen, with a sketch of the living plant, were sent to me by Mr H. SHEPHERD.

The structure of these flowers is highly curious ; each, taken separately, having no inconsiderable resemblance, both in colour and form, to the spatha of the *Pothos violacea*.

Not being able to discover any already established genus at all corresponding with this plant, I have derived the present appellation from *ανισος*, unequal, and *πεταλον*, the petal; from the great disparity in the size of the inner and outer petals. This species is dedicated to the eminent individual to whom the Liverpool garden owes the introduction of it.

---

Fig. 1. Single flower. Fig. 2. Anterior petal. Fig. 3. One of the posterior petals. Fig. 4. Flower deprived of the three outer petals, shewing the two inner ones, the column and the lip. Fig. 5. Front view of the column, with the two inner petals. Fig. 6. Lip removed from Fig. 5. Fig. 7. Anther-case. Fig. 8. Pollen-masses.—*All more or less magnified.*





R. R. Greville, del.

*Curruca reflexa* var. *verrucosa*. J. Swan

CUSCUTA REFLEXA, var. *verrucosa*.*Warted East Indian Dodder.*

PENTANDRIA DIGYNIA.—NAT. ORD. CONVOLVULACEÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Calyx* 5- raro 4-fidus. *Corolla* globoso-urceolata (vel campanulata) limbo 5-fido (plerumque) marcescens. *Ovarium* 2-loculare, loculis dispermis. *Capsula* bilocularis, circumscissa.

*Cuscuta reflexa*; digyna, stigmatibus subsessilibus divergentibus subulatis, corolla campanulata 5-dentata, laciinis reflexis, squamis fimbriatis.

*Cuscuta reflexa*, “ ROXB. Corom. Pl. v. ii. No. 104.”—*Fl. Ind.* v. i. p. 466.

*β*, *verrucosa*, pedunculis calycibusque verrucosis.

*Cuscuta verrucosa*, “ SWEET’s Brit. Fl. Gard.” t. 6.

*Stem* of great length, filiform, branched, leafless, succulent, climbing from left to right, shining, glabrous, greenish-white, spotted and dashed with purple, adhering parasitically by means of small, fleshy, discoid radicles. From various parts of the stems and branches proceed clusters, or compact panicles, formed of a more or less considerable number of large, pure white, waxy, and slightly pellucid, fragrant flowers, the smell of which somewhat resembles that of the primrose.

*Peduncles* and *pedicels* sprinkled with many elevated, shining dots or warts, of a deep purple colour. *Bracteas* 2 or 3 on the pedicels, or at the base of the calyx, small, ovate. *Calyx* of 5 fleshy, white or pale rose coloured, ovate, obtuse, appressed, warted segments, quite inferior, and not at all adhering to the germen, persistent. *Corolla* deciduous, campanulate, or very slightly contracted at the mouth, 5-toothed, the teeth reflexed, at the base of which, on the inside, are 5 short, fringed scales. *Anthers* 5, sessile, placed just within the corolla, and alternating with its segments, oblong, yellow: beneath them is an elevated line, running down to the back of each scale. *Germen* rotundato-ovate, tipped with the two, nearly sessile, subulate, white *stigmas*. Young *capsules* 2-celled, each cell 2-seeded. Fully formed *capsules* the size of large peas, terminated with the style and stigmas, spherical, membranaceous, opening all round transversely near the base, imperfectly 2-celled; the dissepiment membranaceous, free: each cell 2-seeded; one or sometimes both in a cell not unfrequently abortive. *Seeds* attached to the base of the cells, erect, rotundate compressed. *Albumen* copious, between fleshy and corneous. *Embryo* filiform, long, spirally rolled up, and immersed in the albumen.

I have not had an opportunity of seeing the figure above quoted, of SWEET's *Cuscuta verrucosa*; but my friend Dr GRAHAM, from whose accurate notes I have extracted most of the above description, informs me, that, although differing in some respects from our plant, he yet believes them to be the same. *That* came from Nepaul. The present individual flowered in the Botanic Garden at Edinburgh, in November 1824, having been raised from a lot of various seeds gathered in the low grounds about Madras, in the Mysore, and on the Coromandel coast, by Dr SHORTT. But from which of these three places the seeds of the *Cuscuta* came, is not determined. It grows with great luxuriance upon the stems of *Scævola Taccada*, when plunged in the tan-pit. Other plants, which were placed in situations more exposed to the sun, and which had attached themselves to neighbouring individuals of a more woody nature, did not attain to so large a size, and had their stems and branches less succulent, and more purple.

Our *Cuscuta* coincides in so many points with the *C. reflexa* of Dr ROXBURGH, that, except the presence of the warts on the calyx and pedicels, I know of no difference \*. Hence, I am led to make it a variety of that plant, an opinion in which I believe Dr GRAHAM is disposed to agree.

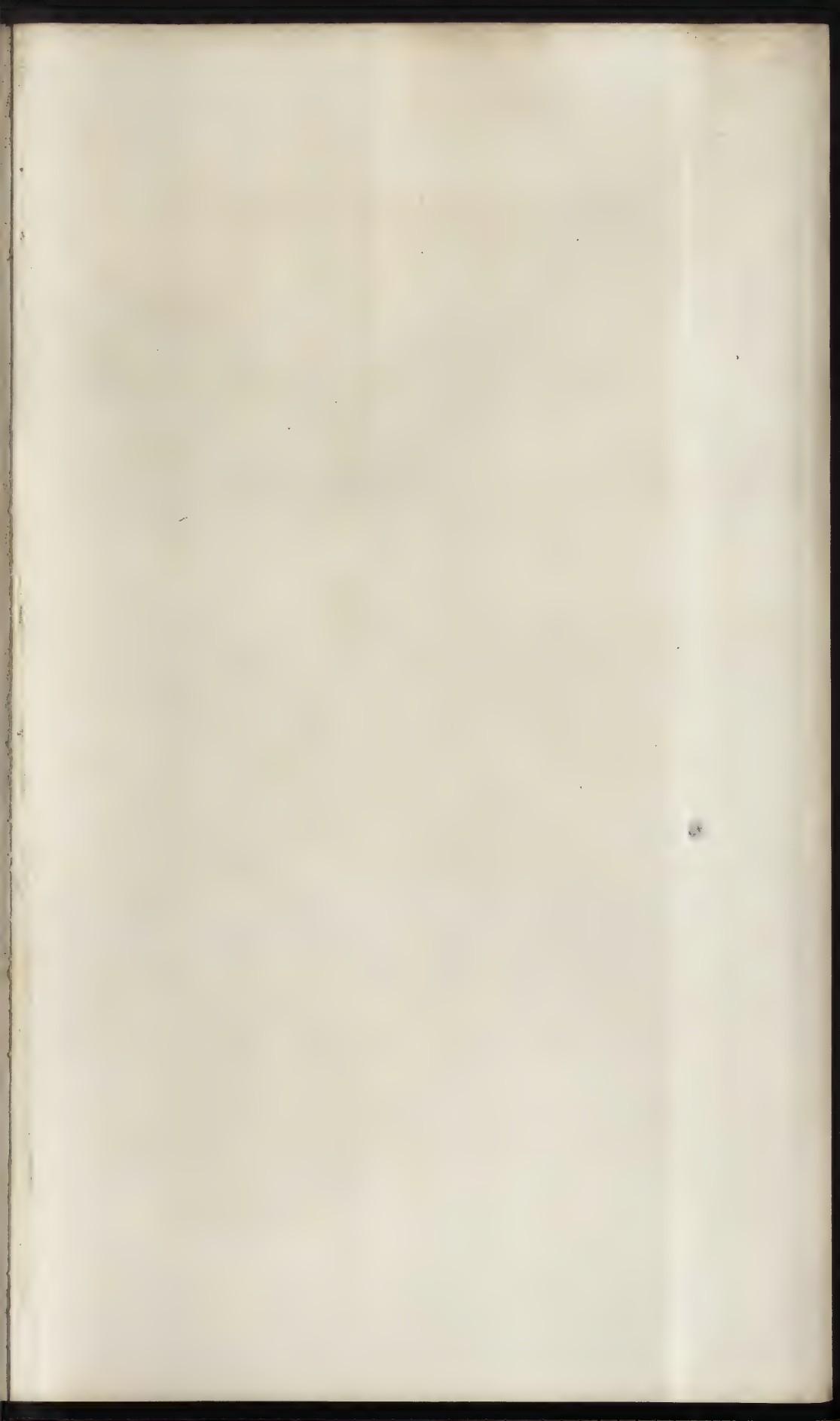
For the principal figures of the drawing from which the engraving was made, I am indebted to Dr GREVILLE.

---

Fig. 1. Corolla laid open. Fig. 2. Calyx, with the advanced germen.  
Fig. 3. Section of a young capsule. Fig. 4. Capsule opening. Fig. 5. The same, from which the lid is removed. Fig. 6. Seed. Fig. 7. Section of the seed, shewing portions of the Embryo, the rest being imbedded and hid in the Albumen.—*All more or less magnified.*

---

\* I speak, however, from the description in the Flora Indica only. The figure in the "Plants of Coromandel," which I have not seen, Dr GRAHAM assures me has the flowers considerably smaller than in our plant.





J. S. Gmelin

*Gutierrezia florinum:*



Back of  
Foldout  
Not Imaged

## CATASETUM FLORIBUNDUM.

*Baron de Schack's many-flowered Catasetum.*

---

GYNANDRIA MONANDRIA.—NAT. ORD. ORCHIDEÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Corolla resupinata; foliolis quinque subæqualia; labello sacato-concavum. Columna bicornis; corna retrorsa, filiformia, arcuato-conniventia. Anthera operculata, columna interne infra apicem attenuato-subulatum insidens. Pollinis massæ duæ, pedicello communi suffulta.*—RICH. MSS. in Kunth.

Parasiticum. Folia membranacea, ex apice bulbi erumpentia. Pedunculi radicales, uni- pauci- multiflori, bracteati. Flores magni.

Catasetum *floribundum*; spica foliis breviore, labello obtusissime tridentato, petalis subæqualibus late ovatis acutis duobus interioribus intus purpureo-maculatis, reliquis columnaque concoloribus.

Parasitic. Plant from a foot to a foot and a half high, throwing out several thick, fleshy, simple, white fibres. Bulbs oblong, compressed, 6–10 inches long, fleshy, covered with the dry sheathing bases of the old leaves, and terminated at the extremity by a crown of 3–4 lanceolate pale green, ribbed, carinated and undulated, subreflexed acute leaves, about a foot long.

Scape arising from the very base of the bulb, about a foot high, cylindrical, at intervals furnished with green membranaceous sheaths, and curved with the weight of its many large fleshy flowers, which form a lax broad spike at the extremity. Bracteas lanceolate, shorter than the germen.

Flowers very large, beautiful, scentless. Petals equal in length: the three outer ones nearly equal in size, the terminal one approaching to lanceolate, concave, subconnivent, pale green, united at the base, the back subcarinated, the apex very acute, both within and without of an uniform pale green colour. Two inner petals equal in size with the two lateral outer ones, and differing from them only in being faintly spotted with purple in the inside. Lip superior, cucullate, large, thick, fleshy, the margin in front tridentate, teeth very obtuse, the sides lengthened out towards the base of the column; its colour is a deep yellow, the extremity pale green, within it has large deep purple blotches. Column confluent, as it were, with the back of the lip, leaning a little forward, about 2 inches

long, pale green, thick and fleshy, its base bearing two filiform processes, about an inch long, which enter the hollow of the lip, and are curved or flexuose: the column itself is semicylindrical, tapering upwards into an acuminated and unguiculated point, to the underside of which the large *anther-case* is fixed, which takes the form of the part to which it is laterally applied, is broadly subulate, and at its lower part within bears two cells. *Pollen-mass* exactly as in *C. tridentatum* of this work. *Stigma* anterior, subquadrate, concave, viscid.

---

I have here the great satisfaction of figuring another fine and new species of *Catasetum*, which blossomed in the stove of our Botanic Garden in November 1824. The plant was received from Baron DE SHACK of Trinidad, whose recent decease has deprived our noble garden of one of its most valuable and liberal contributors. This is the second species of that superb genus which had been introduced by that gentleman to our gardens; and to his memory I am desirous of dedicating the present individual.

*Catasetum floribundum* differs from the *C. tridentatum* (t. 90, 91.) in the much larger size of its flowers, their more globose form, and more connivent petals; and essentially in the much broader, acute, and by no means acuminate petals, the exterior of which are indeed (at least the two lateral ones) equal in size with the two interior ones. I may further remark, that here the two inner petals are of the same hue as the rest, only spotted within with purple, and the lip is covered internally with deep blotches of purple; whereas in *C. tridentatum* the two inner petals are coloured and also spotted within and without, and the lip is inside almost wholly yellow.

From *C. Claveringi* of LINDLEY in *Bot. Reg.* t. 840., it may be somewhat more difficult to discriminate our plant. The former, however, is much larger in all the parts of its flowers, the petals are described (though not so figured) as obtuse, and all of them are purple within\*. The column and the filamentous

---

\* I fear, however, little dependence is to be placed upon colour. We have had another plant of *Catasetum* from Trinidad, which flowered in the stove of our Botanic

processes are deeply spotted with purple, and internally the lip is yellow; its teeth are longer and more acute. *C. Claverinigi* is described as having its flowers very evanescent, expanding slightly in the middle of the day, and diffusing a faint smell like myrrh. The blossoms of the present plant are perfectly scentless: they continued in great perfection for three or four days in the stove, without exhibiting any symptoms of decay, and the flower-stalk having been then cut off, it continued in great beauty for almost a week longer.

*C. Claverinigi* is a native of Brazil.

Mr LINDLEY enumerates five certain and one doubtful species of *Catasetum*. The subject of the present plate adds another to this truly noble genus.

It was not difficult, in this individual, to distinguish the cause of the highly elastic property of the pollen-mass. It resides in the *stalk* of the masses, which is a thin, broad, membranaceous, and very tough plate. It is spread over a convex surface on the front of the column, whilst the masses themselves are in a measure confined in a hollow above, and the large gland is held in by another hollow below the swelling. When the anther-case is removed, the plate quits the spot where it was before retained, and its margins rolling in suddenly and quickly, the whole is thrown off with a jerk to a great distance. The cavity at the base of the gland is filled with a thick, white, glutinous substance of an unpleasant smell.

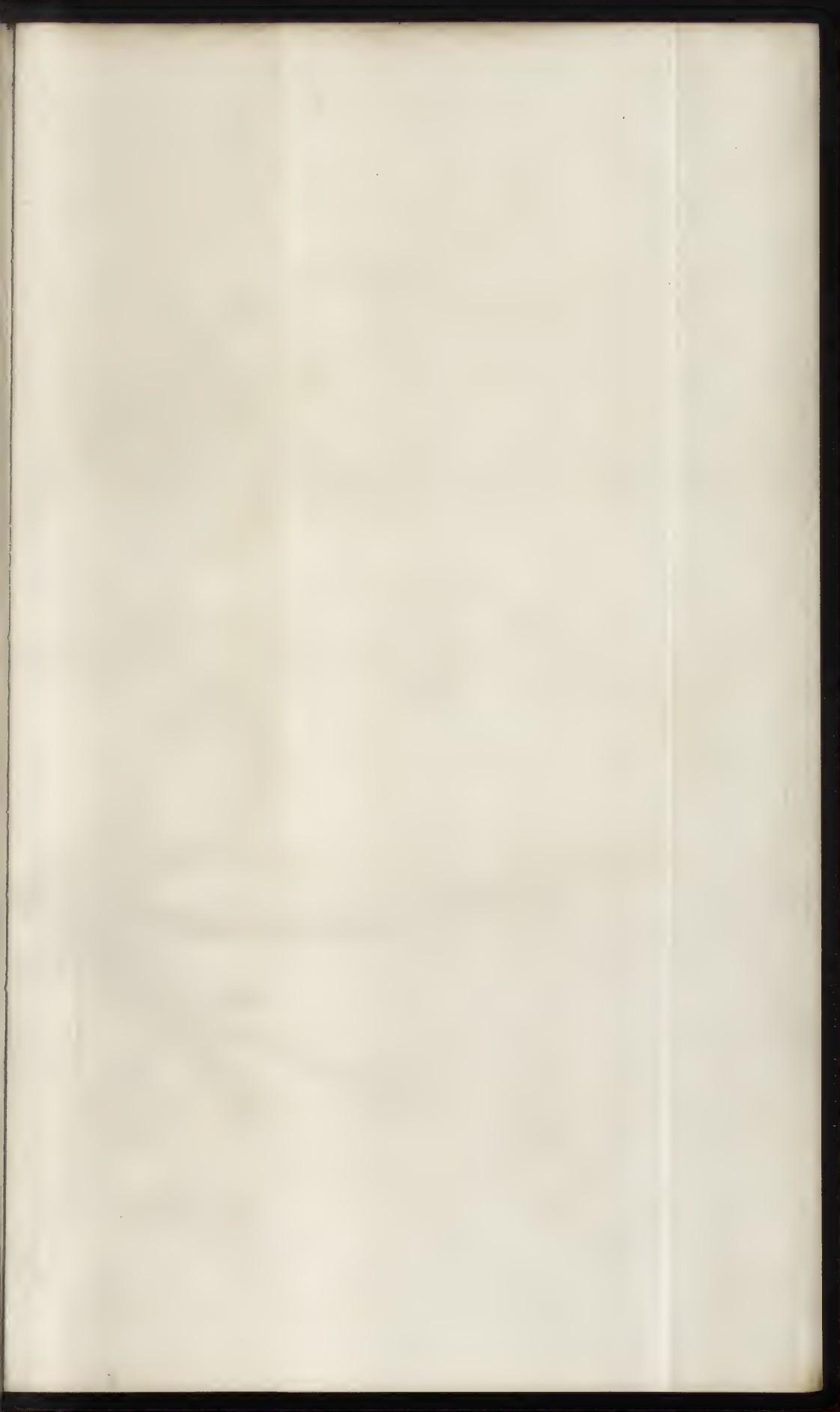
---

Fig. 1. Front view of a flower, removed from its natural position, with the petals forced open. Fig. 2. Column, with the pollen-masses as they appear whilst the anther-case is carefully and artificially removed. Fig. 3. Anther-case removed from the column. Fig. 4. Back view of a

---

Garden, and differs only in colour from our *C. floribundum*. The lip is pure yellow in the inside, and all the petals are of a pale purplish colour, all of them minutely spotted with purple within, and obscurely so even without. The margin of the lip is indeed slightly ciliato-crenate (a mark I may have overlooked in the plant above described); and this will bring it near to the *C. maculatum* of HUMBOLDT and KUNTH. At Fig. A. a flower of this variety, as I consider it, is represented.

pollen-mass (with its stalk rolled in at the margins), as it appears after its ejection from the column. Fig. 5. Front view of the same. Fig. 6. Pollen-mass, magnified.—All but Fig. 6. of the natural size. Fig. A. A flower of the variety mentioned in the subjoined Note, nat. size.





*Amium Aracachiv.*

L. van Gogh. T. 2.



Back of  
Foldout  
Not Imaged

## CONIUM ARRACACHA.

*Arracacha.*

PENTANDRIA DIGYNIA.—NAT. ORD. UMBELLIFERÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Fructus* ovatus, costis 10, acutis, immaturis undulatis (an semper?). *Cal.* obsoletus. *Pet.* obcordata subinæqualia. *Styli* basi tumidiusculi. *Receptac.* floris dilatatum depresso undulatum persistens. *Flores* subirregularis hermaphroditæ (nunc imperfecti).—*Sm.*

Conium *Arracacha*; foliis pinnatis, pinnis 5 late ovatis acuminatis in ciso-pinnatifidis profunde serratis, duobus inferioribus petiolatis subternatis, floribus radii hermaphroditicis, centri masculinis vel omnino imperfectis.

*C. moschatum*, HUMB. et KUNTH, *Nov. Gen.* v. 5. p. 14. t. 420.?—KUNTH,  
*Syn. Pl. Æq.* v. iii. p. 97.?

*Root*, in a state of cultivation, forming large oblong tubers, often as large as that of the carrot. *Stem* a foot and a half or more in height, branched above, terete, striated, glabrous, leaves glabrous, the lower ones upon very long, striated footstalks, sheathing at the base, pinnated with 5 broadly ovate, acuminate pinnæ, pinnatifid, cut and deeply and irregularly serrated at the margin: of these pinnæ, the uppermost one is more or less petiolated and subternate. Upwards upon the stem, the leaves become gradually smaller, more simple, and with shorter petioles, till at length the uppermost ones are almost sessile, trifid or tripartite, and acutely serrated; and all of them nerved and veined.

*Umbels* rarely lateral, mostly terminal, small, compound. *Involucres* none. *Partial* ones few, small, subulate, about 3. *Rays* 10–12. *Flowers* on short pedicels; abortive ones nearly sessile, occupying the centre of the partial umbels. These are of two kinds: some bear perfect stamens, and differ from the perfect flowers in having no pistil, and only a small depressed superior disk or gland; others are altogether imperfect, very small: their petals never expand (see Fig. 1.), and the stamens which surround a small depressed gland are extremely imperfect. The *hermaphrodite flowers* occupy the circumference, and have 5 nearly equal, spreading, inversely heart-shaped *petals*, with an incurved acumen, whitish, green on the outside in the centre. *Stamens* 5. *Filaments* curved. *Anthers* roundish, somewhat 2-lobed. *Germen* ovate, with 10 striae. *Styles* 2, erect, afterwards curved outwards, their bases slightly swelling, and surrounded by a waved annulus. *Fruit* (but hardly ripe)

ovato-elliptical, scarcely compressed, each akenium having 5 longitudinal, but scarcely acute ribs, and terminated by the persistent styles.

---

The first account which reached our country of this interesting and valuable plant, was published in the first volume of the *Annals of Botany* about the year 1805, from a communication made to the Editors of that excellent work by Mr VARGAS, a native of Santa Fè de Bogotà, a gentleman of great attainments, who at that period was residing in London.

"This plant," says M. VARGAS, "known in Santa Fè de Bogotà by the name of *Arracacha*, is one of the most useful of the vegetables in that part of America. It belongs to the Order *Umbelliferæ*, and in its habit resembles an *Apium*; whence, in some parts of the country, it is called *Apio*. Its stalk generally divides from the upper part of the root into several stems, thickly beset with large orbicular leaves gashed into several sinuses, and supported by large tubular petiols, exceeding a goose-quill in thickness. The roots immediately divide into four or five branches; and each of these, if the soil be light and the weather favourable, will grow to the size, and have nearly the shape, of a large cow's horn. This root yields a food which is prepared in the same manner as potatoes, is grateful to the palate, and so easy of digestion, that it frequently constitutes the chief aliment of the sick. Starch and pastry are made from its fecula, and the root, reduced to pulp, enters into the composition of certain fermented liquors, supposed to be efficacious as tonics. In the city of Santa Fè, and indeed wherever it can be procured, the *Arracacha* is as universally used as the potato is in England. The cultivation of this plant requires a deep black mould, that will easily yield to the descent of the large vertical roots. It is propagated by planting pieces of the root, in each of which is an eye or shoot; these acquire in three or four months a size sufficient for culinary purposes, though, if permitted to continue six months in the ground, they attain to immense dimensions, without any injury to their flavour. The colour of the root is white, yellow, or purple, but all the varieties have the same quality."

" Like the potato, the *Arracacha* does not thrive in the hotter regions of the kingdom, for there the roots will not acquire any size, but throw up a great number of stems, or at best they will be but small and indifferent in flavour. In the countries which are there called temperate, being less hot than those at the foot of the Cordilleras, this vegetable sometimes succeeds, but never so well as in the elevated region of those mountains, where the medium heat is between 58° and 60° of Fahrenheit. Here it is that these roots grow the most luxuriantly, and acquire the most delicious taste."

Mr VARGAS farther remarks, that he was not aware of the existence of this plant in any other part of America than the kindgom of Santa Fè; and also that it is not mentioned by any American writer except ALCEDO, who notices it in few words, at the end of his "*Diccionario Geographico-historico de las Indias Occidentales ó America.*"

I believe that nothing farther had been made known respecting the *Arracacha* until the late Baron DE SCHACK, within few years, endeavoured to introduce this valuable vegetable into the Old World, and at three different periods communicated living roots to our garden at Glasgow, to that of Liverpool, and I believe also to the Horticultural Society of London. Both his and our expectations were very highly raised. We hoped that by care, and a gradual inuring of the offsets to the temperature of our climate, the roots might become as hardy as those of the potato. Unhappily our anticipations have been disappointed; although we have tried almost every variety of situation, temperature, and soil, with us they have only produced, at best, a few leaves, and at the end of the year, or even less, have perished altogether. Mr SHEPHERD alone has been so fortunate, during the early part of the spring of 1824, as to have a few plants flowering in his garden. From these the present figure and description have been taken.

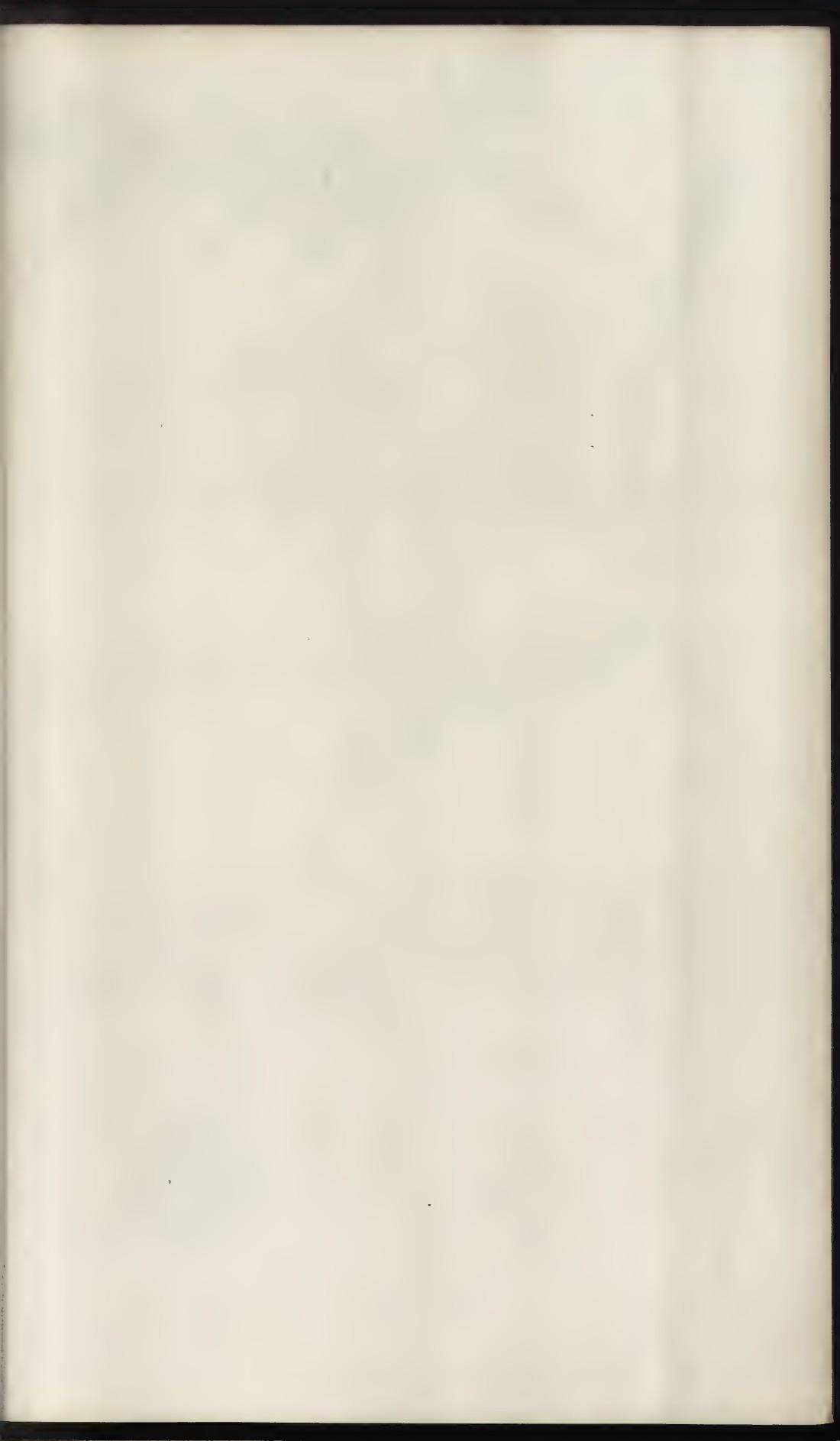
According to letters which I have received from Baron DE SCHACK, the *Arracacha* is an essential article of food, not only to the poor, but to the rich, throughout Santa Fè and New Granada, and is every where cultivated as carrots are with us. That gentleman also found it abundantly in the Caraccas and

the adjacent mountainous country, (but whether indigenous or not he does not mention), and thence he took plants, which he placed in his garden at Trinidad, where the roots attained a good size ; but, probably owing to a too great degree of heat, they did not flower. From Trinidad they were sent to us.

It is remarkable that HUMBOLDT does not appear to be acquainted with this plant. Under his description of the *Conium moschatum*, indeed, which grows in cold places in the Province of Los Pastos, near Teindala, at an elevation of about 8400 feet above the sea, and where the plant is called by the natives *Saccharacha*, he questions whether, as the vernacular name would seem to intimate, the true *Arracacha*, so famous for its esculent roots, may not be allied in species to it. I was indeed disposed, from HUMBOLDT's figure and description, to consider the two plants as the same species ; but afterwards, on comparing them more carefully, I thought it better to hold them distinct. The more compound leaves, the segments far less acuminate and less deeply serrated, and, at least when dry, spotted ; the umbel much larger, with a trifid involucle, and a larger fruit, which is also broader at the base ; these circumstances, though indicating a close alliance of the two plants, and in themselves perhaps variable, have actuated me to constitute the *Arracacha* a new species.

---

Fig. 1. Abortive flower. Fig. 2. The same, deprived of its petals. Fig. 3. Male flower. Fig. 4. Perfect flower. Fig. 5. Petal. Fig. 6. Stamen. Fig. 7. Fruit (scarcely ripe). Fig. 8. Transverse section of the fruit.—  
*All more or less magnified.*





*Cyttinus hypocistis.*

J. Sowerby

## CYTINUS HYPOCISTIS.

*Rape of Cistus.*

MONOCIA MONADELPHIA.—NAT. ORD. ARISTOLOCHIÆ?

GEN. CHAR.—MASC. *Perianthium* simplex, campanulatum, quadrifidum, basi bisquamosum. *Antheræ* 8, bilocularis. Fœm. *Perianthium* ut in mare. *Stigma* capitatum, sulcatum. *Bacca* 8-locularis.—*Pers.*

*Plant* parasitical upon the roots of some species of *Cistus*. *Stem* 2–4 inches long, quite simple, fleshy, whitish, from a narrow base, gradually enlarged upwards, clothed with numerous imbricating scales, and with only the upper part appearing above ground. *Scales* ovato-lanceolate, fleshy, those below small, yellow, often tinged with brown, those above much larger and longer, bright yellow, with a tinge of red, slightly downy. *Flowers* monococcous, within the uppermost scales, one in each, tubulato-campanulate, of a fleshy substance near the base, having an opposite pair of lanceolate scales meeting together at the top, and at first covering the flowers, slightly downy: the single *Perianthium* is 4-lobed; lobes scarcely spreading, ovate, obtuse. The male and female flowers seem to be exactly alike. In the Male, the base is thick and fleshy, and apparently on dissection having 4 abortive cells. *Column* of the stamens short, cylindrical. *Anthers* oblong, 8 in number, surrounding the top of the column, and sessile upon it. *Female perianth* adherent with the ovary. *Style* short, cylindrical, downy. *Stigma* capitate, with 8–10 deep furrows, brown: the ridges looking like so many abortive anthers. As far as I could judge from the transverse section of a single *germen*, there appeared to be one cell, with 8 elevated, longitudinal ridges, upon which the numerous ovules were inserted. Authors, however, describe the fruit as an oval coriaceous Berry, of eight cells, containing many small rounded seeds.

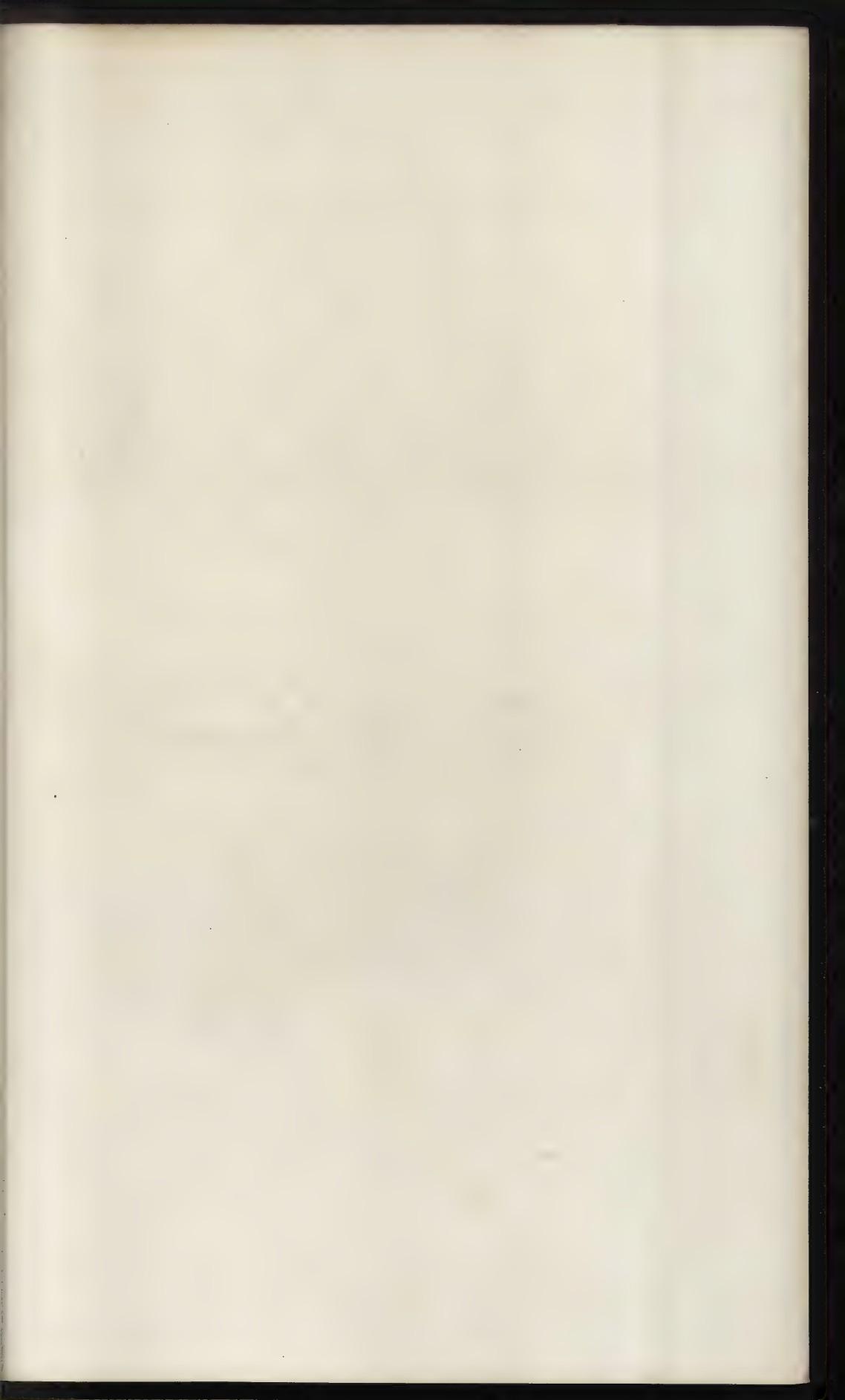
Having received some recently dried specimens of the *Cytinus hypocistis* from the South of France from Professor DE LILE of Montpellier, and a sketch and some notes made from fresh individuals by my friend G. BENTHAM, Esq. of the same country, I am now enabled to publish a figure of this rare and curious plant.

The specimens here delineated were gathered at Grammont, near Montpellier. It is found in other parts of the south of France and in Barbary, being almost always attached to the roots of *Cistus Monspeliensis*; but, according to Mr BENTHAM, its presence does not seem to affect the health and vigour of the plant upon which it grows. Its first appearance is that of a small scaly tubercle, whose base is firmly incorporated with the wood of the root. The hue of the plant varies from a lemon colour to rather a bright red. It is probably the resemblance of its colour to that of the pomegranate, as well its form, which gave rise to its generic name of *Cytinus*, (from *xυτίνος*, pomegranate flowers).

DE CANDOLLE doubts whether this genus, which is confined to a single species, should be retained in the Natural Order *Aristolochiæ*. It differs, indeed, in very many points, and should perhaps constitute an order of itself.

---

Fig. 1. Floral bractea. Fig. 2. Inside view of the flower and bractea.  
Fig. 3. Back view of a flower removed from the bractea. Fig. 4. Male flower.  
Fig. 5. Section of the same. Fig. 6. Anther. Fig. 7. Female flower.  
Fig. 8. Style and stigma. Fig. 9. Section of a germen.—*All more or less magnified.*





*Tillandsia pulchella.*

J. S. C. Smith

## TILLANDSIA PULCHRA.

*Elegant Tillandsia.*

HEXANDRIA MONOGYNIA.—NAT. ORD. BROMELIACEÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Calyx* trifidus, persistens. *Corolla* trifida, campanulata. *Cap-sula* trilocularis, loculis polyspermis. *Semina* papposa.

*Tillandsia pulchra*; foliis tenuissime subulatis canaliculatis sublepidotis, spica simplici, bracteis flore brevioribus (roseis), corolla alba stamina excedentibus, laciniis apice patentibus obtusis.

*Parasitical*; loosely adhering to the branches of trees, by means of a few simple, flexuose fibres. *Leaves* mostly radical, very numerous, 4–6 inches long, subulate, about a quarter of an inch wide at the base, and gradually attenuated into a very long, slender extremity, quite entire, grooved, scarcely perceptibly mealy, of a dull bluish-green colour. *Flowering stems* hardly longer than the root-leaves, clothed with small leaves, which gradually assume the form of *bracteas* upwards.

*Spike* 2–3 inches long, simple, consisting of about 10 or 12 *flowers*. *Brac-tea* almost as long as the flower, and half embracing it with its convolute margins, ovato-lanceolate, of a beautiful rose colour: the lower ones tipped with a green mucro. *Calyx* of three lanceolate, white, appressed segments, of which one seems to be separated to the base; they are shorter than the bracteas. *Corolla* about an inch long, pure white, tubular, of three linear segments, imbricating at the margins, scarcely united at the base, their extremity somewhat dilated, patent and obtuse; texture delicate and flaccid. *Stamens* 6, shorter than the corolla, the *filaments* of all that I examined waved and wrinkled; but whether this is a constant character or no, I am unable to say. *Anthers* oblong, yellow. *Germen* rounded, green. *Style* longer than the stamens, but shorter than the corolla, white. *Stigma* white, trifid, segments straight, obtuse and ciliated.

Received at the Liverpool Botanic Garden from the Baron de SHACK at Trinidad, upon the branch of the tree to which it was attached in its native forests, and this being fastened to the back-wall of the stove, and nourished by heat and moisture

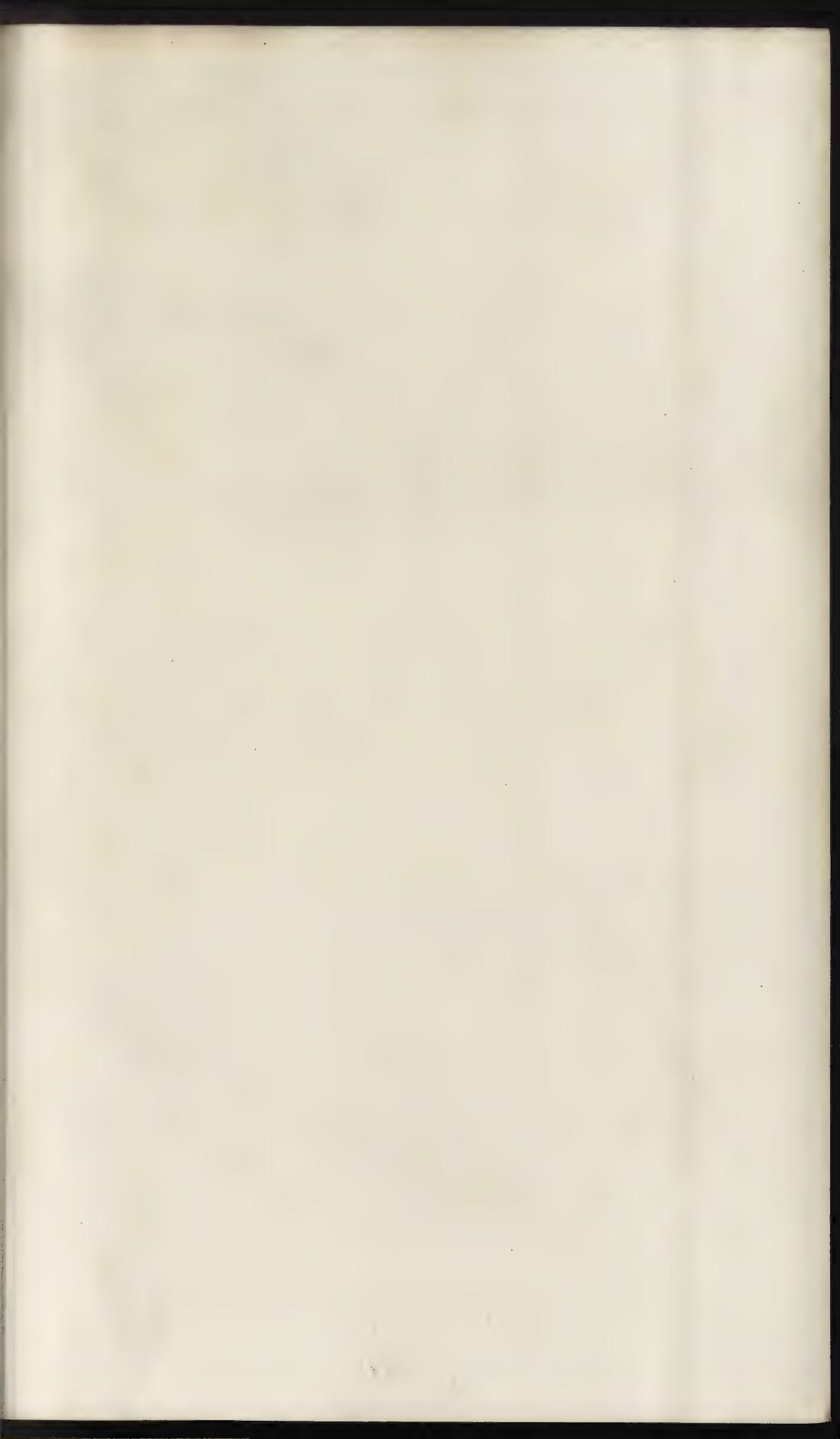
alone, produced its truly delicate and beautiful flowers in the month of November of the present year, 1824.

I cannot find the character of any *Tillandsia* that will accord with this plant. At the same time, it must be observed, that the descriptions of most authors being taken from dried specimens, and at a period when comparatively few species were known, must be in a great measure imperfect and unsatisfactory.

The stoves of the gardens, both of Liverpool and Glasgow, are, we believe, peculiarly rich in plants of this family, which have been principally derived from the kindness of the Baron de SHACK. By means of these collections, we trust that it will be in our power to illustrate several species of this curious genus, which till lately had been supposed, like the parasitic *Orchideæ*, to be almost incapable of cultivation in the European gardens.

---

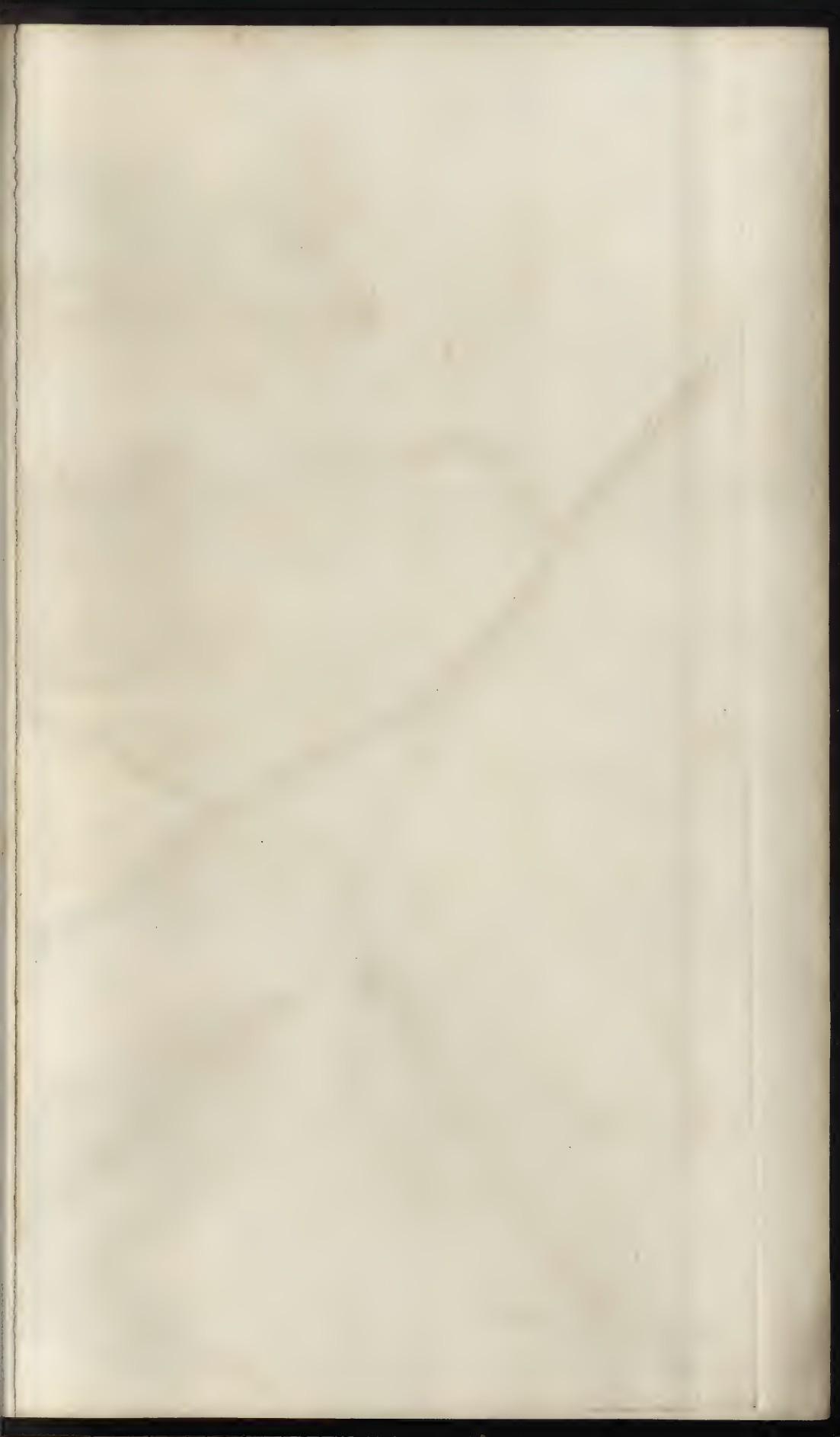
Fig. 1. Flower seen from the posterior side. Fig. 2. Calyx. Fig. 3. Stamen. Fig. 4. Anther, Fig. 5. Tip of the style and stigma.—*All more or less magnified.*





*Myristica officinalis.*

(*Cultivated & male & female flowers, & young fruit.*)





*C. Meynertia officinalis (Pursh)*

Herb. S. Gullion del.



Back of  
Foldout  
Not Imaged

## MYRISTICA OFFICINALIS.

*True Nutmeg.*

DIOCECIA MONADELPHIA.—NAT. ORD. MYRISTICÆ, BR.

GEN. CHAR.—MASC. *Cal.* 0. *Cor.* campanulata, tri- (rarius 4-) fida. *Filamentum* columnare. *Antheræ* 6–10, connatæ. FÆM. *Cal.* 0. *Cor.* campanulata, tri- (rarius 4-) fida, decidua. *Stylus* 0. *Stigmata* 2. *Drupa* nuce arillata monosperma.—*Willd.*

*Myristica officinalis*; foliis oblongis acuminatis glabris subtus albidis nervis simplicibus pedunculis uni- paucifloris, perianthio urceolato.

*M. officinalis*, LINN. *Suppl.* p. 265.—GÆRTN. *De Fruct.* v. i. p. 194. t. 41. f. 1.

*M. moschata*, THUNB. *in Act. Holm.* 1782. p. 45.—WILLD. *Sp. Pl.* v. iv. p. 869.

*M. aromatica*, " LAM. *Act. Par.* 1788, p. 155. t. 5, 6, 7."

La Muscade, SONNERAT, *Voy. de la Nouv. Guin.* p. 194. t. 116, 117, 118.

Nux Myristica seu Pala, RUMPH. *Herb. Amboin.* v. ii. p. 14. t. 4.

The trunk of the Nutmeg Tree rises to a height of about 30 feet, with many spreading branches, and has been compared to that of a Pear-tree: the bark greyish-brown, and tolerably smooth, abounding in a yellowish juice. Leaves slightly aromatic, almost destitute of stipule, from 5 to 6 inches long, oblong, approaching to elliptical, glabrous, obtuse at the base, acuminate at the extremity, quite entire at the margin, dark green and somewhat shining above, beneath whitish, but neither pulverulent nor downy; nerves parallel, simple, prominent, and of a brownish colour underneath. Petioles from half to three quarters of an inch in length, plane above.

Of the Flowers; the male and female are lateral and axillary, upon separate trees; but except by the blossom, it is not possible to distinguish one sex from another \*. The exterior, both of the male and female flowers and of the pedicels, is obsoletely clothed with reddish down.

## MALE FLOWERS.

Peduncles bearing the flowers in an imperfect kind of raceme, of from 3 to 5 single blossoms, about an inch long, sometimes forked; the part that

\* In Dr ROXBURGH's MSS. at the India House, the following curious fact is related: " In the Calcutta Botanic Garden, there are two trees of *Nutmeg*, which are seven years and a half old, and from 10 to 12 feet in height; for the two first years of their blossoming, they had borne only male flowers, but in the months of November and December 1804, they produced only female flowers, and these proved fertile,"

bears the pedicels thickened and knotty. *Pedicels* from half an inch to an inch long, slender, bearing at the top a very small, indistinct brownish bractea. *Perianth* single, urceolate, aptly compared by RUMPHIUS to the flower of the *Lily of the Valley*, which it resembles, both in size, hue, and general form: it is of a thick and fleshy texture, of a dingy, pale yellowish colour, cut into three or sometimes four erect, or at most erecto-patent teeth at the extremity. Within are the *Stamens*, collected into one body, rather shorter than the perianth, and without the trace of a pistil. *Filaments*, forming by their union a cylindrical, white, short, column, upon the top of which are the *anthers*, 11 in number, united into a cylindrical body, rounded at the top: each is linear, tapering, with two longitudinal *cells*, and emitting a yellow *pollen*. In the *odour* of the flowers, the fragrance of Musk and the Jessamine are united.

#### FEMALE FLOWERS.

These, Mr GUILDING observes, may generally be distinguished from the male flowers, by their being solitary on the *peduncle*. The *Perianth* is of the same shape and texture, deciduous: the *pistil* has the *germen* broadly ovate, brownish, tapering upwards, where it is marked with a longitudinal line, but is not furnished with any visible *style*. *Stigma* of two small, white, at length deciduous lobes. A broad greenish band is generally visible near the middle of the *germen*.

As the *germen* swells, the *Perianth* falls; the former then enlarges, becomes obovate and pendent, till at length it constitutes a nearly spherical *drupe*, of the same size and shape as a pear, but somewhat more attenuated at the base. The *flesh*, which abounds in an astringent juice, is of a yellowish-brown colour, almost white within, 4 or 5 lines in thickness: this opens into two nearly equal valves, and presents to view the *nut*, surrounded by its *arillus* or *Mace*, which soon drops out, when the husk withers.

The *Arillus* (a remarkable prolongation of the *seedstalk*) is a sort of thick membrane, of a texture between horny and fleshy, much laciniated and anastomosing, and enveloping the nut so thickly, that it causes it to be very uneven on the surface. The colour of it, when fresh, is a brilliant scarlet; it envelopes about the whole of the nut, leaving only here and there a few apertures; when dry, it becomes much more horny, of a yellow-brown colour, and very brittle.

*Nut* broadly ovate, the *shell* very hard, rugged, dark brown, glossy, about half a line thick, pale and smooth within. This immediately envelopes the *Seed* (the *Nutmeg* as it is sold in the shops), which is of an oval or elliptical form, pale brown, quite smooth when first deprived of its shell, but soon becoming shrivelled, so as to have irregular vertical lines or furrows on its surface. Its *cuticle* very thin. Its inner substance or *albumen* is firm, but fleshy, whitish, but so traversed with dark brown veins which abound in oil, as to appear beautifully marbled. In a cavity near the base of the *albumen*, is lodged the small foliaceous

*Embryo*; which, as I have not had the opportunity of seeing it in a good state myself, I have, in the figure annexed, copied from GÆRTNER.

---

For the opportunity of offering to the lovers of botany a representation, with details, and a description of this rare and highly interesting plant (which, though existing, I believe, in the stoves of a few gardens in Britain, has blossomed in none), I am indebted to the Reverend LANSDOUNE GUILDING, who sent me an admirable drawing of it, from plants cultivated in the Island of St Vincent's, and also notes, from which I have drawn up much of the present account.

The Natural Order to which the *Nutmeg* belongs, has been, with propriety, separated from the Order *Lauri*, in which JUSSIEU had placed it, and the name of *Myristicæ* given to it by Mr BROWN, in his *Prodromus Fl. Nov. Hollandiæ*. That author further remarks, that it is not allied to any other, but easily distinguishable by the “ dioecious flowers, 3-lobed perianth, connate filaments, 1-seeded free ovary, with an erect ovule, and an embryo imbedded in the base of a wrinkled albumen.” The only genera known by Mr BROWN to belong to this order, besides *Myristica*, are the *Knema* of LOUREIRO, which has the anthers distinct, and the *Virola* of AUBLET, which has only 3 anthers.

*Myristica officinalis*, like most plants which are extensively cultivated, seems to be liable to variations, and these principally in the size and form of the fruit. Those trees which produce rounded seeds, have been, by the inhabitants of the Eastern Archipelago, called Male Nutmegs, those bearing the elliptical seeds, the Female; terms which are certainly not allowed by naturalists.

The *Nutmeg Tree* is a native generally of the Molucca Isles, but is confined principally to that group denominated the Islands of Banda, lying in Lat.  $4^{\circ} 30'$  S.; and of these islands, ten in number, the Hollanders, who possessed them, restricted the culture of nutmegs to four exclusively, viz. Neyra, Pulo-aya, Pælorona, and Lontoira. The Dutch destroyed them in others of their insular territories; and so jealous were

they lest so precious a tree should be possessed by the inhabitants of other islands not belonging to them, that, in their wars, it was one of their principal motives to destroy them, and in their treaties of peace to stipulate that they should be extirpated. By these illiberal measures, the Hollanders were the exclusive proprietors of the Spice Islands, and had all the monopoly to themselves. I am not aware that the exact quantity has ever been stated that was sold during the most profitable years; but the average proportion of Nutmegs vended in Europe (according to an account inserted in STAVORINUS's Voyage), was estimated at 250,000 lb. annually, besides about 100,000 lb. disposed of in the East Indies. Of Mace, the average has been 90,000 lb. sold in Europe, and 10,000 lb. in the Indies. When the Spice Islands were taken by the British in 1796, the importations by the East India Company into England alone in the two years following their capture, were, of Nutmegs 129,732 lb. and of Mace 286,000 lb. When the crops of spice have been superabundant, and the price likely in consequence to be reduced, the same contracted spirit has actuated the Dutch to destroy immense quantities of the fruit, rather than suffer the market to be lowered. A Hollander who had returned from the Spice Islands, informed Sir WILLIAM TEMPLE, that at one time he saw three piles of Nutmegs burnt, each of which was more than a church of ordinary dimensions could hold. In 1760, M. BEAUMARE witnessed at Amsterdam, near the Admiralty, the destruction by fire of a mass of spice, which was valued at One Million of Livres, and an equal quantity was condemned to be burnt on the day following; and Mr WILCOCKE, the translator of STAVORINUS's Travels, relates, that he himself beheld such a conflagration of Cloves, Nutmegs, and Cinnamon, upon the little island of Newland, near Middleburgh in Zealand, as perfumed the air with their aromatic scent for many miles around. "Although," continues Mr WILCOCKE, "the Dutch have thus, by every means in their power, laboured to counteract the indulgent bounty of Heaven, they have not, in any instance, attained their object; for, exclusive of the impossibility of preventing the spontaneous production of spices in the extensive woods of hundreds of islands,

whereof they hardly know the names or situations, and the constant clandestine trade carried on in that article by the Papuas, Cerammas, Bonginnese, and Chinese, the consumption of, and demand for, cloves have been so much decreased, that the monopoly is no longer worth the expences of retaining it exclusively; and in regard to nutmegs, the Hollanders have been very much the dupes of their own avarice, for, confining as much as possible the cultivation of that spice to the islands of Banda, it was nearly annihilated there in the year 1778, by a violent hurricane and earthquake, and few supplies of any importance were obtained thence for several years afterwards.

The Nutmeg Tree comes into bearing in about eight or ten years, and has ripe fruit upon it at every season; but the harvest of it principally takes place at three periods of the year; in July and August, when the nutmegs are most abundant, but the mace is thinner than in the smaller fruits, which are gathered during November, which is the second time of collecting it; the third harvest takes place in the month of March or beginning of April, when the nuts, as well as the mace, are in the greatest perfection, their number not being so great, and the season being dry. The outer pulpy coat is removed, and afterwards the mace, with a knife. The nuts are placed over a slow fire, when their shell becomes very brittle, and the seeds or nutmegs drop out; these are then soaked in sea-water, and impregnated with lime, a process which answers the double purpose of securing the seeds from the attack of insects, and of destroying their vegetating property. It farther prevents the evaporation of the aroma. The mace is simply dried in the sun, and then sprinkled with salt-water, after which it is fit for exportation.

From the Nutmeg, as well as from the Mace, an essential oil is obtained by distillation, and a less volatile one by expression.

The uses of both parts of the fruit of *Myristica officinalis* are well known, whether in a medicinal or economical point of view. The pulpy coat is preserved with sugar, but not until after its acrid principle has been removed by repeated washings.

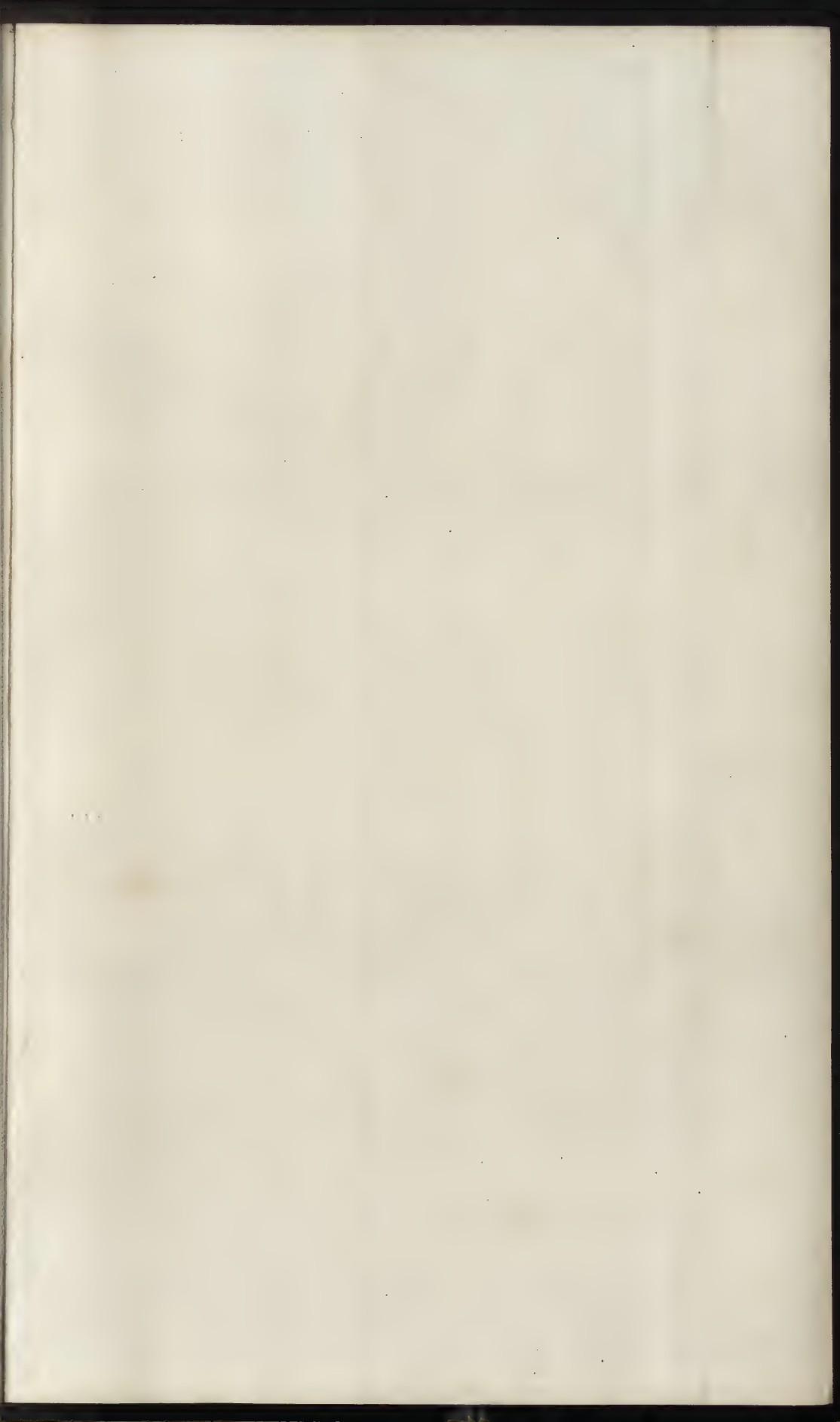
Contrary to the narrow and short-sighted policy of the Dutch, it has been the endeavour of the English to disseminate the nutmeg tree in every climate that may appear suited to its growth. In 1798, Mr R. BROFF introduced it to Ben-coolen in Sumatra, where plants little more than five years old produced perfect fruit ; and a short time afterwards, at the suggestion of the same gentleman, Mr ROXBURGH, the son of the late Dr ROXBURGH of Calcutta, arrived at Amboyna with 22,000 nutmeg plants, which, in a few years, yielded 200,000 lb. weight of nutmegs, and 50,000 lb. of mace.

Again, with respect to our West Indian colonies, I am informed by the Rev. L. GUILDFORD, that this valuable plant was brought to St Vincent's from Cayenne about thirty years since, though not without great difficulty, on account of the extreme jealousy of the inhabitants of that colony. The three trees originally imported have borne fruit for many years, and have attained the height of 20 feet, with a trunk 8-9 inches in diameter. It does not appear, however, that the culture of the nutmeg succeeds so well in the West as in the East Indies. The trees love shade and moisture ; few of them, comparatively, prove female ; and even the old plants of that kind, though they produce flowers and fruit in all stages, and at all times, yet they do not ripen, upon an average, above forty nutmegs annually.

---

TAB. I.—Fig. 1. Slight sketch of a tree, to shew its habit. Fig. 2. Branch, with male flowers. Fig. 3. Section of a male flower, to shew the column of stamens. Fig. 4. Column of stamens, young. Fig. 5. Column of stamens, old, the Anthers burst. Fig. 6. Portion of a branch, with a female flower. Fig. 7. Section of a female flower, to shew the pistil. Fig. 8. Young fruit, the perianth having fallen away.

TAB. II.—Fig. 1. Branch, with a ripe fruit in the act of bursting. Fig. 2. Nut, with its Mace. Fig. 3. Nut, having the Mace removed. Fig. 4. Seed, the shell being removed. Fig. 5. Transverse section of the seed. Fig. 6. Portion of the Shell. Fig. 7. Vertical section of the seed. Fig. 8. Embryo.—*All but Fig. 8. of the natural size.*





Juan Gutiérrez

*Gutierrezia subintervallata*



Back of  
Foldout  
Not Imaged

## CATTLEYA LABIATA.

*Splendid-flowered Catleya.*

GYNANDRIA MONANDRIA.—NAT. ORD. ORCHIDEÆ.

**GEN. CHAR.**—*Perianthium* resupinatum, patens, laciniis subæqualibus. *Columna* libera, semiteres, labello eroso cuculato amplexa. *Anthera* infra-apicilaris opercularis persistens, columnæ apice subulato supertecta 4-loricularis; septis completis membranaceis marginatis. *Massæ pollinis* 4, lenticulares, per pares filo elasticō granulato in ipsis reflexo connexæ.

*Herbæ parasiticæ* (*Americæ æquinoctialis*); bulbis fasciculatis; foliis solitariis carnosis enervibus; floribus terminalibus geminis grandibus subodoris.

*Cattleya labiata*; perianthii laciniis exterioribus linear-lanceolatis acutis, quam interiores triplo angustioribus, labello indiviso.—*Lindl.*

*Parasitic.* Roots consisting of a few white, simple, flexuose fibres. Bulbs 3–4 inches in length, oblong, compressed, deeply furrowed, dark green, clothed at the base with large withered brown scales, at the extremity furnished with a single fleshy, deep green, oblongo-lingulate, obtuse, patent leaf, about 6–8 inches long.

From the base of the leaf arises the double *spatha*: outer one large, 4–5 inches long, compressed, cleft on one side, submembranaceous, greenish-brown; inner one very much smaller, and quite included in the outer. *Peduncle* scarcely exserted, terete, glabrous, bearing two very large and splendid flowers, measuring, when fully expanded, almost 6 inches in diameter. *Petals* spreading, of a delicate and yet bright hue, between lilac and rose coloured: the three outer ones equal, linear-lanceolate, the two lateral ones four times as broad, ovate, their margins waved. *Lip* pendent, obovate, its lower margins rolled inwards, the extremity dilated, the edges beautifully notched and waved: its general colour is pale pink, the inside deep purple, forming a large uniform and very bright coloured blotch at the extremity, while the lower portion is picked out with whitish branching veins. *Germen* long, linear, cylindrical, curved, not twisted. *Column* about one-third of the length of the lip, standing out in the same direction, pure white, subsemicylindrical, with two lateral teeth above, and one at the back, which adheres to the back of the anther. *Stigma* heart-shaped, concave. *Anther* subhemispherical, white, with two brown membranes at the side, 4-celled, and containing four

thin, flat, yellow, broadly obovate *pollen-masses*, connected in pairs by the base of their filaments.

---

The most splendid, perhaps, of all orchideous plants, which blossomed for the first time in Britain in the stove of my garden in Suffolk, during 1818, the plant having been sent to me by Mr W. SWAINSON during his visit to Brazil.

The individual here delineated is an offset from the parent plant just mentioned, and it flowered at the Glasgow Botanic Garden in November 1824, continuing in great beauty for several days. The agreeable odour which Mr LINDLEY mentions as having been perceptibly exhaled by the flowers of the specimens from which his figure in the *Collectanea Botanica* was taken, was not evident in the blossoms of the present individual, although Mr CATTLEY's plant was derived from the same source.

The genus *Cattleya* is clearly defined by Mr LINDLEY in his *Collectanea Botanica*, where an excellent representation is also given from the pencil of Mr CURTIS. A second species of the genus is the *Cattleya Loddigesii* of LINDLEY, (*Epidendrum violaceum* of LODDIGES).

---

Fig. 1. Side view of the column of fructification. Fig. 2. Front view of the same. Fig. 3. Side view of the anther. Fig. 4. Under side of the anther, shewing how the pollen-masses lie, and are connected by the base of their filaments. Fig. 5. One pair of pollen-masses, removed from the cells. Fig. 6. Single pollen-mass. Fig. 7. Under side of the anther-case, shewing the four cells.—*All magnified.*





*Stelis microstoma*

J. C. Gray Sculp. & G. J. Smith

## STETIS MICRANTHA.

*Small-flowered Stetis.*

GYNANDRIA MONANDRIA.—NAT. ORD. ORCHIDÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Labellum petalis interioribus ramis subfornicatis conforme.*  
*Petala 3 exteriora basi connata. Massæ pollinis duæ.—Br.*

*Stetis micrantha*; caule elongato unifolio, folio lato-lanceolato, floribus spicatis bifarium insertis subsecundis acute-trigonis.

S. micrantha, SWARTZ, *Fl. Ind. Occ.* p. 1553.—Sw. *De Orchid.* p. 98.—SMITH, *Exot. Fl.* p. 75.—WILLD. *Sp. Pl.* v. iv. p. 139.—BR. in *Hort. Kew.* ed. 2. v. 5. p. 210.

*Epidendrum micranthum*, Sw. *Prodr.* p. 125.

*Parasitic.* Roots much branched, throwing up several stems, which are naked, or only invested with the remains of one or two sheathing membranes, to the height of 4–5 inches, there terminated by an oblong-lanceolate, obtuse, fleshy leaf, about 4 inches in length, which is jointed, as it were, upon the top of the stalk.

From the somewhat sheathing base of this leaf, arises the pedunculated simple spike, which is about 5 inches long, having flowers from the top to within an inch of the base, each subtended by a small lanceolate bractea.

The flowers are very small, springing in regular alternation from two opposite sides of the stem, but all pointing one way; when unexpanded forming an exactly trigonal bud. When the outer petals are closed, the flowers incline, and the lip is downwards; when expanded, the flowers raise themselves, become slightly untwisted, and the lip is uppermost. The 3 outer segments of the perianth are broadly ovato-cordate, plane, or very slightly concave, united at the base, pale green, faintly but coarsely reticulated, with a slightly elevated line down the centre of the back, but by no means such as to make the flower, when in bud, appear hexagonal. The 3 inner petals, including the lip, are also exactly alike in shape and size, very small, deep purple, broadly ovate, truncate, deeply keeled at the back, generally standing forward, so as partly to cover the organs of fructification. Column short, deep purple, angled on each side at the top, and with a small process (*proscollum*) in front. Anther hemispherical, caducous, imperfectly 2-celled, deep purple, enclosing 2 oblique, yellow, waxy pollen-masses, which are united at the base by a small gland. Germen oblongo-clavate, sessile, ribbed.

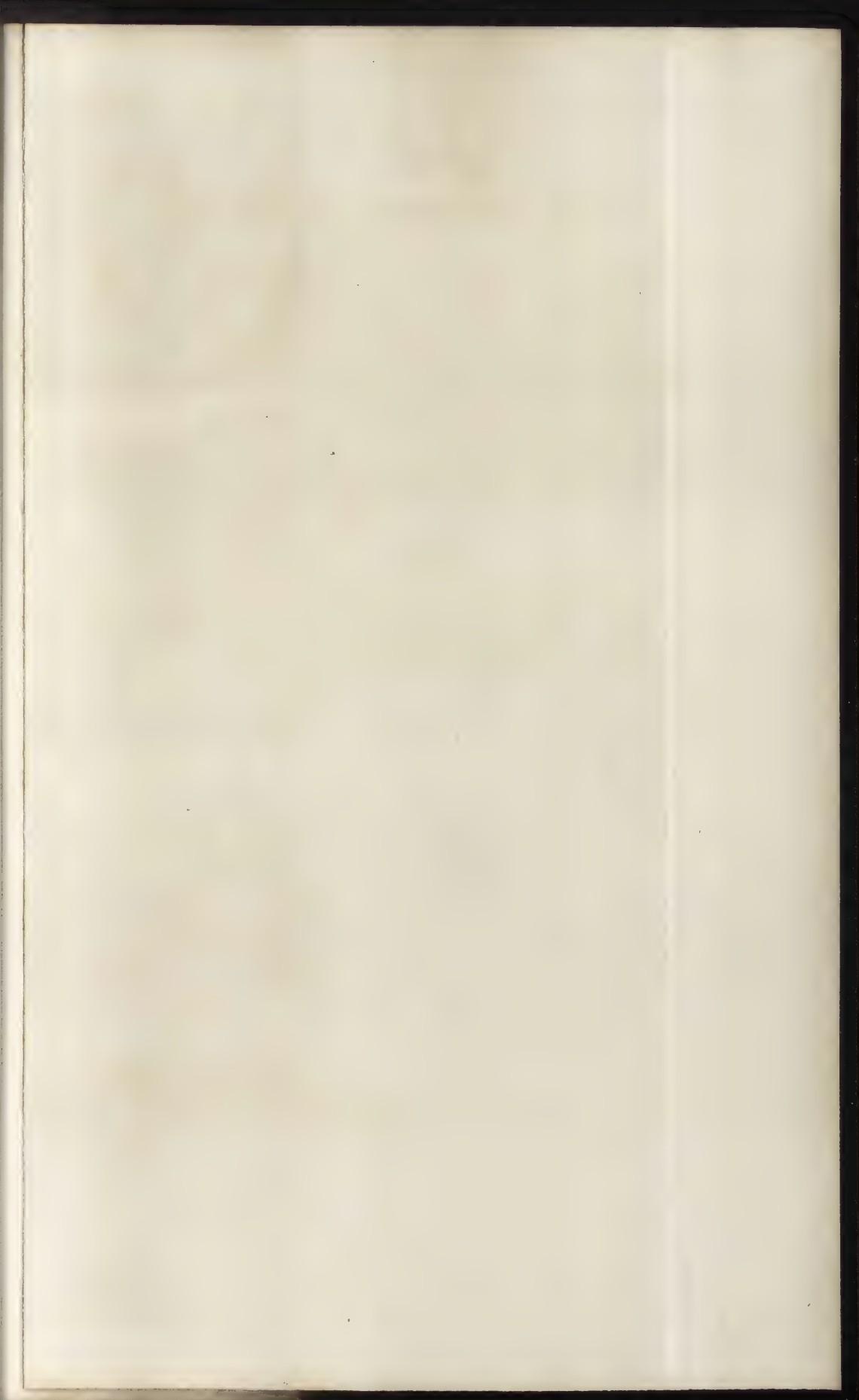
---

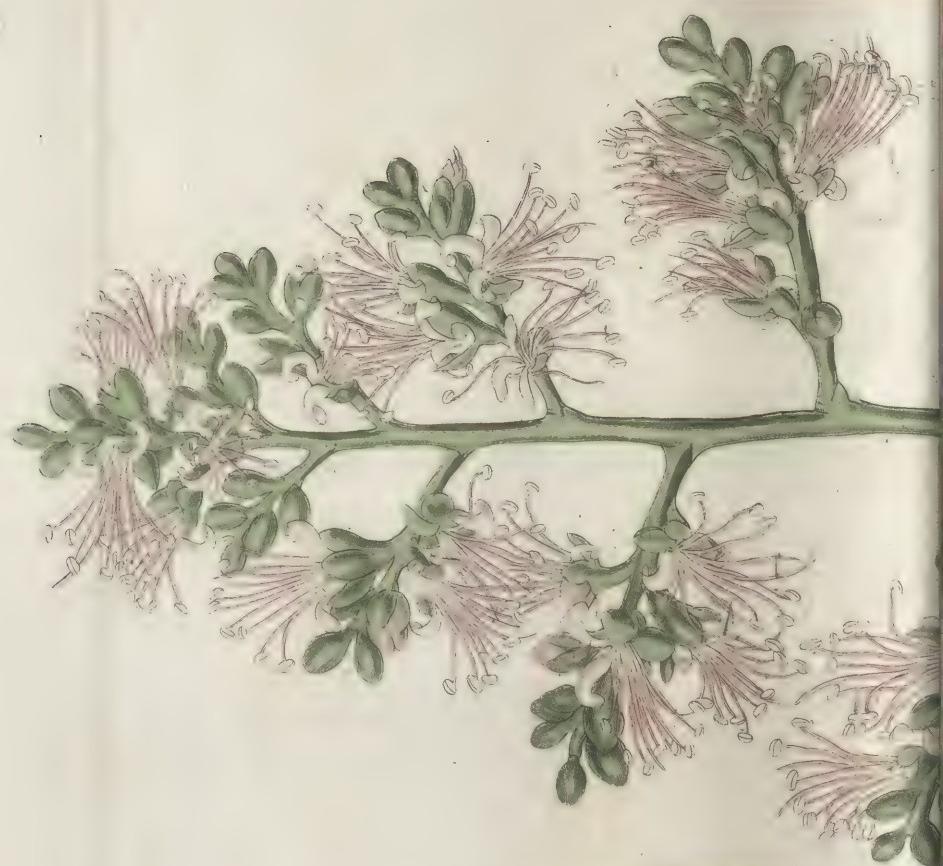
A very graceful, though minute plant, belonging to the family of *Orchideæ*, and blossoming in the stove, when treated in the same manner with other parasitics, in the month of November. It is a native of Jamaica, and has been long known in our gardens, Sir J. E. SMITH having given an excellent figure and description of it from an individual that flowered at White Knights, in the possession of the Marquis of BLANDFORD, nearly twenty years ago.

The *Stetis ophioglossoides* of LODDIGE'S Botanical Cabinet, t. 442. appears to me hardly distinguishable from this species, except by its large and brown flowers.

---

Fig. 1. Bud, in its natural position. Fig. 2. The same, forced open, to shew the parts of the flower. Fig. 3. Flower naturally expanded. Fig. 4. Column, from which the anther is removed. Fig. 5, 5. Lateral inner petals. Fig. 6. Lower inner petal or labellum. Fig. 7. Anther-case. Fig. 8. Pollen-mass.—*All more or less magnified.*





2 June 1867 Griseb.

*Schotia latifolia*.



Back of  
Foldout  
Not Imaged

## SCHOTIA LATIFOLIA.

*Broad-leaved Schotia.*

DECANDRIA MONOGYNIA.—NAT. ORD. LEGUMINOSÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Calyx* turbinatus, semi- (quadri-) quinque-fidus, subæqualis. *Petala* 5, nunc inæqualia ad orem calycis inserta. *Germen* pedicellatum, marginatum. *Stylus* filiformis. *Stigma* obtusum. *Legumen* magnum, latum, compressum.

*Schotia latifolia*; foliolis tri-quadrijugis obovatis obtusis, floribus monadelphis tetrapetalis, petalis duobus minoribus.

*S. latifolia*, JACQ. *Fragm.* p. 23. t. 15. f. 14.

An upright shrub, with alternate, zig-zag, terete, glabrous, brownish, scarred branches. Leaves abruptly pinnated, common petiole convex on both sides, slightly winged. Leaflets 3 or generally 4 pairs, 2 inches long, opposite, obovate, rather obtuse, with a small mucro, somewhat coriaceous, shining, entire, veined, unequal at the base, of a dark, green colour. Stipules minute, almost subulate, deciduous.

Panicle terminal, rather large, branches subsimple, alternate, slightly pubescent. Flowers crowded on the branches, especially towards their extremity, nearly sessile. Bracteas two small, opposite, deciduous scales, at the base of the short pedicel. Calyx somewhat turbinate, green; its base or tube fleshy: limb cut into 4, equal, at length spreading, ovate, obtuse segments. Corolla of 5 petals, inserted at the mouth of the tube, around a small border or ring, patent, more or less recurved, pale rose-coloured; the three superior ones ligulate, the two inferior much smaller and linear. Of these 5 petals, the uppermost one is opposite to one of the calycine segments, the rest are alternate with the segments. Stamens inserted at the mouth of the tube, much longer than the corolla, erect, 9, rarely 10, united at the base into a tube. Anthers oblong, 2-celled, inserted by the centre of the back to the top of the filament, yellow. Pistil pedicellate, inserted into the upper side of the tube within, and decurrent with it. Germen linear, compressed, margined, the margin waved, containing 5–6 ovules. Style as long as the stamens, curved. Stigma obtuse. Legumen 4–5 inches long, and two inches broad, elliptical, oblong, compressed, pedicellate (?) with a narrow border of a texture between coriaceous and woody, brown, opening with 2 valves, and presenting, in each valve, 3 or 4 large depressions for the reception of the seeds, and as many smaller ones, which have probably been occu-

pied by abortive ones. *Receptacle* of the seeds large, coriaceous, compressed, almost scymitar-shaped. *Perfect seeds* about 4 in number, broadly obovate, compressed, brown, shining, half immersed in the thickened bright yellow cup-shaped *arillus*.

---

The seeds of this plant, along with many others marked Caffrarian seeds, were sent to the Botanic Garden at Edinburgh by Dr HOPE ; and Dr GRAHAM, judging from the appearance of the foliage of this individual, as compared with that of other plants which had been received under the name of *Schotia*, presumed it to belong to that genus. Mr BURCHELL, the celebrated traveller in Africa, has confirmed this suspicion, and pronounced this species to be the *S. latifolia* of JACQUIN'S *Fragmenta*, a figure which I have not seen.

There is so little resemblance either in the foliage or flowers of *S. latifolia* to those of the better known *Schotia speciosa* and *tamarindifolia*, that I hesitated about continuing it in that genus ; and of the perfect fruit of any but the present species I am quite ignorant. Mr BURCHELL, however, who gathered this plant in Southern Africa, assures me that its fruit accords with that of its congener *S. speciosa*. The seed-vessel here represented is from a fine specimen in the possession of Dr GRAHAM, who further favoured me with many remarks made from the living plant in the garden.

It seems to require the heat of the stove, and flowered in the month of May 1824.

---

Fig. 1. Flower. Fig. 2. The same, deprived of the stamens. Fig. 3. Calyx. Fig. 4. Anther. Fig. 5. Section of the calyx, to shew the insertion of the stalk of the germen. Fig. 6. Section of the germen. Fig. 7. Legumen. Fig. 8. Legumen from which one valve has been removed, shewing the seeds and seminal receptacle.





*Marcyania umbellata*

J. G. van Sculpt. Pla.

## MARCGRAVIA UMBELLATA.

*Climbing Marcgravia.*

POLYANDRIA MONOGYNIA.—NAT. ORD. MARGRAVIACEÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Corolla* monopetala, calypriformis, integra secedens. *Calyx* quinquefidus, segmentis imbricatis basi subcaliculatis. *Bacca* sicca, octolocularis. *Semina* pulpa nidulantia.

*Marcgravia umbellata*; foliis sessilibus ovato-ellipticis acutis vix venosis, steriliū ramorum ovatis obtusis, pedunculis umbellatis sāpe tuberculosis, bracteis cuculliformibus.—DC.

*M. umbellata*, LINN. *Sp. Pl.* p. 719.—DE CAND. *Prodr.* v. i. p. 566.—JACQ. *Amer.* p. 156. t. 96.

*M. scandens*, BROWN, *Jam.* t. 26.

This curious plant is frequent in the woods of Jamaica; and appears in such different forms, that it has been often mistaken for different plants, in the various stages of its growth. It is but a slender weakly climber at first, and, as it rises, throws out a few leaves, somewhat of the form of a heart, on both sides; these are sustained by very short footstalks, and stand always opposite to a number of slender radical fibres, whereby it sticks and grows to its supporter. By these means, the plant continues its growth, until it gains the top, and lays its trunk more commodiously over some of the larger branches of the tree; then it begins to strengthen, and casts out many slender, dependent, and subdivided branches from the upper parts. But as it increases at the top, the stem grows thicker, separates from the supporter, throws off its now useless leaves and roots, and appears a strong withy shrub, whose trunk is frequently no less than 4 or 5 inches in diameter.

The ultimate and pendent *branches* are more or less tuberculated, terete, having alternate and distichous leaves, 3—5 inches in length, elliptical, rounded at the base, acute at the extremity, coriaceous, entire, more or less distinctly nerved, glabrous, on very short footstalks.

*Umbel* simple, consisting of several pedicellate flowers, and in the centre from 3 to 5 abortive flowerstalks, which assume a remarkable form, clavate, much thickened, hollow, with an opening at the insertion upon the pedicels: often bearing a flower or an abortive bud near the extremity. *Pedicels* 2—3 inches long, thickened upwards, and more or less tuberculated on the upper side, curved upwards at the extremity. *Calyx* of 5 rounded, short, imbricated, erect lobes, with 2 or 3 small scales at the base. *Corolla* of one piece, conical, obtuse, resembling the calyptra or rather the lid of some moss, but large, and of a coriaceous texture, so that it may very readily be mistaken, when it is in flower, for a capsule. *Stamens* inserted on the receptacle, and distinct to the base, 16 in number upon those flowers which I examined. *Filaments* subulate; *Anthers* linear, oblong, 2-celled, opening anteriorly. *Germen* ovate, shortly but very obtusely attenuated, marked with vertical shallow striæ, formed by the pressure of the stamens. *Style* none. *Stigma* obtuse, slightly impressed in the centre. This *germen* has evidently 8 cells, the partitions scarcely meeting in the centre. *Receptacle* central, from which there diverge 8 plates, 2 of them passing into each cell, upon

them are placed the ovules. Berry rounded, with a short blunt point, nearly as large as a cherry: of a rather dry, coriaceous texture, dotted: within, the cells appear to contain a pulpy mass, the receptacular plates being apparently dissolved, and the pulp filled with minute, subreniform, reddish-brown seeds.

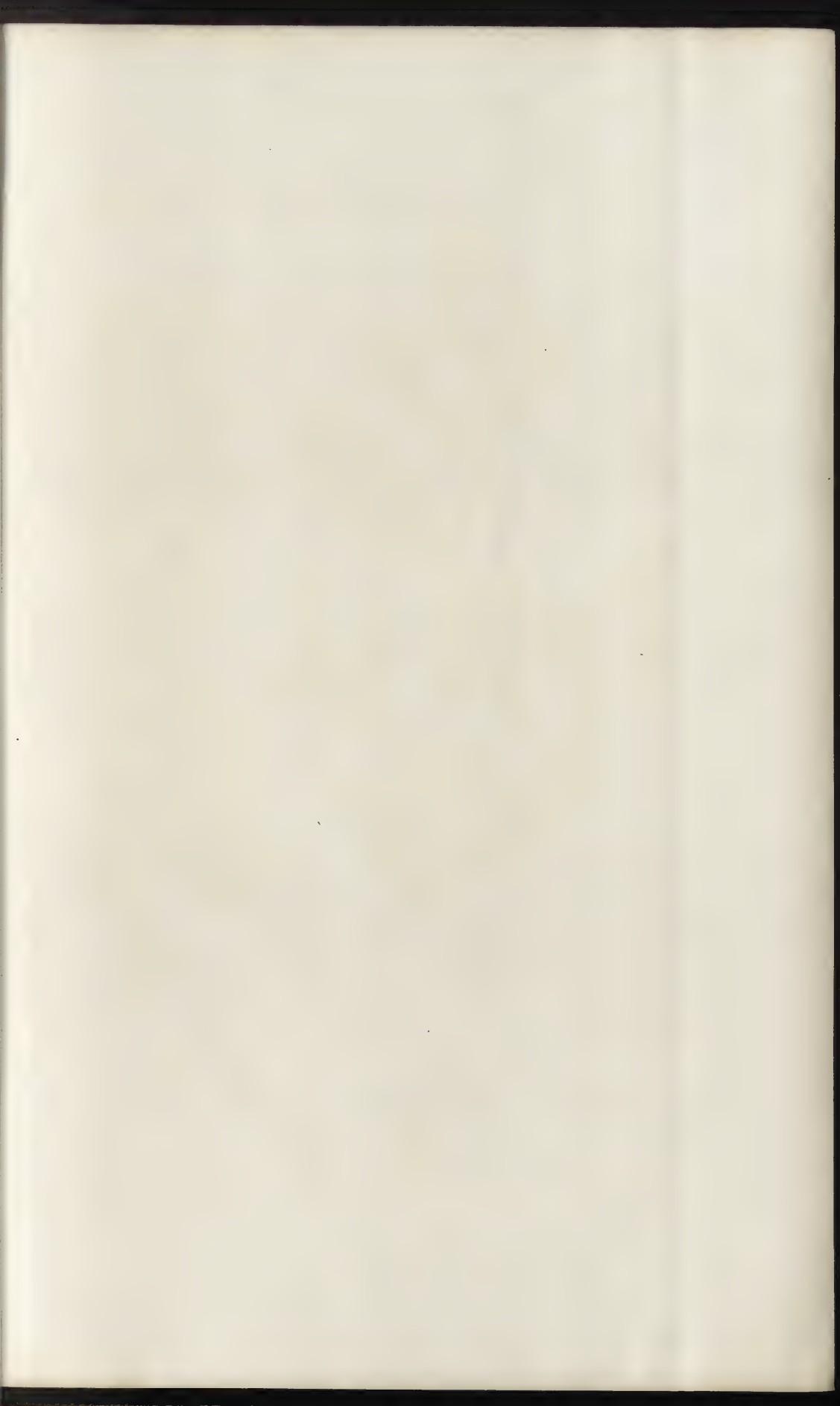
A very singular and interesting plant, of which I have made the drawings and my description from excellent specimens, both dried and preserved in spirits, which were sent me by the Reverend L. GUILDFORD from St Vincent's. Of this island, as well as others of the West Indies, and upon the continent of South America, it is a native, climbing to a great height upon the trees, and bearing a profusion of large umbels, which, especially when seen in flower, displaying their yellow stamens, may not unaptly be compared to many Candelabras. Scarcely any one who had not seen the sterile shoots when in a growing state, attached to the rest of the plant, could suspect them to belong to the same individual, so totally different are the leaves both in their shape and texture: they are indeed exactly what are described by WILLDENOW as characteristic of his *Marcgravia picta*, which is probably the same species as the present. A third species is the *M. coriacea* of VAHL, with the leaves veinless, and the pedicels whorled. But I must here observe, that the foliage in this individual varies with regard to the distinctness of its nerves, and that the pedicels are not, strictly speaking, umbellate; they do not all rise from a common point at the extremity of the stem, but are somewhat verticillate, having their receptacle lengthened out. A fourth species, *M. spiciflora* of JUSSIEU, is a very distinct plant, with the pedicels spiked.

JUSSIEU, in a valuable memoir on this genus, published in the 14th volume of the Annales du Museum, suggested the propriety of forming a distinct order, containing *Marcgravia*, *Antholoma* of LABILLARDIERE, and *Norantea* of AUBLET; and DE CANDOLLE, in his Prodromus, adding *Ruyschia* of JACQUIN (*Simarouba*, AUBLET) to the number, has constituted the Order *Marcgraviaceæ*, and placed it next to *Guttiferae*.

Introduced into our gardens in the year 1792, according to Hortus Kewensis; but it appears never to have flowered in our stoves.

---

Fig. 1. Fertile branch. Fig. 2. Sterile branch. Fig. 3. Flower, from which the corolla, Fig. 4. is removed. Fig. 5. Stamen. Fig. 6. Pistil. Fig. 7. Section of the germen. Fig. 8. Fruit. Fig. 9. Seeds.—All but Figs. 1, 2, & 8. more or less magnified.





*Sphaeralcea parviflora*

## CUPHEA PARVIFLORA.

*Small-flowered Cuphea.*

DODECANDRIA MONOGYNIA.—NAT. ORD. SALICARIAE.

GEN. CHAR.—*Calyx* 6–12 dentatus, basi hinc gibbosæ. *Petala* 6, calyci inserta. *Capsula* 1-locularis, hinc cum calyce longitudinaliter dehiscens.  
—BR. in Hort. Kew.

*Cuphea parviflora*; suffruticosa, caule erecto pubescente, foliis elliptico-lanceolatis basi in petiolum brevem attenuatis subintegerrimis marginibus subciliatis, floribus racemosis terminalibus.

*Stem*, in the present plant, scarcely exceeding 8 inches in height, suffruticose, and, as well as the numerous branches, glanduloso-pubescent. *Leaves* opposite, elliptico-lanceolate, obtuse, scarcely toothed at the margins, below attenuated into a short petiole, and, when seen under a lens, appearing obscurely ciliated. *Flowers* in small racemes at the extremity of the branches, with one or two small leaf-like bracteas at the base of each raceme. *Petiole* twice or thrice as long as the calyx. *Calyx* cylindrical, oblique, gibbous at the base on one side, slightly spreading at the mouth, and there furnished with 6 red teeth: it is of a pale green colour, marked with 12 elevated dark green striae, within woolly near the mouth. *Petals* 6, nearly erect, lanceolate, small, inserted by their minute claws upon the inner margin of the calyx, alternating with the teeth, purple, subundulated. *Stamens* very small, 12 in number, inserted within the calyx above the middle, and apparently on the same line, two on the upper or gibbous side abortive. *Filaments* subulate, red, hairy below. *Anthers* 2-celled, fixed by their backs. *Pistil* single, as long as the calyx. *Germen* cylindrical, with a large roundish gland or nectary in the front at the base; within 1-celled, having the ovules attached to a central receptacle. *Style* filiform. *Stigma* small, capitate.

Introduced to the Botanic Garden of Glasgow by C. S. PARKER, Esq. from Demerara, whence he sent seeds in 1824, which flowered in the stove during the month of October of the same year.

It seems most nearly to resemble the *Cuphea decandra* of Hortus Kewensis, ed. 2. (*Lythrum ciliatum*. WILLD.), a native of Jamaica; but which is a decandrous plant, and appears from the description of SWARTZ to attain to a much larger size than the present species.

---





*Polypodium pertusum*

J. Suan Sculpsit

## POLYPODIUM PERTUSUM.

*Narrow-leaved Starry Polypody.*

CRYPTOGAMIA FILICES.—NAT. ORD. FILICES.

GEN. CHAR.—*Sori subrotundi, sparsi. Indusia nulla.*

*Polyodium pertusum*; frondibus simplicibus carnosis enervibus utrinque squamulis stellatis sparsis, sterilibus oblongo-lanceolatis basi attenuatis, fertilibus linear-lanceolatis dimidio superiore fructificante angustiore, soris ovalibus lana densissima e squamulis stellatis immersa.

*P. pertusum*, ROXBURGH's MSS. *with a figure.*

*Caudex* minute, scaly, creeping, throwing out several branched and downy roots. *Fronds* erect, of a thick and fleshy substance, nerveless, dark green above, and channelled in the centre, with a prominent midrib beneath, thickened at the margin on both sides, beset with exceedingly minute, scattered, beautifully stellated *scales*, which are invisible to the naked eye, at the base gradually tapering into glabrous, grooved *stipes*, about an inch long: *sterile fronds* 2–4 inches in length, oblong-lanceolate, obtuse; *fertile ones* 6 inches long, linear-lanceolate.

*Fructification* produced at the back of the upper half of the frond, imbedded in, and at first wholly concealed by, a dense whitish woolly mass, which covers the whole back of the frond as far as the fructification extends, and is composed of an infinite number of the same kind of stellated scales as are scattered so sparingly over the rest of the frond. *Sori* oval, consisting of about 8–12 spherical, pedicellated annulated *capsules*.

Introduced from China by the Horticultural Society of London, and presented by that truly liberal institution to the Botanic Garden of Liverpool, where it has flourished, and where it bore its singular fructification in the month of November.

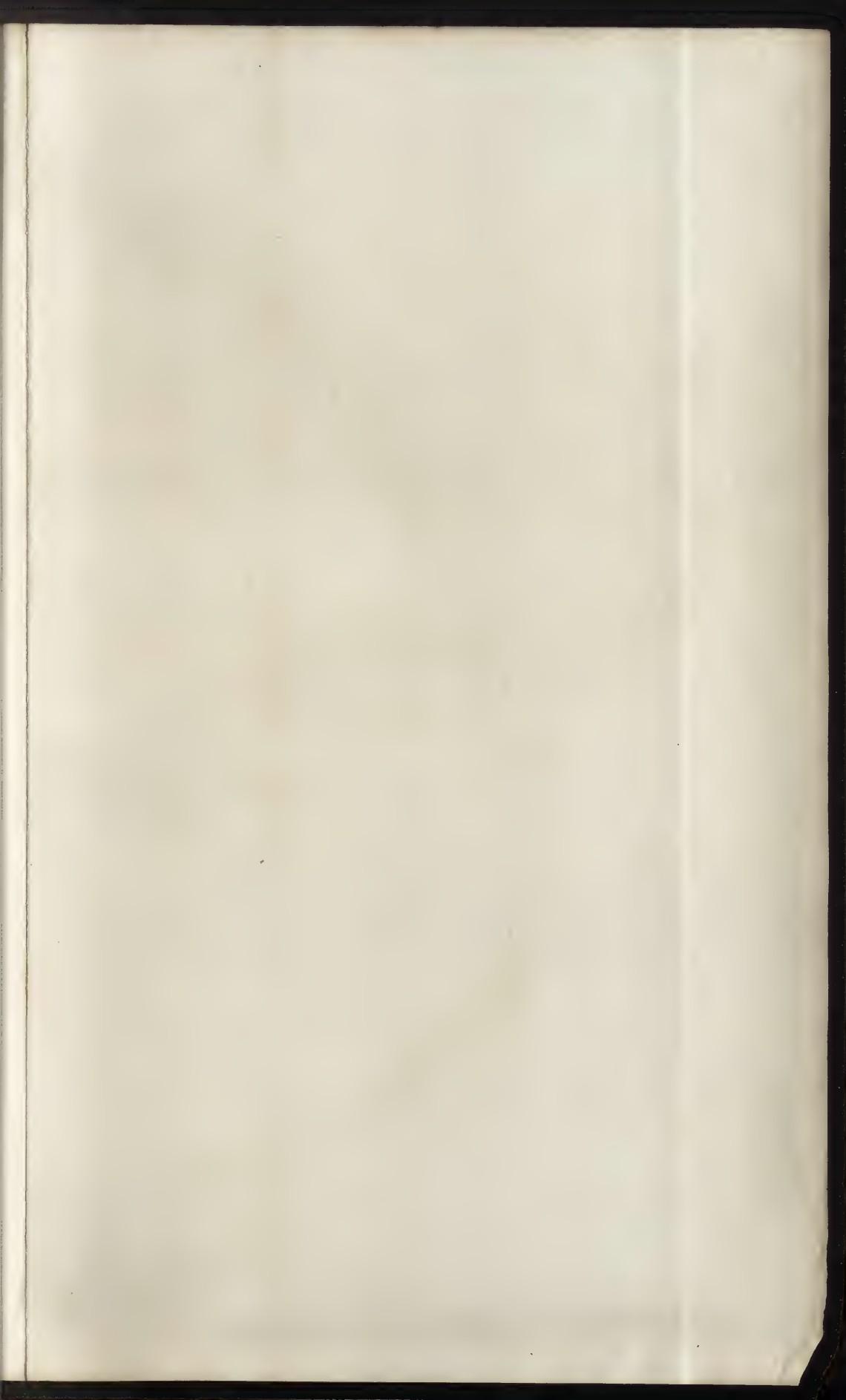
Stellated scales are found upon not a few of the simple fronded *Polypodia*: in this individual, however, there is a dense mass of them upon that portion of the frond which produces the fructification; the clusters of capsules at first lie

concealed in it, but afterwards they appear through those apertures in this mass, which have given rise to the specific name applied to this individual by the late Dr ROXBURGH. Specimens of Dr ROXBURGH's plant, gathered in the Delta of the Ganges, I possess through the liberality of Dr WALLICH; and I find them to accord with the individual here figured, except that the back of the fertile frond, below the fructified part, is more scaly. Dr WALLICH seems to consider the *P. pertusum* of ROXBURGH as the same with *P. adnascens* of SWARTZ, *Synopsis Filic.* p. 2. f. 2. That plant, however, has much shorter and almost ovate sterile fronds, and fertile fronds more linear and much narrower in their lower half.

*Polypodium pertusum* turns almost black in drying.

---

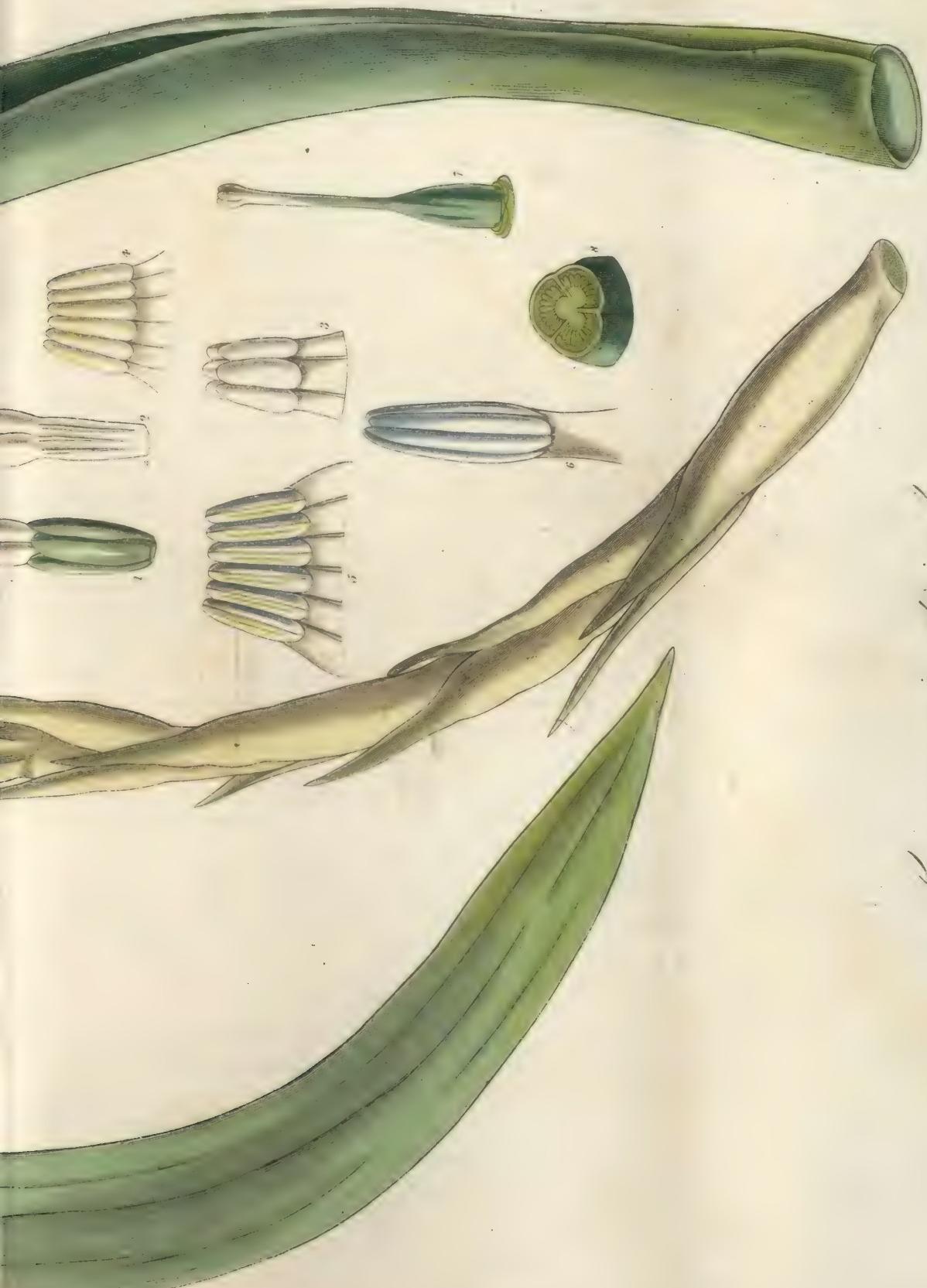
Fig. 1. Portion of the frond, shewing the fructification. Fig. 2. One of the scales which surround the fructification. Fig. 3. Cluster of capsules, with some of its surrounding scales. Fig. 4. Capsules, separated from the cluster. Fig. 5. Scale from the sterile frond.—*All more or less magnified.*



16.



*Gigartinae* *Fucidae*



Back of  
Foldout  
Not Imaged

## CUNILA COCCINEA.

*Scarlet-flowered Cunila.*

DIDYNAMIA GYMNOSPERMIA (DIANDRIA MONOGYNIA, Linn.)—  
NAT. ORD. LABIATÆ.

GEN. CHAR.—*Calyx* cylindraceus, 5-dentatus, fauce villosus. *Corolla* rimbens; labio superiore erecto, plano, emarginato. *Stamina* 2, sterilia.—*Pers.*

*Cunila coccinea*; foliis obovatis integerrimis glabris, corollis pubescens-tibus.

*C. coccinea*, NUTT. MSS.

A slender, glabrous, twiggish plant, of about 18 inches in height, with branches scarcely quadrangular. *Leaves* rather distantly placed, in opposite pairs, obovate, very obtuse, scarcely petiolated, glabrous, entire, obscurely 3-nerved, dotted, especially beneath.

*Flowers* springing from the axils of the upper leaves, solitary, or two together from a branching peduncle, each pedicel very short, and with a small linear bractea at its base. *Calyx* subcylindrical, tapering slightly towards the base, enlarged towards the extremity, with 10 striae, nearly glabrous, 2-lipped; upper lip with 3 small teeth, lower one with 2 larger ones, all erect; *throat* with a circle of white hairs. *Corolla* thrice the length of the calyx, club-shaped, pubescent, of a brilliant scarlet colour, yellowish beneath, 2-lipped, upper lip nearly plane, emarginate, lower one trifid, the teeth nearly equal. *Stamens* 4, didynamous, as long as the corolla; *anthers* all fertile. *Pistil*: *Germens* 4, situated upon a large green gland. *Style* filiform, much longer than the corolla. *Stigma* bifid, its divisions unequal.

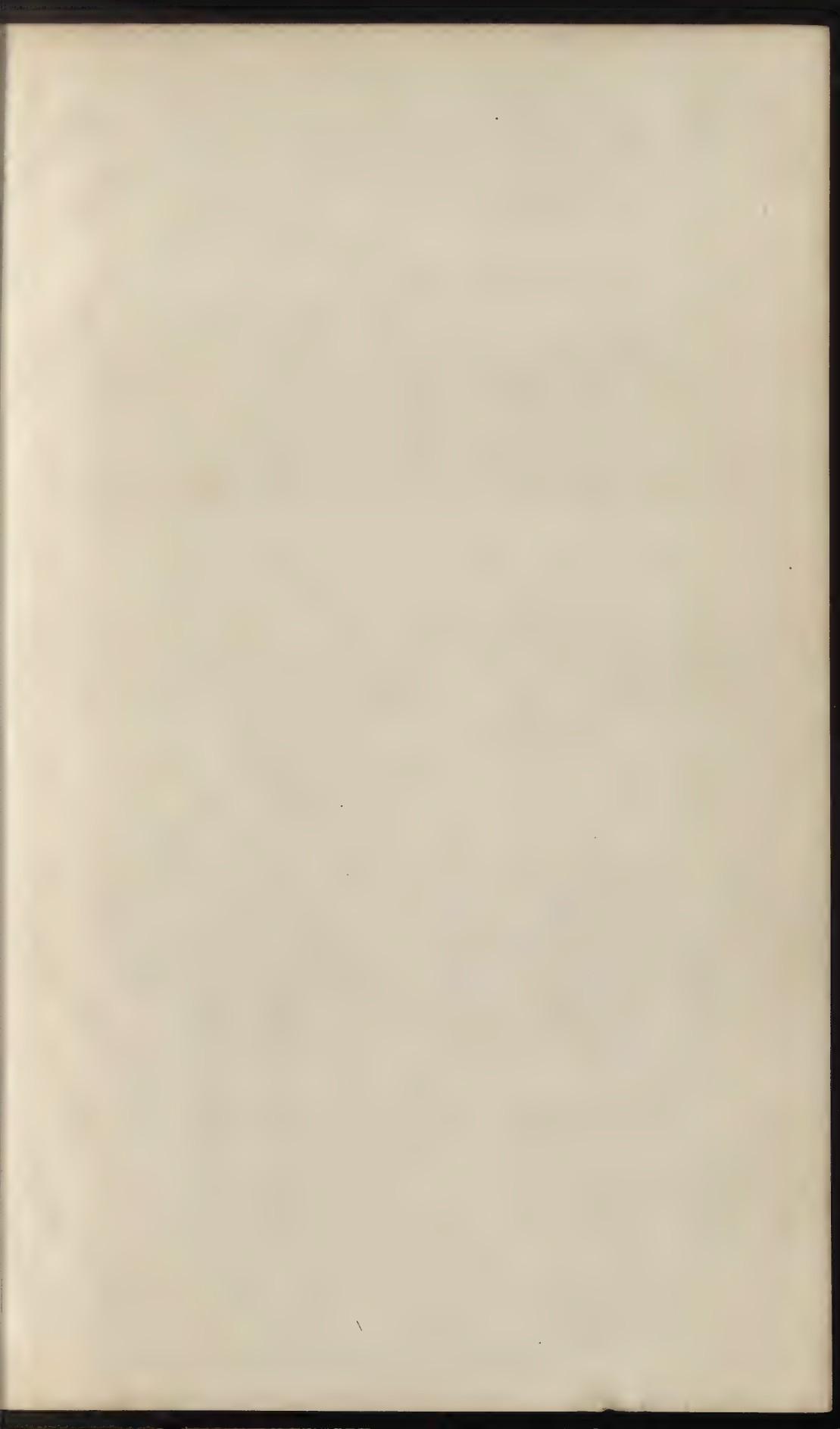
“ *Cunila coccinea*,” Mr H. SHEPHERD thus wrote to me, when he communicated the specimens from which the annexed design was made, “ was so named by Mr NUTTALL, from a dried specimen brought by Mr WARE to Philadelphia from Florida. Seeds taken from that plant are what I have now raised and brought to flower. I believe Mr NUTTALL never saw it in a living state.”

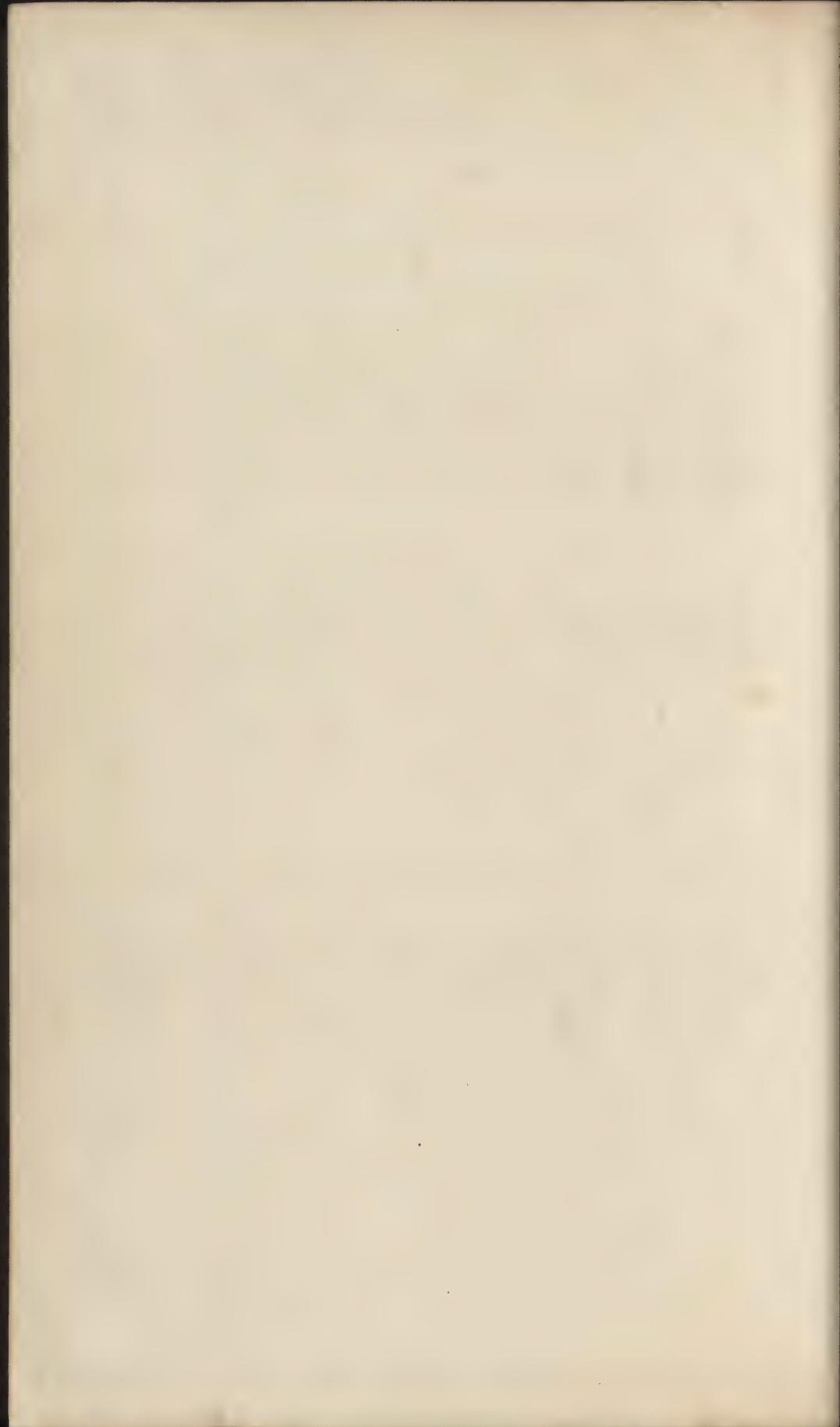
This is, indeed, a beautiful and graceful plant, having flowers as brightly coloured as those of *Salvia speciosa*, or, what they still more resemble, as those of *Columnea scandens*. It only requires the protection of a greenhouse.

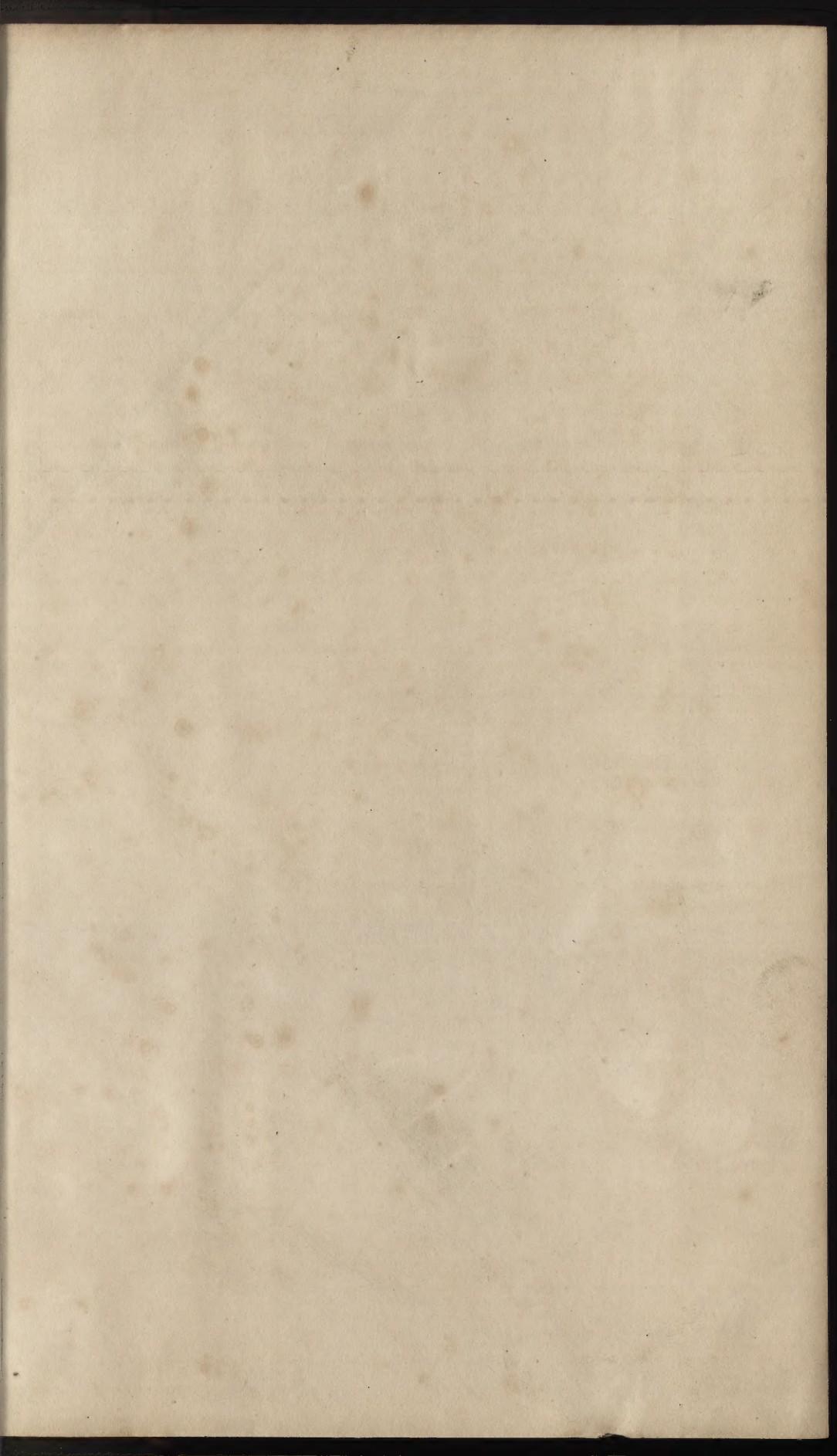
Most authors have arranged the genus *Cunila* in the Class *Diandria*; and PERSOON, who refers it to *Didynamia*, describes it as having two sterile anthers. If the present individual be a true *Cunila*, and it seems to possess all the other characteristics of the genus, then that mark is not constant, for all its four anthers were equal in size, and loaded with pale yellow pollen.

---

Fig. 1. Calyx. Fig. 2. Corolla. Fig. 3. Calyx, cut open, to shew the circle of hairs at the throat, the germens and the style. Fig. 4. Back view; and, Fig. 5. Front view of an anther. Fig. 6. Back view of a leaf.—*All more or less magnified.*







44-185v.2

